

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 1

S U M M A R Y

---

- (A) TABLE OF CONTENTS - THREE-DIGIT CATEGORIES
- (B) TABLE OF CONTENTS - SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V CODES)
- (C) INDEX - ALPHABETICAL LISTING
- (D) TABULAR LIST OF INCLUSIONS AND FOUR-DIGIT SUBCATEGORIES
  - I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
  - II. NEOPLASMS
  - III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS
  - IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS
  - V. MENTAL DISORDERS
  - VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS
  - VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
  - VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
  - IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
  - X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
  - XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM
  - XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
  - XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
  - XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES
  - XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
  - XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
  - XVII. INJURY AND POISONING
- (E) TABULAR LIST OF SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V-CODES)

SUPERSEDED

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

I.	INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES . . . . .	1
	INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009) . . . . .	1
	TUBERCULOSIS (010-018) . . . . .	3
	ZONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027) . . . . .	5
	OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041) . . . . .	6
	HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044) . . . . .	9
	POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049) . . . . .	9
	VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057) . . . . .	10
	ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066) . . . . .	12
	OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079) . . . . .	13
	RICKETTSIOSIS AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088) . . . . .	14
	SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099) . . . . .	16
	OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104) . . . . .	17
	MYCOSES (110-118) . . . . .	18
	HELMINTHIASIS (120-129) . . . . .	19
	OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136) . . . . .	21
	LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139) . . . . .	22
II.	NEOPLASMS . . . . .	23
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149) . . . . .	23
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159) . . . . .	25
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165) . . . . .	27
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175) . . . . .	28
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189) . . . . .	30
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199) . . . . .	32
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208) . . . . .	34
	BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229) . . . . .	36
	CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234) . . . . .	42
	NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238) . . . . .	43
	NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239) . . . . .	45
III.	ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS . . . . .	47
	DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246) . . . . .	47
	DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259) . . . . .	48
	NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269) . . . . .	51
	OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279) . . . . .	53
IV.	DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS . . . . .	57
V.	MENTAL DISORDERS . . . . .	60
	ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294) . . . . .	60
	OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299) . . . . .	62
	NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC	

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316) . . . . .	64
MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319) . . . . .	72
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS . . . . .	74
INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326) . . . . .	74
HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337) . . . . .	75
OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349) . . . . .	77
DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359) . . . . .	79
DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379) . . . . .	81
DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389) . . . . .	87
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM . . . . .	90
ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392) . . . . .	90
CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398) . . . . .	90
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405) . . . . .	91
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414) . . . . .	92
DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417) . . . . .	92
OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429) . . . . .	93
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438) . . . . .	95
DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448) . . . . .	96
DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459) . . . . .	98
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM . . . . .	101
ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466) . . . . .	101
OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478) . . . . .	102
PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487) . . . . .	104
CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496) . . . . .	106
PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508) . . . . .	107
OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519) . . . . .	108
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM . . . . .	110
DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529) . . . . .	110
DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537) . . . . .	113
APPENDICITIS (540-543) . . . . .	115
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553) . . . . .	116
OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569) . . . . .	117
OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579) . . . . .	120
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM . . . . .	123
NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589) . . . . .	123
OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599) . . . . .	124
DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608) . . . . .	127
DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611) . . . . .	128
INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616) . . . . .	129

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)	130
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM	135
PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)	135
COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)	137
NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)	139
COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY (660-669)	141
COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)	143
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE	145
INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)	145
OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)	147
OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)	149
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE	152
ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)	152
DORSOPATHIES (720-724)	175
RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)	182
OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)	193
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES	215
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD	222
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS	228
SYMPTOMS (780-789)	228
NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)	234
ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)	237
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING	239
FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)	239
FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)	239
FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)	241
FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)	242
DISLOCATION (830-839)	244
SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)	245
INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)	247
INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)	248
OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)	250
OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)	252
OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)	253

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

---

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)	254
LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)	255
SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)	256
CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)	259
CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)	260
EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)	261
BURNS (940-949)	262
INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)	264
CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)	265
POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)	267
TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)	272
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)	274
COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)	277

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Supplementary Codes (V Codes)

---

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07) . . . . .	1
PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19) . . . . .	3
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28) . . . . .	5
HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39) . . . . .	7
PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49) . . . . .	8
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59) . . . . .	11
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68) . . . . .	13
PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82) . . . . .	16

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Accident, other adverse effects (990-995)	274
Appendicitis (540-543)	115
Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries (440-448)	96
Avitaminoses and Other Nutritional Deficiency (260-269)	51
Bacterial Diseases, Other (030-041)	6
Bacterial Diseases, Zoonotic (020-027)	5
Blood Vessels - Injury (900-904)	254
Breast Disorders (610-611)	128
Burns (940-949)	262
Carcinoma In-situ (230-234)	42
Cerebrovascular Disease (430-438)	95
Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis, Internal Injury of (860-869)	248
Congenital Anomalies (740-759)	215
Contusion with Intact Skin Surface (920-924)	259
Crushing Injury (925-929)	260
Dislocation, without Fracture (830-839)	244
Ear and Mastoid Process (380-389)	87
Endocrine Glands, Diseases of Other (250-259)	48
Enteritis (non-infective) and Colitis (555-558)	117
Esophagus, Stomach and Duodenum (530-537)	113
Eye, Disorders and Adnexa (360-379)	81
Foreign Body, Effects of Entering Through Orifice (930-939)	261
Fracture of Lower Limb (820-829)	242
Fracture of Skull (800-804)	239
Fracture of Spine and Trunk (805-809)	239
Fracture of Upper Limb (810-819)	241
Genital Organs (Male) (600-608)	127
Genital Organs, Breast, Ovary, Fallopian Tube (Female) (610-624)	129
Genital Organs, Other Disorders (Female) (617-629)	130
Heart Disease, Ischemic (410-414)	92
Heart Disease, Other Forms (420-429)	93
Helminthiasis (120-129)	19
Hernia of Abdominal Cavity (550-553)	116
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection (042-044)	9
Hypertensive Disease (401-405)	91
Infective and Parasitic Disease, Late Effects (137-139)	22
Infective and Parasitic Disease, Other (130-136)	21
Injuries Late Effects, Miscellaneous (905-909)	255
Intestinal Infectious Diseases (001-009)	1
Intestine and Peritoneum, Other Disease (560-569)	117
Intracranial Injury, Excluding those with Skull Fracture (850-854)	247
Laceration and Open Wound of Head, Neck and Trunk (870-879)	250

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

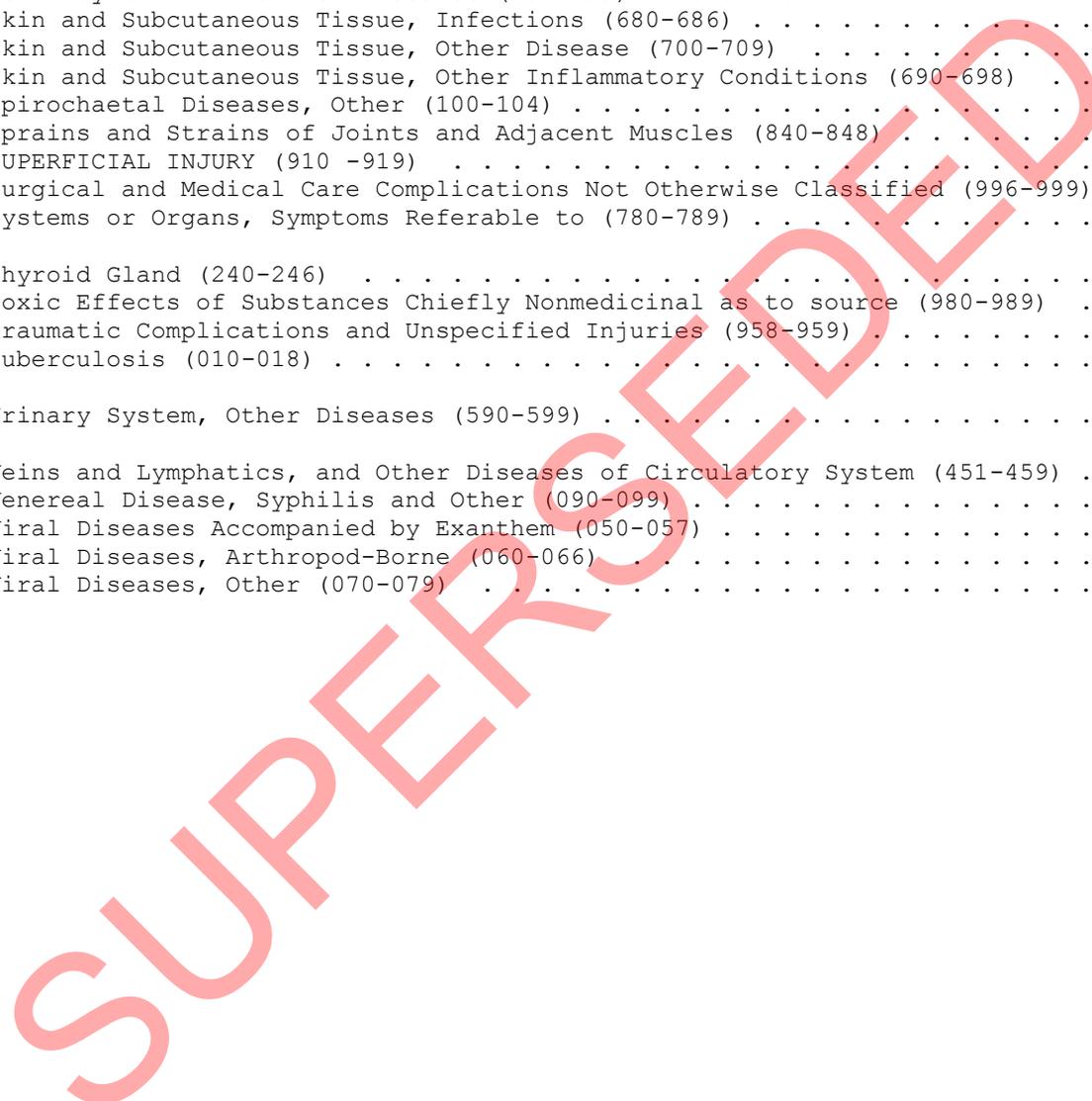
Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb (890-897)	253
Laceration and Open Wound of Upper Limb (880-887)	252
Liver, Gallbladder and Pancreas (570-577)	120
Lung Disease, Pneumoconiosis and Other (500-508)	107
Mental Retardation (317-319)	72
Metabolic Disease, Other (270-279)	53
Musculoskeletal System Arthropathies and Related Disorders (710-719)	152
Musculoskeletal System, Dorsopathies (720-724)	175
Musculoskeletal System, Osteopathies, Chondropathies (730-739)	193
Mycoses (110-118)	18
Neoplasms of Lymphatic and Hematopoietic Tissue (200-208)	34
Neoplasms of Uncertain Behavior (235-238)	43
Neoplasms of Unspecified Nature (239)	45
Neoplasms, Benign (210-229)	36
Neoplasms, Malignant, Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast (170-175)	28
Neoplasms, Malignant, Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (140-149)	23
Neoplasms, Malignant, Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (150-159)	25
Neoplasms, Malignant, Genitourinary Organs (179-189)	30
Neoplasms, Malignant, Other and Unspecified Sites (190-199)	32
Neoplasms, Malignant, Respiratory System (160-165)	27
Nephritis and Nephrosis (580-589)	123
Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia (350-359)	79
Nerves and Spinal Cord, Injury to (950-957)	264
Nervous System, Hereditary and Familial Diseases (330-337)	75
Nervous System, Inflammatory Diseases of Central (320-326)	74
Nervous System, Other Diseases of Central (340-349)	77
Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other Non-Psychotic Mental Disorders (300-316)	64
Nonspecific abnormal findings (790-796)	234
Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws (520-529)	110
Perinatal Conditions (760-779)	222
Pneumonia and Influenza (480-487)	104
Poisoning by Drugs, Medicaments and Biological Substances (960-979)	267
Poliomyelitis and Other Enterovirus Disease of Central Nervous System (045-049)	9
Pregnancy, Abortive Outcome (630-639)	135
Pregnancy, Complications (640-648)	137
Pregnancy, Delivery (650-659)	139
Pregnancy, Labour Complications (660-669)	141
Pregnancy, Puerperium Complications (670-675)	143
Psychoses, Organic Conditions (290-294)	60
Psychoses, Other (295-299)	62
Pulmonary - Chronic Obstruction (490-496)	106
Pulmonary - Disease (415-417)	92
Respiratory Infections, Acute (460-466)	101
Respiratory System, Other Diseases (510-519)	108



INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

---

Respiratory Tract, Upper, Other Disease (470-478)	102
Rheumatic Fever, Active (390-392)	90
Rheumatic Heart Disease, Chronic (393-398)	90
Rheumatism, Excluding the Back (725-729)	182
Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-Borne Disease (080-088)	14
Senility and Ill-Defined Diseases (797-799)	237
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Infections (680-686)	145
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Disease (700-709)	149
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Inflammatory Conditions (690-698)	147
Spirochaetal Diseases, Other (100-104)	17
Sprains and Strains of Joints and Adjacent Muscles (840-848)	245
SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)	256
Surgical and Medical Care Complications Not Otherwise Classified (996-999)	277
Systems or Organs, Symptoms Referable to (780-789)	228
Thyroid Gland (240-246)	47
Toxic Effects of Substances Chiefly Nonmedicinal as to source (980-989)	272
Traumatic Complications and Unspecified Injuries (958-959)	265
Tuberculosis (010-018)	3
Urinary System, Other Diseases (590-599)	124
Veins and Lymphatics, and Other Diseases of Circulatory System (451-459)	98
Venereal Disease, Syphilis and Other (090-099)	16
Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem (050-057)	10
Viral Diseases, Arthropod-Borne (060-066)	12
Viral Diseases, Other (070-079)	13



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 1

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE  
DISEASES (V01-V07)

Excludes: Family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)  
Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V-12.0)

V01

- V01.0 Cholera
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
- V01.3 Smallpox
- V01.4 Rubella
- V01.5 Rabies
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases

- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amoebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
- V02.6 Viral hepatitis
- V02.7 Gonorrhoea
- V02.8 Other venereal diseases
- V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases

Excludes: Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)  
Vaccination against combinations of diseases (V06.-)

- V03.0 Cholera alone
- V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone (tab)
- V03.2 Tuberculosis (bcg)
- V03.3 Plague
- V03.4 Tularaemia
- V03.5 Diphtheria alone
- V03.6 Pertussis alone
- V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
- V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
- V03.9 Unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 2

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain viral diseases  
Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
- V04.0 Poliomyelitis
  - V04.1 Smallpox
  - V04.2 Measles alone
  - V04.3 Rubella alone
  - V04.4 Yellow fever
  - V04.5 Rabies
  - V04.6 Mumps alone
  - V04.7 Common cold
  - V04.8 Influenza
- V05 Need for other prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases  
Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)
- V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
  - V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
  - V05.2 Leishmaniasis
  - V05.8 Other specified disease
  - V05.9 Unspecified
- V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases
- V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid (cholera + tab)
  - V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined (dtp)
  - V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid (dtp + tab)
  - V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis (dtp + polio)
  - V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella (mmr)
  - V06.8 Other combinations
  - V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine
- V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures
- V07.0 Isolation
  - V07.1 Desensitization to allergens
  - V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
  - V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
- Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)
- V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure
  - V07.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 3

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19)

Excludes: Aftercare and follow-up (V50-V58) when the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or action during pregnancy (655.-)

- V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm  
Includes: The conditions "in remission"
- V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
  - V10.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
  - V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  - V10.3 Breast
  - V10.4 Genital organs
  - V10.5 Urinary organs
  - V10.6 Leukaemia
  - V10.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
  - V10.8 Other
  - V10.9 Unspecified
- V11 Personal history of mental disorder
- V12 Personal history of certain other diseases
- V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases
  - V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
  - V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic and immunity disorders  
Excludes: History of allergy (V14-,V15.0)
  - V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
  - V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
  - V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system  
Excludes: Old myocardial infarction (412)  
Post myocardial infarction syndrome (411)
  - V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
  - V12.7 Diseases of digestive system
- V13 Personal history of other diseases
- V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
  - V13.1 Trophoblastic disease  
Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
  - V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders  
Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.-)
  - V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  - V13.4 Arthritis
  - V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders
  - V13.6 Congenital malformations
  - V13.7 Perinatal problems
  - V13.8 Other specified diseases
  - V13.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 4

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents
- V14.0 Penicillin
  - V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
  - V14.2 Sulfonamides
  - V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
  - V14.4 Anaesthetic agent
  - V14.5 Narcotic agent
  - V14.6 Analgesic agent
  - V14.7 Serum or vaccine
  - V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents
  - V14.9 Unspecified
- V15 Other personal history presenting hazards to health
- V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents
  - V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels
    - Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
  - V15.2 Surgery to other major organs
    - Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
  - V15.3 Irradiation
  - V15.4 Psychological trauma
    - Excludes: History of condition classifiable to 290-316 (VII)
  - V15.5 Injury
  - V15.6 Poisoning
  - V15.7 Contraception
    - Excludes: Current contraceptive management (V25.-)
    - Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
  - V15.8 Other
  - V15.9 Unspecified
- V16 Family history of malignant neoplasm
- V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
  - V16.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
  - V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  - V16.3 Breast
  - V16.4 Genital organs
  - V16.5 Urinary organs
  - V16.6 Leukaemia
  - V16.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
  - V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
  - V16.9 Unspecified
- V17 Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
- V17.0 Psychiatric condition
  - V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
  - V17.2 Other neurological diseases
  - V17.3 Ischaemic heart disease
  - V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases
  - V17.5 Asthma
  - V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
  - V17.7 Arthritis
  - V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 5

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V18 Family history of certain other specific conditions

- V18.0 Diabetes mellitus
- V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- V18.2 Anaemia
- V18.3 Other blood disorders
- V18.4 Mental retardation
- V18.5 Digestive disorders
- V18.6 Kidney diseases
- V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases
- V18.8 Infectious diseases

V19 Family history of other conditions

- V19.0 Blindness or visual loss
- V19.1 Other eye disorders
- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity
- V19.8 Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO  
REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28)

V20 Health supervision of infant or child

- V20.0 Foundling
  - V20.1 Other healthy infant receiving care
  - V20.2 Routine child health check
- Excludes: Special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)

V21 Constitutional states in development

- V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood
- V21.1 Puberty
- V21.2 Other adolescence
- V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development
- V21.9 Unspecified

V22 Normal pregnancy

- Excludes: Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)
- V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy
  - V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy
  - V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 6

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V23 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy  
V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility  
V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease  
V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion  
Excludes: Habitual aborter:  
Care during pregnancy (646.3)  
Without current pregnancy (629.9)  
V23.3 Grand multiparity  
Excludes: Care in relation to labour and delivery (659.4)  
Without current pregnancy (V61.5)  
V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history  
V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history  
V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy  
V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy
- V24 Postpartum care and examination  
V24.0 Immediately after delivery  
V24.1 Lactating mother  
V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up
- V25 Contraceptive management  
V25.0 General counselling and advice  
V25.1 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device  
V25.2 Sterilization  
V25.3 Menstrual extraction  
V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods  
Excludes: Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as an incidental  
finding (V45.5)  
V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management  
V25.9 Unspecified
- V26 Procreative management  
V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization  
V26.1 Artificial insemination  
V26.2 Investigation and testing  
V26.3 Genetic counselling  
V26.4 General counselling and advice  
V26.8 Other specified procreative management  
V26.9 Unspecified
- V27 Outcome of delivery

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 7

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V27 Outcome of delivery (cont'd)

NOTE: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mothers record

- V27.0 Single live birth
- V27.1 Single stillbirth
- V27.2 Twins, both live born
- V27.3 Twins, one live born and one stillborn
- V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all live born
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some live born
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified

V28 Antenatal screening

Excludes: Routine prenatal care (V22.-,V23.-)

- V28.0 Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
- V28.1 Screening for raised alphafetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
- V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
- V28.3 Screening for malformations using ultrasonics
- V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
- V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
- V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
- V28.9 Unspecified

HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

NOTE: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are not sick but who are nevertheless consuming health care (e.g. cot occupancy)

V30 Singleton

- V30.0 Born in hospital
- V30.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V30.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V31 Twin, mate live born

- V31.0 Born in hospital
- V31.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V31.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V32 Twin, mate stillborn

- V32.0 Born in hospital
- V32.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V32.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V33 Twin, unspecified

- V33.0 Born in hospital
- V33.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V33.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 8

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V34 Other multiple, mates all live born
  - V34.0 Born in hospital
  - V34.1 Born before admission to hospital
  - V34.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized
- V35 Other multiple, mates all stillborn
  - V35.0 Born in hospital
  - V35.1 Born before admission to hospital
  - V35.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized
- V36 Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
  - V36.0 Born in hospital
  - V36.1 Born before admission to hospital
  - V36.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized
- V37 Other multiple, unspecified
  - V37.0 Born in hospital
  - V37.1 Born before admission to hospital
  - V37.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized
- V39 Unspecified
  - V39.0 Born in hospital
  - V39.1 Born before admission to hospital
  - V39.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)  
NOTE: These categories are intended for use when the listed conditions are recorded as "diagnosis" or "problems".

- V40 Mental and behavioural problems
  - V40.0 Problems with learning
  - V40.1 Problems with communication (including speech)
  - V40.2 Other mental problems
  - V40.3 Other behavioural problems
  - V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioural problems
- V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions
  - V41.0 Problems with sight
  - V41.1 Other eye problems
  - V41.2 Problems with hearing
  - V41.3 Other ear problems
  - V41.4 Problems with voice production
  - V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
  - V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 9

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions (cont'd)
- V41.7 Problems with sexual function
    - Excludes: marital problems (V61.1)
    - psychosexual disorders (302.-)
  - V41.8 Other problems with specified functions
  - V41.9 Unspecified
- V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant
- Includes: Homologous or heterologous (animal)(human) transplant organ status
  - V42.0 Kidney
  - V42.1 Heart
  - V42.2 Heart valve
  - V42.3 Skin
  - V42.4 Bone
  - V42.5 Cornea
  - V42.6 Lung
  - V42.7 Liver
  - V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
  - V42.9 Unspecified
- V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means
- Includes: Replacement of organ by:
    - Artificial device
    - Mechanical device
    - Prosthesis
  - Excludes: Cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
  - Renal Dialysis status (V45.1)
  - V43.0 Eye globe
  - V43.1 Lens
  - V43.2 Heart
  - V43.3 Heart valve
  - V43.4 Blood vessel
  - V43.5 Bladder
  - V43.6 Joint
  - V43.7 Limb
  - V43.8 Other organ or tissue
- V44 Artificial opening status
- Excludes: Artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.-)
  - V44.0 Tracheostomy
  - V44.1 Gastrostomy
  - V44.2 Ileostomy
  - V44.3 Colostomy
  - V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
  - V44.5 Cystostomy
  - V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
  - V44.7 Artificial vagina
  - V44.8 Other artificial opening status
  - V44.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 10

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V45 Other postsurgical states  
Excludes: Follow-up or aftercare management (V51-V58)  
Malfunction or other complication - code to condition
- V45.0 Cardiac pacemaker in situ  
Excludes: Admission for adjustment or other care (V52.3)  
Malfunction (966.0)
- V45.1 Renal dialysis status  
Excludes: Admission for dialysis session (V56.0)
- V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device  
Excludes: Malfunction (V966.2)
- V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
- V45.4 Arthrodesis status
- V45.5 Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device  
Excludes: Checking, reinsertion or removal of device (V25.4)  
Complications from device (996.3)  
Insertion of device (V25.1)
- V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa  
Excludes: Artificial:  
Eye globe (V43.0)  
Lens (V43.1)
- V45.8 Other postsurgical states  
Excludes: Artificial heart valve (V43.3)  
Vascular prosthesis (V43.4)
- V46 Other dependence on machines
- V46.0 Aspirator
- V46.1 Respirator
- V46.8 Other enabling machines
- V46.9 Unspecified
- V47 Other problems with internal organs
- V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs
- V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
- V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
- V47.3 Other digestive problems
- V47.4 Other urinary problems
- V47.5 Other genital problems
- V47.9 Unspecified
- V48 Problems with head, neck and trunk
- V48.0 Deficiencies of head
- V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
- V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
- V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
- V48.4 Sensory problem with head
- V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
- V48.6 Disfigurements of head
- V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
- V48.8 Other problems with head, neck and trunk
- V48.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 11

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V49 Problems with limbs and other problems
  - V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
  - V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
  - V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
  - V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
  - V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
  - V49.5 Other problems with limbs
  - V49.8 Other specified problems influencing health status
  - V49.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND  
AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

NOTE: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, but who are receiving follow-up medical surveillance or care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, to ensure that the condition has not recurred or to prevent recurrence. The codes should be used alternatively or additionally to the code indicating the original disease or injury (001-999), which will be the one to be tabulated for underlying cause purposes.

- V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states
  - V50.0 Hair transplant
  - V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
    - Excludes: Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
  - V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
  - V50.3 Ear piercing
  - V50.8 Other
  - V50.9 Unspecified
- V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery
  - Excludes: Cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)  
Plastic surgery as treatment for current injury - code to condition
- V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device
  - V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)
  - V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)
  - V52.2 Artificial eye
  - V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 12

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (cont'd)  
V52.4 Breast prosthesis  
Excludes: Breast prosthesis (V50.1)  
V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device  
V52.9 Unspecified
- V53 Fitting and adjustment of other device  
V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses  
V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses  
V53.2 Hearing aid  
V53.3 Cardiac pacemaker  
V53.4 Orthodontic devices  
V53.5 Ileostomy or other intestinal appliance  
V53.6 Urinary devices  
V53.7 Orthopaedic devices  
V53.8 Wheelchair  
V53.9 Other and unspecified
- V54 Other orthopaedic aftercare  
V54.0 Aftercare involving removal of fracture plate or other internal fixation device  
Excludes: Malfunction of internal orthopaedic device (996.4)  
Other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.6, 996.7)  
Removal of external fixation device (V54.8)  
V54.8 Other orthopaedic aftercare  
V54.9 Unspecified
- V55 Attention to artificial openings  
Includes: Closure  
Passage of sounds or bougies  
Reforming  
Removal of catheter  
Toilet or cleansing  
Excludes: Complications of external stoma (519.0, 569.6, 997.4, 997.5)  
Status only, without need for care  
V55.0 Tracheostomy  
V55.1 Gastrostomy  
V55.2 Ileostomy  
V55.3 Colostomy  
V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract  
V55.5 Cystostomy  
V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract  
V55.7 Artificial vagina  
V55.8 Other specified  
V55.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 13

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V56 Aftercare involving intermittent dialysis  
Includes: Dialysis preparation and treatment  
V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis  
Excludes: Dialysis status  
V56.8 Other dialysis
- V57 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures  
V57.0 Breathing exercises  
V57.1 Other physical therapy  
V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation  
V57.3 Speech therapy  
V57.4 Orthoptic training  
V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure  
V57.9 Unspecified
- V58 Other and unspecified aftercare  
V58.0 Radiotherapy session  
V58.1 Maintenance chemotherapy  
Excludes: Prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present (V03 to V07.-)  
V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis  
V58.3 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures  
V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery  
Excludes: Attention to artificial openings (V55.-)  
Orthopaedic aftercare (V54.-)  
V58.5 Orthodontics  
V58.8 Other specified aftercare  
V58.9 Unspecified
- V59 Donors  
Excludes: Examination of potential donor (V70.8)  
V59.0 Blood  
V59.1 Skin  
V59.2 Bone  
V59.3 Bone marrow  
V59.4 Kidney  
V59.5 Cornea  
V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue  
V59.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

- V60 Housing, household and economic circumstances  
V60.0 Lack of housing  
V60.1 Inadequate housing  
V60.2 Inadequate material resources  
V60.3 Person living alone

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 14

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V60 Housing, household and economic circumstances (cont'd)
- V60.4 No other household member able to render care  
Excludes: holiday relief care (V60.5)
  - V60.5 Holiday relief care
  - V60.6 Person living in residential institution
  - V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
  - V60.9 Unspecified
- V61 Other family circumstances
- Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care.
- V61.0 Family disruption
  - V61.1 Marital problems  
Excludes: Problems related to:  
    Psychosexual disorders (302.-)  
    Sexual function (V41.7)
  - V61.2 Parent-child problems  
Excludes: Effect of maltreatment on the child (995.5)
  - V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws
  - V61.4 Health problems within family
  - V61.5 Multiparity
  - V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
  - V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
  - V61.8 Other specified family circumstances
  - V61.9 Unspecified
- V62 Other psychosocial circumstances
- Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care.
- Excludes: Previous psychological trauma
- V62.0 Unemployment  
Excludes: When main problem is inadequate material resources (V60.2)
  - V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment
  - V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
  - V62.3 Educational circumstances
  - V62.4 Social maladjustment
  - V62.5 Legal circumstances
  - V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
  - V62.8 Other psychological or physical strain, not elsewhere classified
  - V62.9 Unspecified
- V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care
- V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 15

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care (cont'd)
- V63.1 Medical services in home not available  
Excludes: No other household member able to render care (V60.4)
  - V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
  - V63.8 Other
  - V63.9 Unspecified
- V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures not carried out
- V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication
  - V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication
  - V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision
  - V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons
- V65 Other persons seeking consultation without complaint or sickness
- V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
  - V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person  
Excludes: Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (V61.4)
  - V65.2 Person feigning illness
  - V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counselling
  - V65.4 Other counselling, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: Counselling (for): Contraception (V25.0)  
Genetic (V26.3)  
Procreative management (V26.4)
  - V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
  - V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation  
Excludes: Specified symptoms
  - V65.9 Unspecified
- V66 Convalescence
- V66.0 Following surgery
  - V66.1 Following radiotherapy
  - V66.2 Following chemotherapy
  - V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
  - V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
  - V66.5 Following other treatment
  - V66.6 Following combined treatment
  - V66.9 Unspecified
- V67 Follow-up examination
- Includes: Surveillance only following treatment
  - Excludes: Surveillance of contraception (V25.4)
  - V67.0 Following surgery
  - V67.1 Following radiotherapy
  - V67.2 Following chemotherapy
  - V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
  - V67.4 Following treatment of fracture
  - V67.5 Following other treatment
  - V67.6 Following combined treatment
  - V67.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 16

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V68 Encounters for administrative purposes

V68.0 Issue of medical certificates

Excludes: Encounter for general medical examination (V70.-)

V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions

Excludes: Repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.4)

V68.2 Request for expert evidence

V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose

V68.9 Unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82)

NOTE: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790 - 795

V70 General medical examination

V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility

V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority

V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified

V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes

Excludes: Attendance for the issue of medical certificates (V68.0)

Pre-employment screening (V70.5)

V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons

Excludes: Examination and observation following:

Accidents (V71.3, V71.4)

Assault (V71.6)

Rape (71.5)

V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations

V70.6 Health examination in population surveys

V70.7 Examination for normal comparison or control in clinical research

V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations

V70.9 Unspecified

V71 Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions

Includes: Cases which present some symptoms or evidence of an abnormal condition which required study, but which, after examination and observation show no need of further treatment or medical care

V71.0 Mental

V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm

V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis

V71.3 Observation following accident at work

V71.4 Observation following other accident

V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction

V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury

V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease

V71.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition

V71.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 17

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V72 Special investigations and examinations  
Includes: Routine examination of specific system  
Excludes: General screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)  
Screening examination for specific disorders (V73.- to V82.-)
- V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision
  - V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing
  - V72.2 Dental examination
  - V72.3 Gynaecological examination  
Excludes: Routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.4)
  - V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed  
Excludes: Pregnancy examination with immediate confirmation (V22.0, V22.1)
  - V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: Examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)
  - V72.6 Laboratory examination  
Excludes: That for suspected disorder (V71.-)
  - V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests  
Excludes: Diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.-)
  - V72.8 Other specified examination
  - V72.9 Unspecified
- V73 Special screening examination for viral diseases
- V73.0 Poliomyelitis
  - V73.1 Smallpox
  - V73.2 Measles
  - V73.3 Rubella
  - V73.4 Yellow fever
  - V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
  - V73.6 Trachoma
  - V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
  - V73.9 Unspecified
- V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochaetal diseases  
Includes: Diagnostic skin tests for these diseases
- V74.0 Cholera
  - V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
  - V74.2 Leprosy
  - V74.3 Diphtheria
  - V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
  - V74.5 Venereal disease
  - V74.6 Yaws
  - V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetel diseases
  - V74.9 Unspecified
- V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases
- V75.0 Rickettsial diseases
  - V75.1 Malaria
  - V75.2 Leishmaniasis
  - V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
  - V75.4 Mycotic infections

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 18

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases (cont'd)
- V75.5 Schistosomiasis
  - V75.6 Filariasis
  - V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis
  - V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections
  - V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease
- V76 Special screening for malignant neoplasms
- V76.0 Respiratory organs
  - V76.1 Breast
  - V76.2 Cervix
  - Excludes: When not part of a general gynaecological examination (V72.3)
  - V76.3 Bladder
  - V76.4 Other sites
  - V76.8 Other neoplasm
  - V76.9 Unspecified
- V77 Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders
- V77.0 Thyroid disorders
  - V77.1 Diabetes mellitus
  - V77.2 Malnutrition
  - V77.3 Phenylketonuria
  - V77.4 Galactosaemia
  - V77.5 Gout
  - V77.6 Cystic fibrosis
  - V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism
  - V77.8 Obesity
  - V77.9 Other and unspecified
- V78 Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.0 Iron deficiency anaemia
  - V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anaemia
  - V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
  - V78.3 Other haemoglobinopathies
  - V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
  - V78.9 Unspecified
- V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.0 Depression
  - V79.1 Alcoholism
  - V79.2 Mental retardation
  - V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
  - V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
  - V79.9 Unspecified
- V80 Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases
- V80.0 Neurological conditions
  - V80.1 Glaucoma

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 19

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V80 Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases (cont'd)
- V80.2 Other eye conditions
    - Excludes: General vision examination (V72.0)
  - V80.3 Ear diseases
    - Excludes: General hearing examination (V72.1)
- V81 Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory and genitourinary diseases
- V81.0 Ischaemic heart disease
    - V81.1 Hypertension
    - V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
    - V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
    - V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
      - Excludes: Screening for:
        - Lung neoplasm (V76.0)
        - Pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
  - V81.5 Nephropathy
  - V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions
- V82 Special screening for other conditions
- V82.0 Skin conditions
  - V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
  - V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
  - V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
  - V82.4 Postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
  - V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
  - V82.6 Multiphasic screening
  - V82.8 Other specified conditions
  - V82.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 1

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

Includes: Diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: Acute respiratory infections (460 - 466)  
Influenza (487.-)  
Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.-)  
Certain localized infections

NOTE: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137.- to 139.-

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

- 001 Cholera  
Excludes: Helminthiases (120-129)  
001.0 Due to vibrio cholerae  
001.1 Due to vibrio cholerae el tor  
001.9 Unspecified
- 002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers  
002.0 Typhoid fever  
002.1 Paratyphoid fever 'A'  
002.2 Paratyphoid fever 'B'  
002.3 Paratyphoid fever 'C'  
002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
- 003 Other salmonella infections  
003.0 Salmonella gastroenteritis  
003.1 Salmonella septicaemia  
003.2 Localized salmonella infections  
003.8 Other specified salmonella infections  
003.9 Unspecified
- 004 Shigellosis  
004.0 Shigella dysenteriae  
004.1 Shigella flexneri  
004.2 Shigella boydii  
004.3 Shigella sonnei  
004.8 Other specified shigella infections  
004.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 2

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)  
Excludes: salmonella infections (003.-)  
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (988.-)
- 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
  - 005.1 Botulism
  - 005.2 Food poisoning due to clostridium perfringens (cl.welchii)
  - 005.3 Food poisoning due to other clostridia
  - 005.4 Food poisoning due to vibrio parahaemolyticus
  - 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
  - 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified
- 006 Amoebiasis  
Excludes: amoebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)
- 006.0 Acute amoebic dysentery without mention of abscess
  - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amoebiasis without mention of abscess
  - 006.2 Amoebic nondysenteric colitis
  - 006.3 Amoebic liver abscess
  - 006.4 Amoebic lung abscess
  - 006.5 Amoebic brain abscess
  - 006.6 Amoebic skin ulceration
  - 006.8 Amoebic infection of other sites
- Excludes: specific infections by free-living amoebae (136.2)
- 006.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified
- 007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
- 007.0 Balantidiasis
  - 007.1 Giardiasis
  - 007.2 Coccidiosis
  - 007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
  - 007.8 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
  - 007.9 Unspecified
- 008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms
- 008.0 Escherichia coli
  - 008.1 Arizona
  - 008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
  - 008.3 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
  - 008.4 Other specified bacteria
  - 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
  - 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
  - 008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified

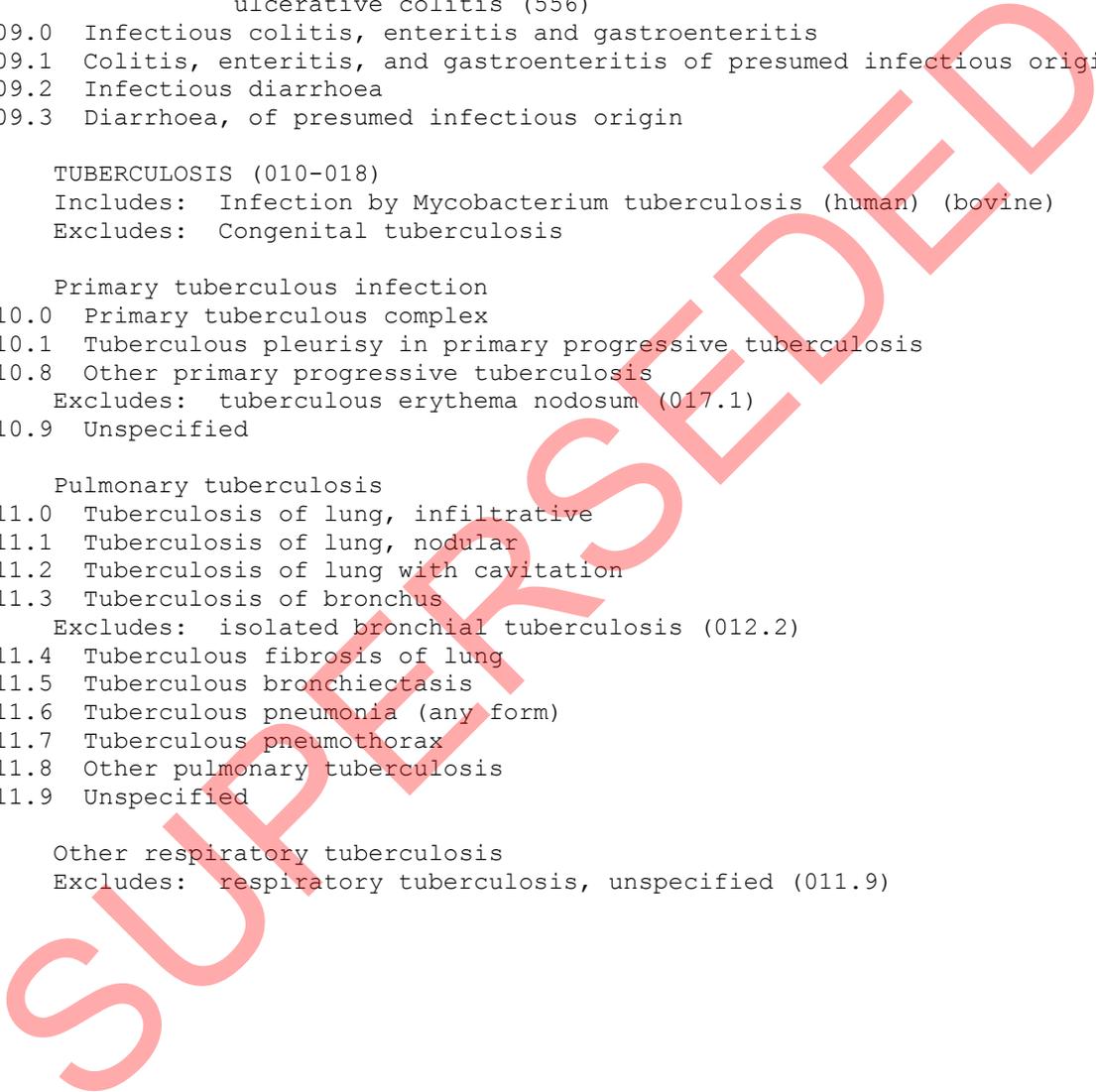
This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 3

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 009 Ill-defined intestinal infections  
Excludes: diarrhoeal disease due to specified organism (001-008)  
diarrhoea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)  
intestinal malabsorption (579.-)  
ischaemic enteritis (557.-)  
other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis (558)  
regional enteritis (555.-)  
ulcerative colitis (556)
- 009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis and gastroenteritis  
009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin  
009.2 Infectious diarrhoea  
009.3 Diarrhoea, of presumed infectious origin
- TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)  
Includes: Infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)  
Excludes: Congenital tuberculosis
- 010 Primary tuberculous infection  
010.0 Primary tuberculous complex  
010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis  
010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis  
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)  
010.9 Unspecified
- 011 Pulmonary tuberculosis  
011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative  
011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular  
011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation  
011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus  
Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)  
011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung  
011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis  
011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia (any form)  
011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax  
011.8 Other pulmonary tuberculosis  
011.9 Unspecified
- 012 Other respiratory tuberculosis  
Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 4

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 012 Other respiratory tuberculosis (cont'd)
- 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
    - Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)  
tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)
  - 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
    - Excludes: when specified as primary (010.-)
  - 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
  - 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
  - 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis
- 013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system
- 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
  - 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
  - 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
  - 013.9 Unspecified
- 014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands
- 015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
- 015.0 Vertebral column
  - 015.1 Hip
  - 015.2 Knee
  - 015.7 Other bone
  - 015.8 Other joint
  - 015.9 Unspecified
- 016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
- 016.0 Kidney
  - 016.1 Other urinary organs
  - 016.2 Epididymis
  - 016.3 Other male genital organs
  - 016.4 Female genital organs
  - 016.9 Unspecified
- 017 Tuberculosis of other organs
- 017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
    - Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)  
disseminated (710.0)

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 5

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 017 Tuberculosis of other organs (cont'd)
- 017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis  
Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
  - 017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes  
Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
    - bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
    - mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014)
    - tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
  - 017.3 Eye
  - 017.4 Ear  
Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.7)
  - 017.5 Thyroid gland
  - 017.6 Adrenal glands
  - 017.7 Spleen
  - 017.8 Other

- 018 Miliary tuberculosis
- 018.0 Acute
  - 018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
  - 018.9 Unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

- 020 Plague
- 020.0 Bubonic
  - 020.1 Cellulocutaneous
  - 020.2 Septicaemic
  - 020.3 Primary pneumonic
  - 020.4 Secondary pneumonic
  - 020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
  - 020.8 Other specified types of plague
  - 020.9 Unspecified

- 021 Tularaemia

- 022 Anthrax
- 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
  - 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
  - 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
  - 022.3 Anthrax septicaemia
  - 022.8 Other manifestations
  - 022.9 Unspecified

- 023 Brucellosis
- 023.0 Brucella melitensis
  - 023.1 Brucella abortus
  - 023.2 Brucella suis
  - 023.3 Brucella canis
  - 023.8 Other brucellosis
  - 023.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 6

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

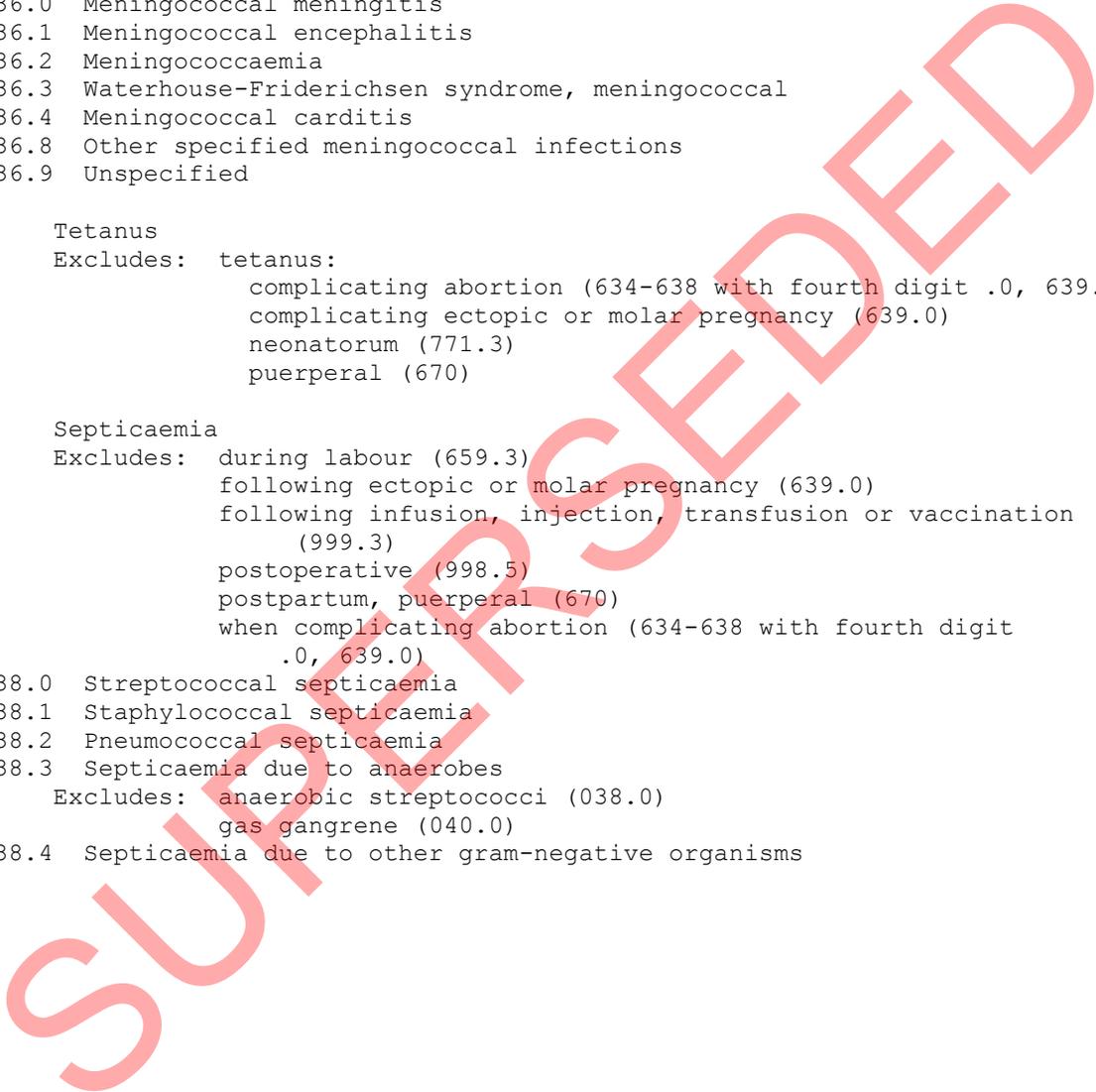
- 024 Glanders
- 025 Melioidosis
- 026 Rat-bite fever
  - 026.0 Spirillary fever
  - 026.1 Streptobacillary fever
  - 026.9 Unspecified
- 027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases
  - 027.0 Listeriosis
    - Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)
  - 027.1 Erysipelothrix infection
  - 027.2 Pasteurellosis
    - Excludes: infection by:
      - Francisella tularensis (021)
      - Yersinia pestis (020.-)
  - 027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
  - 027.9 Unspecified
- OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)
  - Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.-, 099.-)
  - bartonellosis (088.0)
- 030 Leprosy
  - 030.0 Lepromatous (Type L)
  - 030.1 Tuberculoid (Type T)
  - 030.2 Indeterminate (Group I)
  - 030.3 Borderline (Group B)
  - 030.8 Other specified leprosy
  - 030.9 Unspecified
- 031 Diseases due to other mycobacteria
  - 031.0 Pulmonary
  - 031.1 Cutaneous
  - 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases
  - 031.9 Unspecified
- 032 Diphtheria
  - 032.0 Faucial diphtheria
  - 032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
  - 032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria
  - 032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria
  - 032.8 Other specified diphtheria
  - 032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified
- 033 Whooping cough
  - 033.0 Bordetella pertussis (B. pertussis)
  - 033.1 Bordetella parapertussis (B. parapertussis)
  - 033.8 Other specified organism
  - 033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 7

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlatina  
034.0 Streptococcal sore throat  
034.1 Scarlatina
- 035 Erysipelas  
Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)
- 036 Meningococcal infection  
036.0 Meningococcal meningitis  
036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis  
036.2 Meningococcaemia  
036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal  
036.4 Meningococcal carditis  
036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections  
036.9 Unspecified
- 037 Tetanus  
Excludes: tetanus:  
    complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)  
    complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)  
    neonatorum (771.3)  
    puerperal (670)
- 038 Septicaemia  
Excludes: during labour (659.3)  
    following ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)  
    following infusion, injection, transfusion or vaccination  
        (999.3)  
    postoperative (998.5)  
    postpartum, puerperal (670)  
    when complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit  
        .0, 639.0)
- 038.0 Streptococcal septicaemia  
038.1 Staphylococcal septicaemia  
038.2 Pneumococcal septicaemia  
038.3 Septicaemia due to anaerobes  
Excludes: anaerobic streptococci (038.0)  
    gas gangrene (040.0)
- 038.4 Septicaemia due to other gram-negative organisms



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 8

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 038 Septicaemia (cont'd)
- 038.8 Other specified septicaemias
    - Excludes: septicaemia (due to):
      - anthrax (022.3)
      - gonococcal (098.8)
      - herpetic (054.5)
      - meningococcal (036.2)
      - septicaemic plague (020.2)
  - 038.9 Unspecified septicaemia
    - Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
- 039 Actinomycotic infections
- 039.0 Cutaneous
  - 039.1 Pulmonary
  - 039.2 Abdominal
  - 039.3 Cervicofacial
  - 039.4 Madura foot
    - Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
  - 039.8 Of other specified sites
  - 039.9 Of unspecified site
- 040 Other bacterial diseases
- Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
    - bacterial infection NOS (041.9)
  - 040.0 Gas gangrene
  - 040.1 Rhinoscleroma
  - 040.2 Whipple's disease
  - 040.3 Necrobacillosis
  - 040.8 Other bacterial diseases
- 041 Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
- Excludes: Bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
    - Septicaemia (038.-)
  - NOTE: This category will rarely be used for primary coding. It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used in primary coding to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.
- 041.0 Streptococcus
  - 041.1 Staphylococcus
  - 041.2 Pneumococcus
  - 041.3 Friedlander's bacillus
  - 041.4 Escherichia coli
  - 041.5 Haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
  - 041.6 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
  - 041.7 Pseudomonas
  - 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
  - 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 9

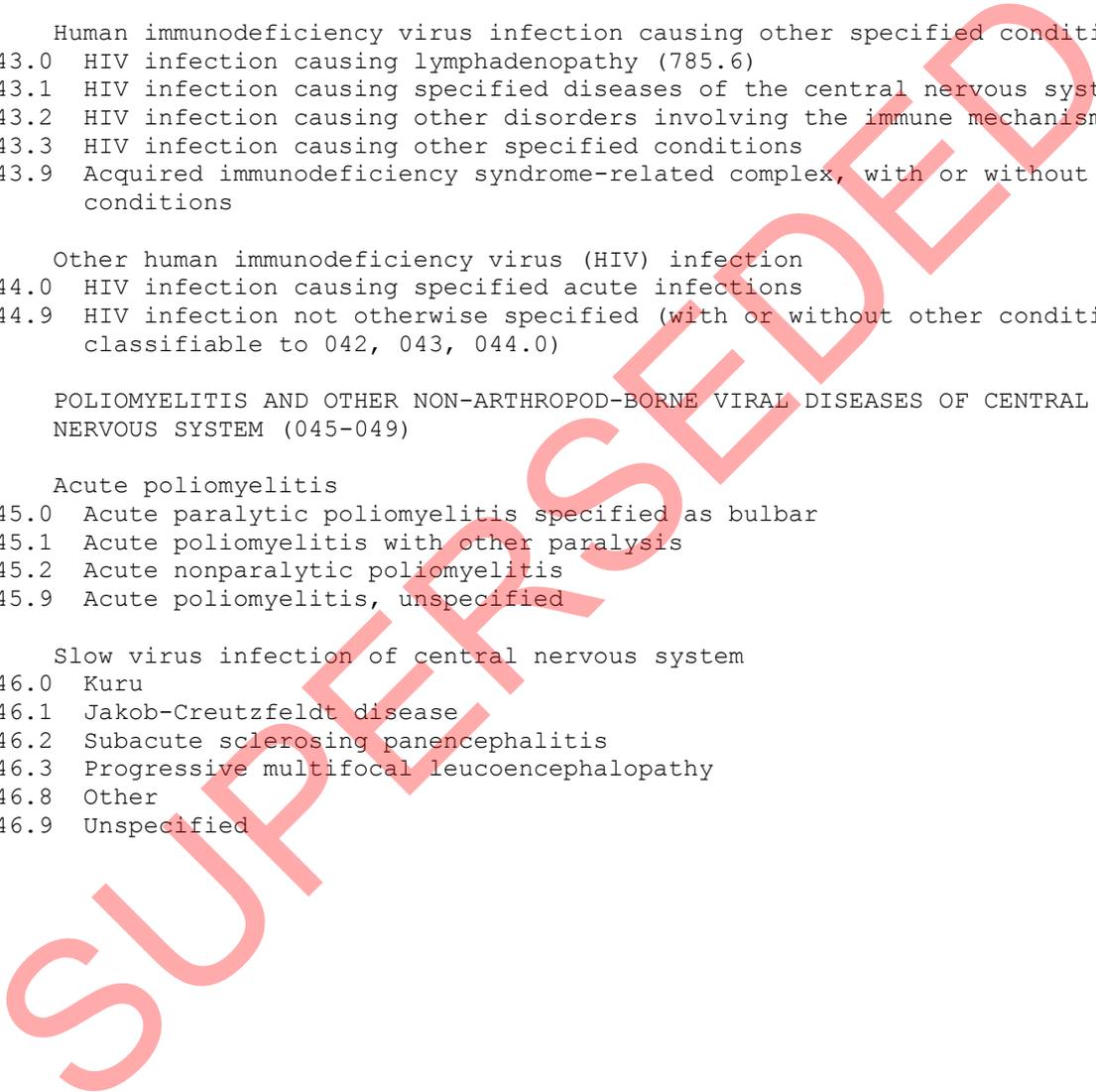
I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)

- 042 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection with specified conditions
  - 042.0 HIV infection with certain specified infections
  - 042.1 HIV infection causing other specified infections
  - 042.2 HIV infection with specified malignant neoplasms
  - 042.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome with or without other conditions
- 043 Human immunodeficiency virus infection causing other specified conditions
  - 043.0 HIV infection causing lymphadenopathy (785.6)
  - 043.1 HIV infection causing specified diseases of the central nervous system
  - 043.2 HIV infection causing other disorders involving the immune mechanism
  - 043.3 HIV infection causing other specified conditions
  - 043.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related complex, with or without other conditions
- 044 Other human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
  - 044.0 HIV infection causing specified acute infections
  - 044.9 HIV infection not otherwise specified (with or without other conditions not classifiable to 042, 043, 044.0)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

- 045 Acute poliomyelitis
  - 045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
  - 045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
  - 045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
  - 045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
- 046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system
  - 046.0 Kuru
  - 046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
  - 046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  - 046.3 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
  - 046.8 Other
  - 046.9 Unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 10

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 047 Meningitis due to enterovirus  
Includes: meningitis:  
    abacterial  
    aseptic  
    viral  
Excludes: meningitis due to:  
    adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)  
    arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)  
    leptospira (100.8, 321.8)  
    virus of:  
        herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)  
        herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)  
        lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)  
        mumps (072.1, 321.5)  
        poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)  
    any other infection specifically classified elsewhere  
    adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)  
    arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)  
    leptospira (100.8, 321.8)  
    virus of:  
        herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)  
        herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)  
        lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)  
        mumps (072.1, 321.5)  
        poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)  
    any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
- 047.0 Coxsackie virus  
047.1 Echo virus  
047.8 Other specified viral meningitis  
047.9 Unspecified
- 048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system
- 049 Other non - arthropod - borne diseases of central nervous system  
049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis  
049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus  
049.8 Other  
049.9 Unspecified
- VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)  
Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)
- 050 Smallpox  
050.0 Variola major  
050.1 Alastrim  
050.2 Modified smallpox  
050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 11

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 051 Cowpox and paravaccinia  
051.0 Cowpox  
Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)  
051.1 Pseudocowpox  
051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis  
051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified
- 052 Chickenpox
- 053 Herpes zoster  
053.0 With meningitis  
053.1 With other nervous system complications  
053.2 With ophthalmic complications  
053.7 With other complications  
053.8 With unspecified complication  
053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
- 054 Herpes simplex  
Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)  
054.0 Eczema herpeticum  
054.1 Genital herpes  
054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis  
054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis  
054.4 With ophthalmic complications  
054.5 Herpetic septicaemia  
054.6 Herpetic whitlow  
054.7 With other complications  
054.8 With unspecified complication  
054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication
- 055 Measles  
055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis  
055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia  
055.2 Postmeasles otitis  
055.7 With other complications  
055.8 With unspecified complication  
055.9 Measles without mention of complication
- 056 Rubella  
Includes: German measles  
Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)  
056.0 With neurological complications  
056.7 With other complications  
056.8 With unspecified complications  
056.9 Rubella without mention of complication
- 057 Other viral exanthemata  
057.0 Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)  
057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata  
057.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 12

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

- 060 Yellow fever  
060.0 Sylvatic  
060.1 Urban  
060.9 Unspecified
- 061 Dengue  
Excludes: haemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)
- 062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis  
062.0 Japanese encephalitis  
062.1 Western equine encephalitis  
062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis  
062.3 St.Louis encephalitis  
062.4 Australian encephalitis  
062.5 California virus encephalitis  
062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis  
062.9 Unspecified
- 063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis  
063.0 Russian spring-summer (Taiga) encephalitis  
063.1 Louping ill  
063.2 Central european encephalitis  
063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis  
063.9 Unspecified
- 064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods  
Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)
- 065 Arthropod-borne haemorrhagic fever  
065.0 Crimean haemorrhagic fever (CHF congo virus)  
065.1 Omsk haemorrhagic fever  
065.2 Kyasanur forest disease  
065.3 Other tick-borne haemorrhagic fever  
065.4 Mosquito-borne haemorrhagic fever  
Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)  
dengue (061)  
yellow fever (060.-)  
065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever  
065.9 Unspecified
- 066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases  
066.0 Phlebotomus fever  
066.1 Tick-borne fever  
066.2 Venezuelan equine fever



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 13

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases (cont'd)

066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever

Excludes: dengue (061)  
yellow fever (060.-)

066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases

066.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

Excludes: Cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5, 573.1)

070 Viral hepatitis

070.0 Viral hepatitis 'A' with hepatic coma

070.1 Viral hepatitis 'A' without mention of hepatic coma

070.2 Viral hepatitis 'B' with hepatic coma

070.3 Viral hepatitis 'B' without mention of hepatic coma

070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

071 Rabies

072 Mumps

072.0 Mumps orchitis

072.1 Mumps meningitis

072.2 Mumps encephalitis

072.3 Mumps pancreatitis

072.7 Mumps with other complications

072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication

072.9 Mumps without mention of complication

073 Ornithosis

074 Specific diseases due to coxsackie virus

Excludes: Coxsackie virus:  
infection NOS (079.2)  
meningitis (047.0, 321.1)

074.0 Herpangina

074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia

074.2 Coxsackie carditis

074.3 Hand, foot and mouth disease

074.8 Other specified diseased due to coxsackie virus

075 Infectious mononucleosis

076 Trachoma

076.0 Initial stage

076.1 Active stage

076.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 14

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and chlamydiae  
Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere
- 077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis  
Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
  - 077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
  - 077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
  - 077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
  - 077.4 Epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis
  - 077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
  - 077.9 Unspecified
- 078 Other diseases due to viruses and chlamydiae  
Excludes: Viraemia NOS (790.8)  
Viral infection NOS (079.-)
- 078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
  - 078.1 Viral warts
  - 078.2 Sweating fever
  - 078.3 Cat-scratch disease
  - 078.4 Foot and mouth disease
  - 078.5 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
  - 078.6 Haemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
  - 078.7 Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
  - 078.8 Other specified diseased due to viruses and chlamydiae
- 079 Viral infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
- 079.0 Adenovirus
  - 079.1 Echo virus
  - 079.2 Coxsackie virus
  - 079.3 Rhinovirus
  - 079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
  - 079.9 Unspecified
- RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)  
Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)
- 080 Louse-borne (epidemic) typhus
- 081 Other typhus
- 081.0 Murine (Endemic) typhus
  - 081.1 Brill's disease
  - 081.2 Scrub typhus
  - 081.9 Unspecified
- 082 Tick-borne rickettsioses
- 082.0 Spotted fevers
  - 082.1 Boutonneuse fever
  - 082.2 North Asian tick fever
  - 082.3 Queensland tick typhus
  - 082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
  - 082.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 15

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 083 Other rickettsioses  
083.0 Q-fever  
083.1 Trench fever  
083.2 Rickettsialpox  
083.8 Other specified rickettsioses  
083.9 Unspecified
- 084 Malaria  
Excludes: Congenital malaria (771.2)  
084.0 Falciparum malaria (malignant tertian)  
084.1 Vivax malaria (benign tertian)  
084.2 Quartan malaria  
084.3 Ovale malaria  
084.4 Other malaria  
084.5 Mixed  
084.6 Unspecified  
084.7 Induced malaria  
Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc.  
(084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)  
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)  
084.8 Blackwater fever  
084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria
- 085 Leishmaniasis  
085.0 Visceral (Kala-azar)  
085.1 Cutaneous, urban  
085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert  
085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian  
085.4 Cutaneous, American  
085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)  
085.9 Unspecified
- 086 Trypanosomiasis  
086.0 Chaga's disease with heart involvement  
086.1 Chaga's disease with other organ involvement  
086.2 Chaga's disease without mention of organ involvement  
086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis  
086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis  
086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified  
086.9 Unspecified
- 087 Relapsing fever  
087.0 Louse-borne  
087.1 Tick-borne  
087.9 Unspecified
- 088 Other arthropod-borne diseases  
088.0 Bartonellosis  
088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases  
088.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 16

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)  
Excludes: Nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)  
Urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

- 090 Congenital syphilis
- 090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
  - 090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
  - 090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
  - 090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
  - 090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis
  - 090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
  - 090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
  - 090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
  - 090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified
- 091 Early syphilis, symptomatic
- Excludes: Early cardiovascular syphilis (093.-)  
Early neurosyphilis (094.-)
- 091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)
  - 091.1 Primary anal syphilis
  - 091.2 Other primary syphilis
  - 091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes
  - 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
  - 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
  - 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
  - 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
  - 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
  - 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis
- 092 Early syphilis, latent
- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
  - 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified
- 093 Cardiovascular syphilis
- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
  - 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
  - 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
  - 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis
  - 093.9 Unspecified
- 094 Neurosyphilis
- 094.0 Tabes dorsalis
  - 094.1 General paresis
  - 094.2 Syphilitic meningitis
  - 094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
  - 094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis
  - 094.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 17

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms
- 096 Late syphilis, latent
- 097 Other and unspecified syphilis
- 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
  - 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
  - 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
- Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)
- 098 Gonococcal infections
- 098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
  - 098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
  - 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
  - 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
  - 098.4 Of eye
  - 098.5 Of joint
  - 098.6 Of pharynx
  - 098.7 Of anus and rectum
  - 098.8 Of other sites
- 099 Other venereal diseases
- 099.0 Chancroid
  - 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
  - 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
  - 099.3 Reiter's disease
  - 099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis
  - 099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
  - 099.9 Unspecified
- OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104)
- 100 Leptospirosis
- 100.0 Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
  - 100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
  - 100.9 Unspecified
- 101 Vincent's angina
- 102 Yaws
- 102.0 Initial lesions
  - 102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
  - 102.2 Other early skin lesions
  - 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
  - 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
  - 102.5 Gangosa
  - 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
  - 102.7 Other manifestations
  - 102.8 Latent yaws
  - 102.9 Yaws,unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 18

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

103 Pinta

- 103.0 Primary lesions
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
- 103.2 Late lesions
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
- 103.9 Unspecified

104 Other spirochaetal infection

- 104.0 Nonvenereal Endemic syphilis
- 104.8 Other specified spirochetetal infections
- 104.9 Unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Excludes: Infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.-)

110 Dermatophytosis

- 110.0 Of scalp and beard
- 110.1 Of nail
- 110.2 Of hand
- 110.3 Of groin and perianal area
- 110.4 Of foot
- 110.5 Of the body
- 110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
- 110.8 Of other sites
- 110.9 Of unspecified site

111 Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
- 111.1 Tinea nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
- 111.3 Black piedra
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Unspecified

112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species  
candidiosis  
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
- 112.4 Of lung
- 112.5 Disseminated
- 112.8 Of other sites
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 19

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 114 Coccidioidomycosis
- 115 Histoplasmosis
  - 115.0 Infection by histoplasma capsulatum
  - 115.1 Infection by histoplasma duboisii
  - 115.9 Unspecified
- 116 Blastomycotic infection
  - 116.0 Blastomycosis
  - 116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
  - 116.2 Lobomycosis
- 117 Other mycoses
  - 117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
  - 117.1 Sporotrichosis
  - 117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
  - 117.3 Aspergillosis
  - 117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
    - Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.-)
  - 117.5 Cryptococcosis
  - 117.6 Allescheriosis (petriellidosis)
    - Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)
  - 117.7 Zygomycosis (phycomycosis or mucormycosis)
  - 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi (phaeohyphomycosis)
  - 117.9 Other and unspecified
- 118 Opportunistic mycoses
  - HELMINTHIASES (120-129)
- 120 Schistosomiasis (bilharziasis)
  - 120.0 Schistosoma haematobium
  - 120.1 Schistosoma mansoni
  - 120.2 Schistosoma japonicum
  - 120.3 Cutaneous
  - 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis
  - 120.9 Unspecified
- 121 Other trematode infections
  - 121.0 Opisthorchiasis
  - 121.1 Clonorchiasis
  - 121.2 Paragonimiasis
  - 121.3 Fascioliasis
  - 121.4 Fasciolopsiasis
  - 121.5 Metagonimiasis
  - 121.6 Heterophyiasis
  - 121.8 Other specified termatode infections
  - 121.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 20

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 122 Echinococcosis
  - 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
  - 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
  - 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
  - 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
  - 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
  - 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
  - 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
  - 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
  - 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
  - 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
  
- 123 Other cestode infection
  - 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
  - 123.1 Cysticercosis
  - 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
  - 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
  - 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
  - 123.5 Sparganosis (larval diphyllbothriasis)
  - 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
  - 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
  - 123.9 Unspecified
  
- 124 Trichinosis
  
- 125 Filarial infection and dracontiasis
  - 125.0 Bancroftian filariasis
  - 125.1 Malayan filariasis
  - 125.2 Loiasis
  - 125.3 Onchocerciasis
  - 125.4 Dipetalonemiasis
  - 125.5 Mansonella ozzardi infection
  - 125.6 Other specified filariasis
  - 125.7 Dracontiasis
  - 125.9 Unspecified filariasis
  
- 126 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
  - 126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
  - 126.1 Necator Americanus
  - 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
  - 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
  - 126.8 Other specified ancylostoma
  - 126.9 Unspecified
  
- 127 Other intestinal helminthiases
  - 127.0 Ascariasis
  - 127.1 Anisakiasis



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 21

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 127 Other intestinal helminthiases (cont'd)
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis  
Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
  - 127.3 Trichuriasis
  - 127.4 Enterobiasis
  - 127.5 Capillariasis  
Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
  - 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
  - 127.7 Other intestinal helminthiasis
  - 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
  - 127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
- 128 Other and unspecified helminthiases
- 128.0 Toxocariasis
  - 128.1 Gnathostomiasis
  - 128.8 Other specified helminthiasis
  - 128.9 Unspecified
- 129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified
- OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)
- 130 Toxoplasmosis  
Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
- 131 Trichomoniasis
- 131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
  - 131.8 Other sites  
Excludes: intestinal (007.3)
  - 131.9 Unspecified
- 132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation
- 132.0 Pediculus capitis (head louse)
  - 132.1 Pediculus corporis (body louse)
  - 132.2 Phthirus pubis (pubic louse)
  - 132.3 Mixed
  - 132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified
- 133 Acariasis
- 133.0 Scabies
  - 133.8 Other acariasis
  - 133.9 Unspecified
- 134 Other infestation
- 134.0 Myiasis
  - 134.1 Other arthropod infestation
  - 134.2 Hirudiniasis
  - 134.8 Other specified infestations
  - 134.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 22

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

135 Sarcoidosis

136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

136.0 Ainhum

136.1 Behcet's syndrome

136.2 Specific infections by free-living amoebae

136.3 Pneumocystosis

136.4 Psorospermiasis

136.5 Sarcosporidiosis

136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

136.9 Unspecified

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

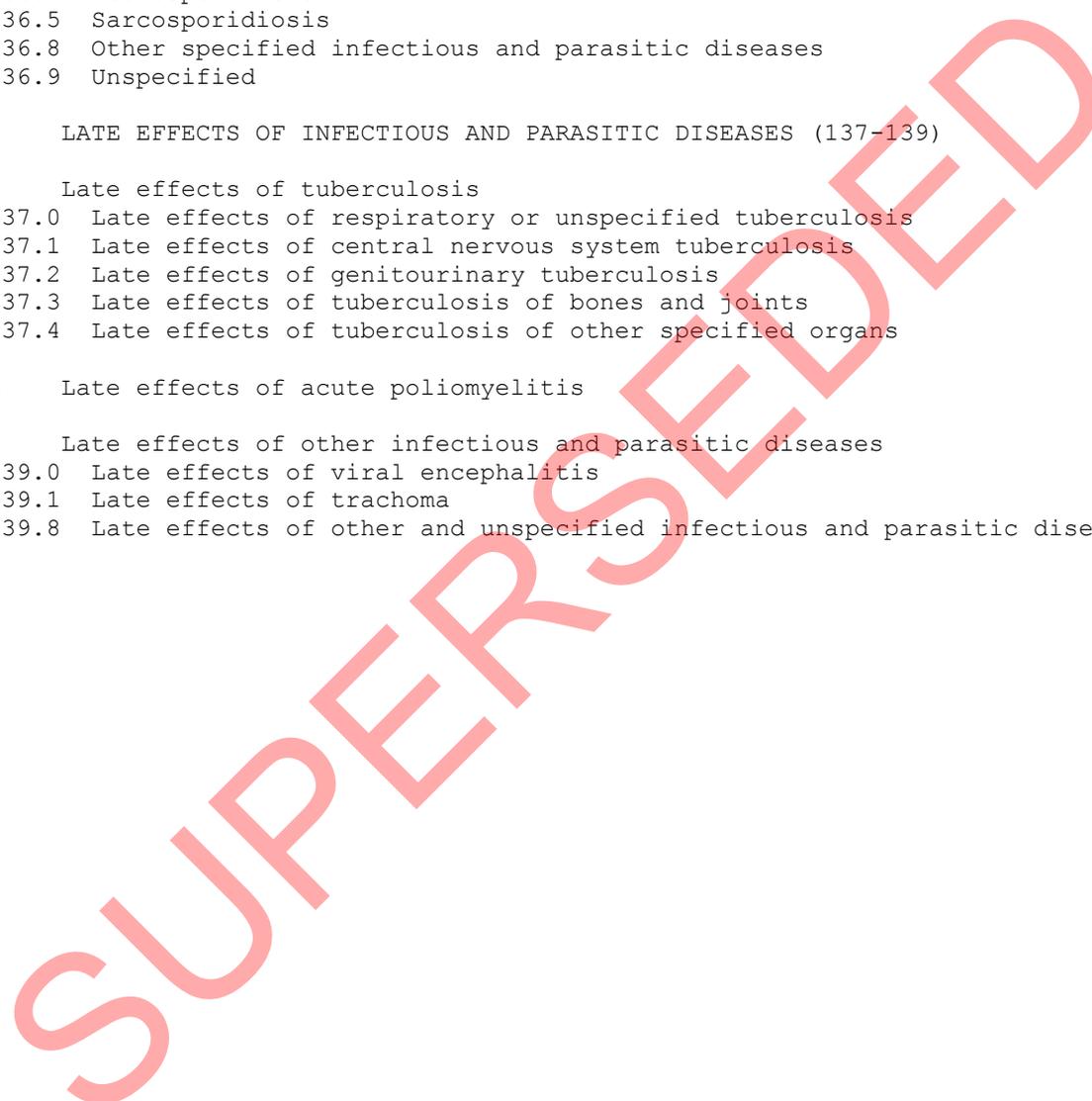
138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis

139.1 Late effects of trachoma

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 23

II. NEOPLASMS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

- 140 Malignant neoplasm of lip  
Excludes: Skin of lip (173.0)  
140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border  
140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border  
140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect  
140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect  
140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect  
140.6 Commissure of lip  
140.8 Other sites of lip  
140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
- 141 Malignant neoplasm of tongue  
141.0 Base of tongue  
141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue  
Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)  
141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue  
141.3 Ventral surface of tongue  
141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified  
141.5 Junctional zone  
141.6 Lingual tonsil  
141.8 Other sites of tongue  
141.9 Tongue, unspecified
- 142 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands  
Excludes: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands, which are to be classified according to their anatomical location; if location is not specified, classify to 145.9  
142.0 Parotid gland  
142.1 Submandibular gland  
142.2 Sublingual gland  
142.8 Other major salivary glands  
142.9 Site unspecified
- 143 Malignant neoplasm of gum  
Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.-)  
143.0 Upper gum  
143.1 Lower gum  
143.8 Other sites of gum  
143.9 Gum, unspecified
- 144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth  
144.0 Anterior portion  
144.1 Lateral portion  
144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth  
144.9 Part unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 24

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth  
Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.-)
- 145.0 Cheek mucosa
  - 145.1 Vestibule of mouth
  - 145.2 Hard palate
  - 145.3 Soft palate  
Excludes: nasopharyngeal {posterior} {superior} surface of soft palate (147.3)
  - 145.4 Uvula
  - 145.5 Palate, unspecified
  - 145.6 Retromolar area
  - 145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
  - 145.9 Mouth, unspecified
- 146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
- 146.0 Tonsil  
Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)  
pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
  - 146.1 Tonsillar fossa
  - 146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
  - 146.3 Vallecula
  - 146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis  
Excludes: epiglottis:  
NOS (161.1)  
suprahyoid portion (161.1)
  - 146.5 Junctional region
  - 146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
  - 146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
  - 146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
  - 146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified
- 147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
- 147.0 Superior wall
  - 147.1 Posterior wall
  - 147.2 Lateral wall
  - 147.3 Anterior wall
  - 147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
  - 147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
- 148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
- 148.0 Postcricoid region
  - 148.1 Pyriform sinus

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 25

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx (cont'd)
  - 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect  
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
  - 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
  - 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
  - 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified

- 149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
  - 149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
  - 149.1 Waldeyer's ring
  - 149.8 Other
  - 149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

- 150 Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus
  - 150.0 Cervical part
  - 150.1 Thoracic part
  - 150.2 Abdominal part
  - 150.3 Upper third
  - 150.4 Middle third
  - 150.5 Lower third
  - 150.8 Other specified part
  - 150.9 Oesophagus, unspecified

- 151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
  - 151.0 Cardia
  - 151.1 Pylorus
  - 151.2 Pyloric antrum
  - 151.3 Fundus of stomach
  - 151.4 Body of stomach
  - 151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
  - 151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
  - 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
  - 151.9 Stomach, unspecified

- 152 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
  - 152.0 Duodenum
  - 152.1 Jejunum
  - 152.2 Ileum  
Excludes: ileocaecal valve (153.4)
  - 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
  - 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
  - 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

- 153 Malignant neoplasm of colon
  - 153.0 Hepatic flexure
  - 153.1 Transverse colon
  - 153.2 Descending colon

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 26

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 153 Malignant neoplasm of colon (cont'd)  
153.3 Sigmoid colon  
Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)  
153.4 Caecum  
153.5 Appendix  
153.6 Ascending colon  
153.7 Splenic flexure  
153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine  
153.9 Colon, unspecified
- 154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus  
154.0 Rectosigmoid junction  
154.1 Rectum  
154.2 Anal canal  
154.3 Anus, unspecified  
Excludes: anus:  
margin (172.5, 173.5)  
skin (172.5, 173.5)  
perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)  
154.8 Other
- 155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts  
155.0 Liver, primary  
155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts  
155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary
- 156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts  
156.0 Gallbladder  
156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts  
156.2 Ampulla of Vater  
156.8 Other  
156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified
- 157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas  
157.0 Head of pancreas  
157.1 Body of pancreas  
157.2 Tail of pancreas  
157.3 Pancreatic duct  
157.4 Islets of Langerhans  
157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas  
157.9 Part unspecified
- 158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum  
158.0 Retroperitoneum  
158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum  
158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 27

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum
- 159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
  - 159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified
    - Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
    - lymphosarcoma (200.1)
    - reticulosarcoma (200.0)
  - 159.8 Other
    - Excludes: cardio-oesophageal junction (151.0)
    - colon and rectum (154.0)
  - 159.9 Ill-defined
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)
- 160 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
- 160.0 Nasal cavities
    - Excludes: nasal bone (170.0)
    - nose NOS (195.0)
    - olfactory bulb (192.0)
    - posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
    - skin of nose (172.3, 173.3)
  - 160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear and mastoid air cells
    - Excludes: auricular canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
    - bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
    - cartilage of ear (171.0)
    - ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)
  - 160.2 Maxillary sinus
  - 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
  - 160.4 Frontal sinus
  - 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
  - 160.8 Other
  - 160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified
- 161 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
- 161.0 Glottis
  - 161.1 Supraglottis
    - Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
    - aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:  
NOS (148.2)
    - hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
    - marginal zone (148.2)
  - 161.2 Subglottis
  - 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
  - 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
  - 161.9 Larynx, unspecified
- 162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
- 162.0 Trachea
  - 162.2 Main bronchus
  - 162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - 162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 28

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung (cont'd)  
162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung  
162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung  
162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified
- 163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura  
163.0 Parietal  
163.1 Visceral  
163.8 Other specified sites of pleura  
163.9 Pleura, unspecified
- 164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart and mediastinum  
164.0 Thymus  
164.1 Heart  
Excludes: great vessels (171.4)  
164.2 Anterior mediastinum  
164.3 Posterior mediastinum  
164.8 Other  
164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified
- 165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs  
165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified  
165.8 Other  
165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system  
Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)  
thoracic NOS (195.1)
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175)
- 170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage  
Excludes: Bone marrow NOS (202.9)  
Cartilage
- 170.0 Bones of skull and face  
Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:  
maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)  
upper jaw bone (143.0)  
jaw bone (lower) (170.1)
- 170.1 Lower jaw bone  
Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:  
jaw bone NOS (143.9)  
lower (143.1)  
upper jaw bone (170.0)
- 170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx  
170.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle  
170.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula  
170.5 Upper limb, short bones  
170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx  
170.7 Lower limb, long bones  
170.8 Lower limb, short bones  
170.9 Site unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 29

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue  
Excludes: cartilage (of):  
    articular (170.-)  
    larynx (161.3)  
    nose (160.0)  
    connective tissue of breast (174.-)  
    heart (164.1)
- 171.0 Head, face and neck  
171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder  
171.3 Lower limb, including hip  
171.4 Thorax  
    Excludes: thymus, heart and mediastinum (164.-)
- 171.5 Abdomen  
171.6 Pelvis  
    Excludes: uterine ligament, any (183.-)
- 171.7 Trunk, unspecified  
171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue  
171.9 Site unspecified
- 172 Malignant melanoma of skin  
Excludes: Skin of genital organs (184,187)
- 172.0 Lip  
172.1 Eyelid, including canthus  
172.2 Ear and external auricular canal  
172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face  
172.4 Scalp and neck  
172.5 Trunk, except scrotum  
172.6 Upper limb including shoulder  
172.7 Lower limb including hip  
172.8 Other specified sites of skin  
172.9 Site unspecified
- 173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin  
Includes: malignant neoplasm of:  
    sebaceous glands  
    sweat glands  
Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin (172.-)  
    skin of genital organs (184.-, 187.-)
- 173.0 Skin of lip  
    Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.-)
- 173.1 Eyelid, including canthus  
    Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

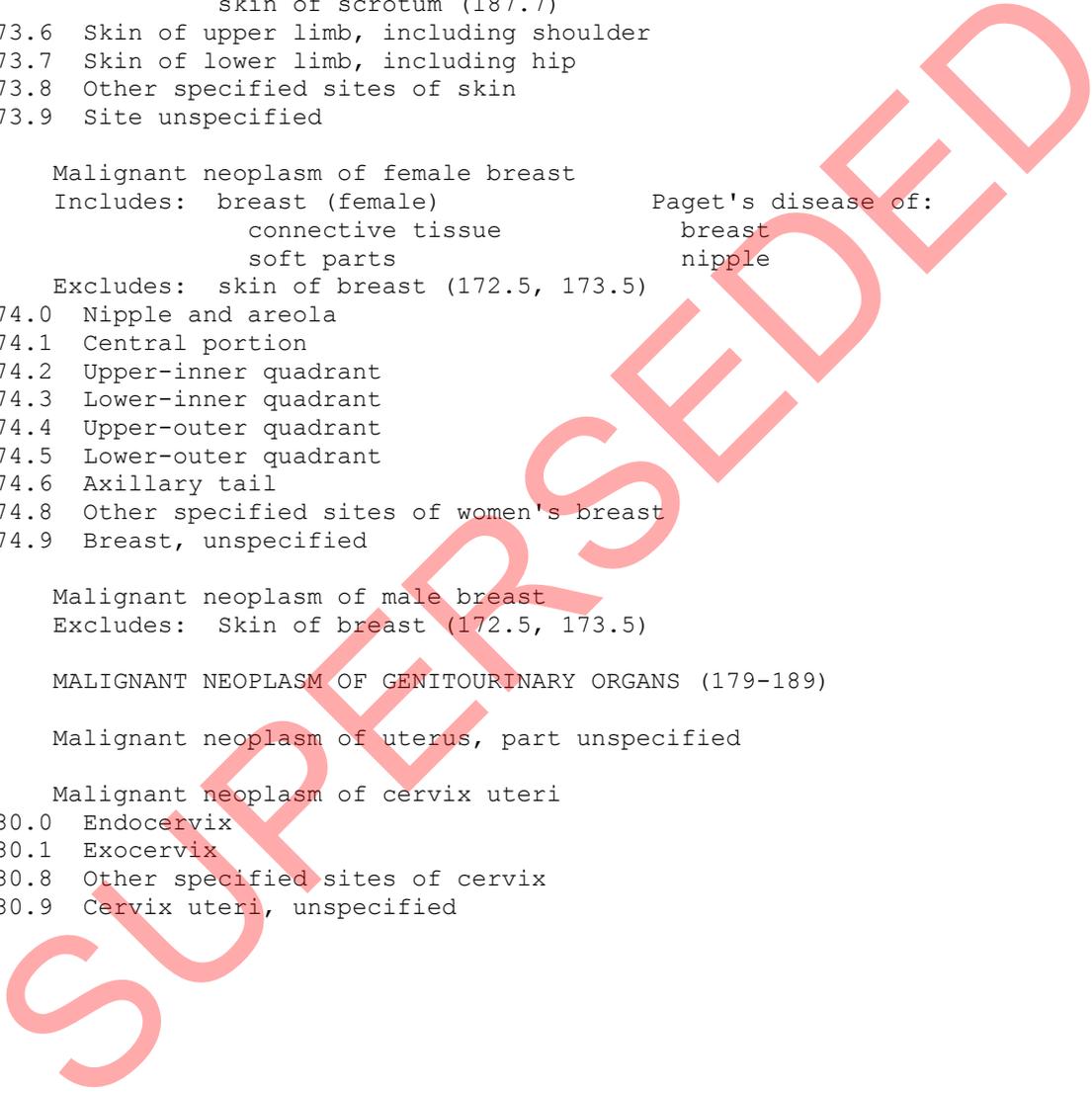
As of: 2014/07/29

Page 30

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin (cont'd)
- 173.2 Ear and external auricular canal
    - Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)
  - 173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  - 173.4 Scalp and skin of neck
  - 173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
    - Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
    - anus NOS (154.3)
    - skin of scrotum (187.7)
  - 173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  - 173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
  - 173.8 Other specified sites of skin
  - 173.9 Site unspecified
- 174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast
- Includes: breast (female)
    - connective tissue
    - soft parts
  - Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
- 174.0 Nipple and areola
- 174.1 Central portion
  - 174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
  - 174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
  - 174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
  - 174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
  - 174.6 Axillary tail
  - 174.8 Other specified sites of women's breast
  - 174.9 Breast, unspecified
- 175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast
- Excludes: Skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)
- 179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
- 180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
- 180.0 Endocervix
  - 180.1 Exocervix
  - 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
  - 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

Paget's disease of:  
breast  
nipple



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 31

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta  
Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)  
hydatidiform mole (630)  
malignant (236.1)
- 182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus  
182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus  
182.1 Isthmus  
182.8 Other
- 183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa  
183.0 Ovary  
183.2 Fallopian tube  
183.3 Broad ligament  
183.4 Parametrium  
183.5 Round ligament  
183.8 Other  
183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified
- 184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs  
184.0 Vagina  
184.1 Labia majora  
184.2 Labia minora  
184.3 Clitoris  
184.4 Vulva, unspecified  
184.8 Other  
184.9 Site unspecified
- 185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
- 186 Malignant neoplasm of testis  
186.0 Undescended  
186.9 Other and unspecified
- 187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs  
187.1 Prepuce  
187.2 Glans penis  
187.3 Body of penis  
187.4 Penis, part unspecified  
187.5 Epididymis  
187.6 Spermatic cord  
187.7 Scrotum  
187.8 Other  
187.9 Site unspecified
- 188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder  
188.0 Trigone  
188.1 Dome  
188.2 Lateral wall  
188.3 Anterior wall  
188.4 Posterior wall

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 32

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder (cont'd)
- 188.5 Bladder neck
  - 188.6 Ureteric orifice
  - 188.7 Urachus
  - 188.8 Other
  - 188.9 Part unspecified
- 189 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
- 189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
  - 189.1 Renal pelvis
  - 189.2 Ureter
    - Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
  - 189.3 Urethra
  - 189.4 Paraurethral glands
  - 189.8 Other
  - 189.9 Site unspecified
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)
- 190 Malignant neoplasm of eye
- Excludes: Cartilage of eyelid (171.0)  
Eyelid skin (172.1, 173.1)  
Optic nerve (192.0)  
Orbital bone (170.0)
  - 190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina and choroid
  - 190.1 Orbit
    - Excludes: orbital bone (170.0)
  - 190.2 Lacrimal gland
  - 190.3 Conjunctiva
  - 190.4 Cornea
  - 190.5 Retina
  - 190.6 Choroid
  - 190.7 Lacrimal duct
  - 190.8 Other
  - 190.9 Part unspecified
- 191 Malignant neoplasm of brain
- Excludes: Cranial nerves (192.0)  
Retrolbulbar (190.1)
  - 191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
  - 191.1 Frontal lobe
  - 191.2 Temporal lobe
  - 191.3 Parietal lobe
  - 191.4 Occipital lobe
  - 191.5 Ventricle
  - 191.6 Cerebellum
  - 191.7 Brain stem
  - 191.8 Other parts of brain
  - 191.9 Brain, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 33

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 192 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system  
Excludes: Peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.-)
- 192.0 Cranial nerves
  - 192.1 Cerebral meninges
  - 192.2 Spinal cord
  - 192.3 Spinal meninges
  - 192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
  - 192.9 Part unspecified  
Excludes: meninges NOS (192.1)
- 193 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
- 194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures  
Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)
- 194.0 Suprarenal gland
  - 194.1 Parathyroid gland
  - 194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
  - 194.4 Pineal gland
  - 194.5 Carotid body
  - 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
  - 194.8 Other
  - 194.9 Site unspecified
- 195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites  
Excludes: Malignant neoplasm:  
Lymphatic/haematopoietic (200-208)  
Unspecified site (199)
- 195.0 Head, face and neck
  - 195.1 Thorax
  - 195.2 Abdomen
  - 195.3 Pelvis
  - 195.4 Upper limb
  - 195.5 Lower limb
  - 195.8 Other specified sites
- 196 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes  
Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary  
(200-202)  
Hodgkin's disease (201.-)  
lymphosarcoma (200.1)  
other forms of lymphoma (202.-)  
reticulosarcoma (200.0)
- 196.0 Head, face and neck
  - 196.1 Intrathoracic
  - 196.2 Intra-abdominal
  - 196.3 Axilla and upper limb
  - 196.5 Inguinal and lower limb
  - 196.6 Intrapelvic
  - 196.8 Multiple sites
  - 196.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 34

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 197 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems
- 197.0 Lung
  - 197.1 Mediastinum
  - 197.2 Pleura
  - 197.3 Other respiratory organs
  - 197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum
  - 197.5 Large intestine and rectum
  - 197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  - 197.7 Liver
  - 197.8 Other digestive organs
- 198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
- 198.0 Kidney
  - 198.1 Other urinary organs
  - 198.2 Skin
  - 198.3 Brain and spinal cord
  - 198.4 Other parts of nervous system
  - 198.5 Bone and bone marrow
  - 198.6 Ovary
  - 198.7 Suprarenal gland
  - 198.8 Other specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
- 199.0 Disseminated
  - 199.1 Other
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)  
Excludes: Secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.-)
- 200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
- 200.0 Reticulosarcoma
  - 200.1 Lymphosarcoma
- Excludes: lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia (207.8)
- 200.2 Burkitt's tumour
  - 200.8 Other named variants
- 201 Hodgkin's disease
- 201.0 Hodgkin's paragranuloma
  - 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
  - 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
  - 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
  - 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
  - 201.6 Mixed cellularity
  - 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
  - 201.9 Unspecified
- 202 Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
  - 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
  - 202.2 Sezary's disease
  - 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 35

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 202 Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (cont'd)
- 202.4 Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis
  - 202.5 Letterer-siwe disease
    - Excludes: histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
    - histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)
  - 202.6 Malignant mast-cell tumours
    - Excludes: mast-cell leukaemia (207.8)
  - 202.8 Other lymphomas
  - 202.9 Other and unspecified
- 203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
- 203.0 Multiple myeloma
    - Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)
  - 203.1 Plasma cell leukaemia
  - 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms
- 204 Lymphoid leukaemia
- 204.0 Acute
    - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukaemia (204.1)
  - 204.1 Chronic
  - 204.2 Subacute
  - 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
  - 204.9 Unspecified
- 205 Myeloid leukaemia
- 205.0 Acute
    - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia (205.1)
  - 205.1 Chronic
  - 205.2 Subacute
  - 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
  - 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia
  - 205.9 Unspecified
- 206 Monocytic leukaemia
- 206.0 Acute
    - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukaemia (206.1)
  - 206.1 Chronic
  - 206.2 Subacute
  - 206.8 Other monocytic leukemia
  - 206.9 Unspecified
- 207 Other specified leukaemia
- Excludes: leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
  - plasma cell leukaemia (203.1)
  - 207.0 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia
  - 207.1 Chronic erythraemia
  - 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukaemia
  - 207.8 Other specified leukemia

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 36

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 208 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type  
208.0 Acute  
Excludes: Acute exacerbation of unspecified leukaemia (208.1)  
208.1 Chronic  
208.2 Subacute  
208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type  
208.9 Unspecified
- BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)
- 210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx  
Excludes: Cyst of jaw (522.-,526)  
Cyst of oral soft tissue (528)
- 210.0 Lip  
Excludes: labial commissure (210.4)  
skin of lip (216.0)
- 210.1 Tongue
- 210.2 Major salivary glands  
Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands which are to be  
classified according to their anatomical location; if lo-  
cation is not specified, classify to 210.4
- 210.3 Floor of mouth
- 210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth  
Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (213.-)  
mucosa of lips (210.0)  
nasopharyngeal {posterior} (superior) surface of soft palate  
(210.7)
- 210.5 Tonsil  
Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)  
pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)  
tonsillar:  
fossa (210.6)  
pillars (210.6)
- 210.6 Other parts of oropharynx  
Excludes: epiglottis:  
NOS (212.1)  
suprahyoid portion (212.1)
- 210.7 Nasopharynx
- 210.8 Hypopharynx
- 210.9 Pharynx, unspecified
- 211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system  
211.0 Oesophagus  
211.1 Stomach



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 37

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system (cont'd)
- 211.2 Small intestine, including duodenum
    - Excludes: ampulla or Vater (211.5)
    - ileocaecal valve (211.3)
  - 211.3 Colon
    - Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (211.4)
  - 211.4 Rectum and anal canal
    - Excludes: anus:
      - margin (216.5)
      - skin (216.5)
      - perianal skin (216.5)
  - 211.5 Liver and biliary passages
  - 211.6 Pancreas, except islets of langerhans
  - 211.7 Islets of langerhans
  - 211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  - 211.9 Other and unspecified site
- 212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
- 212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
    - Excludes: auricular canal (external) (216.2)
    - bone of:
      - ear (213.0)
      - nose (213.0)
    - cartilage of ear (215.0)
    - ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
    - nose NOS (229.8)
    - skin (216.3)
    - olfactory bulb (225.1)
    - polyp of:
      - accessory sinus (471.8)
      - ear (387.9)
      - nasal cavity (471.0)
    - posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)
  - 212.1 Larynx
    - Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
    - polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)
  - 212.2 Trachea
  - 212.3 Bronchus and lung
  - 212.4 Pleura
  - 212.5 Mediastinum
  - 212.6 Thymus
  - 212.7 Heart
    - Excludes: great vessels (215.4)
  - 212.8 Other specified sites

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 38

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (cont'd)  
thoracic NOS (229.8)  
212.9 Site unspecified  
Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
- 213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage  
Excludes: cartilage of:  
ear (215.0)  
eyelid (215.0)  
larynx (212.1)  
nose (212.0)  
synovia (215.-)
- 213.0 Bones of skull and face  
Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
- 213.1 Lower jaw bone
- 213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
- 213.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
- 213.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
- 213.5 Upper limb, short bones
- 213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
- 213.7 Lower limb, long bones
- 213.8 Lower limb, short bones
- 213.9 Site unspecified
- 214 Lipoma
- 215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue  
Excludes: cartilage:  
articular (213.-)  
larynx (212.1)  
nose (212.0)  
connective tissue of breast (217)
- 215.0 Head, face and neck
- 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
- 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
- 215.4 Thorax  
Excludes: heart (212.7)  
mediastinum (212.5)  
thymus (212.6)
- 215.5 Abdomen

SUPERSEDED

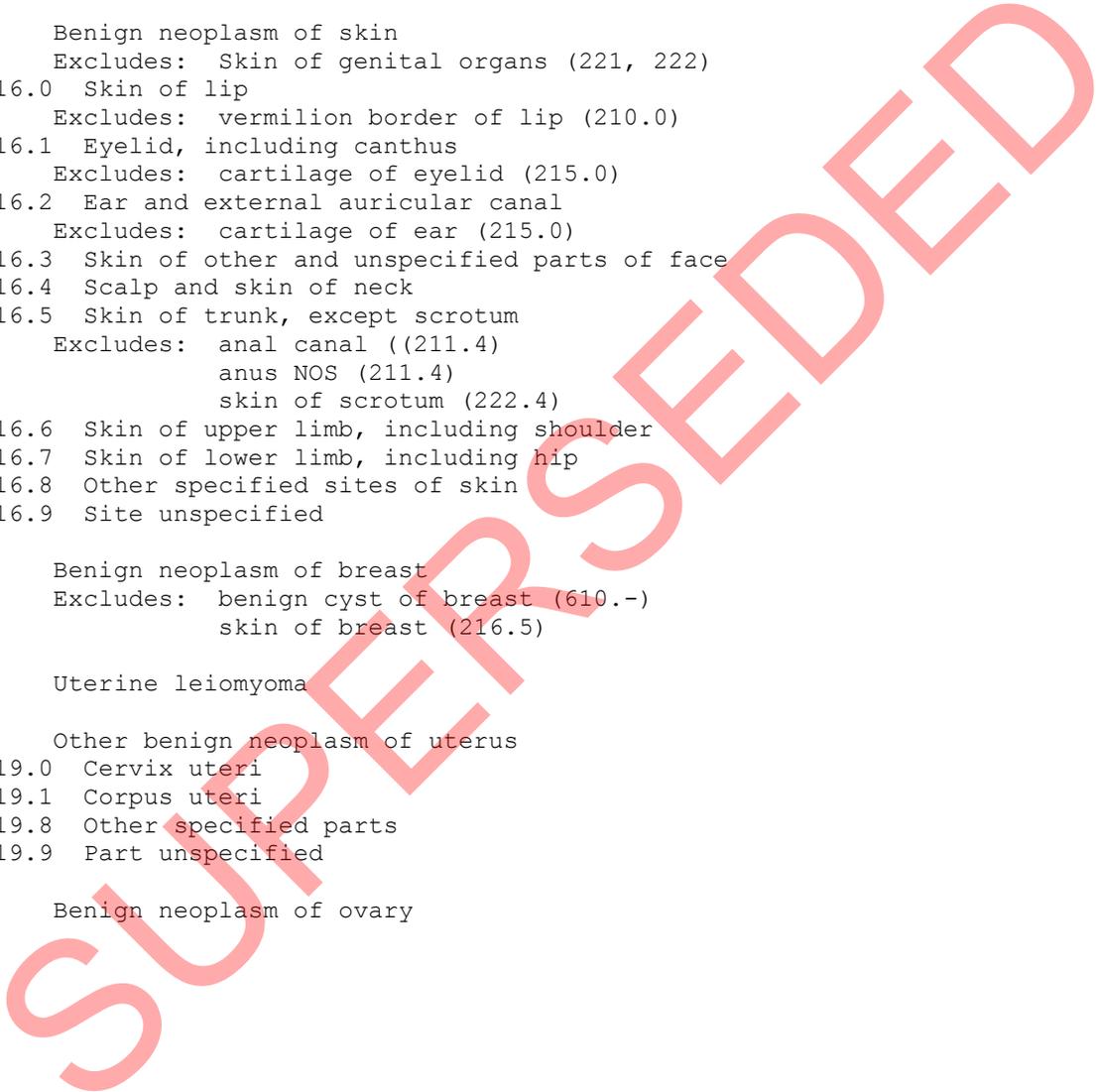
This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 39

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue (cont'd)
- 215.6 Pelvis
    - Excludes: uterine:
      - leiomyoma (218)
      - ligament, any (221.0)
  - 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
  - 215.8 Other specified sites
  - 215.9 Site unspecified
- 216 Benign neoplasm of skin
- Excludes: Skin of genital organs (221, 222)
  - 216.0 Skin of lip
    - Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)
  - 216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
    - Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
  - 216.2 Ear and external auricular canal
    - Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)
  - 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  - 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
  - 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
    - Excludes: anal canal ((211.4)
    - anus NOS (211.4)
    - skin of scrotum (222.4)
  - 216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  - 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
  - 216.8 Other specified sites of skin
  - 216.9 Site unspecified
- 217 Benign neoplasm of breast
- Excludes: benign cyst of breast (610.-)
  - skin of breast (216.5)
- 218 Uterine leiomyoma
- 219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus
- 219.0 Cervix uteri
  - 219.1 Corpus uteri
  - 219.8 Other specified parts
  - 219.9 Part unspecified
- 220 Benign neoplasm of ovary



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 40

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs  
Includes: adenomatous polyp  
benign teratoma  
221.0 Uterine tube and ligaments  
221.1 Vagina  
221.2 Vulva  
221.8 Other specified sites  
221.9 Site unspecified
- 222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs  
222.0 Testis  
222.1 Penis  
222.2 Prostate  
Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600)  
prostatic:  
adenoma (600)  
enlargement (600)  
hypertrophy (600)  
222.3 Epididymis  
222.4 Scrotum  
222.8 Other specified sites  
222.9 Site unspecified
- 223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs  
223.0 Kidney, except pelvis  
Excludes: renal:  
calyces (223.1)  
pelvis (223.1)  
223.1 Renal pelvis  
223.2 Ureter  
Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)  
223.3 Bladder  
223.8 Other specified sites  
Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)  
223.9 Site unspecified
- 224 Benign neoplasm of eye  
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)  
eyelid (skin) (216.1)  
optic nerve (225.1)  
orbital bone (213.0)  
224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid  
224.1 Orbit  
224.2 Lacrimal gland  
224.3 Conjunctiva  
224.4 Cornea

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 41

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 224 Benign neoplasm of eye (cont'd)
- 224.5 Retina
    - Excludes: haemangioma of retina (228.0)
  - 224.6 Choroid
  - 224.7 Lacrimal duct
  - 224.8 Other specified parts
  - 224.9 Part unspecified
- 225 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
- Excludes: haemangioma (228.0)
    - peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.-)
    - retrobulbar (224.1)
  - 225.0 Brain
  - 225.1 Cranial nerves
  - 225.2 Cerebral meninges
  - 225.3 Spinal cord
  - 225.4 Spinal meninges
  - 225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
  - 225.9 Part unspecified
    - Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)
- 226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
- 227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
- 227.0 Suprarenal gland
  - 227.1 Parathyroid gland
  - 227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
  - 227.4 Pineal gland
  - 227.5 Carotid body
  - 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
  - 227.8 Other
  - 227.9 Site unspecified
- 228 Haemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
- Excludes: Blue or pigmented naevus (216)
  - 228.0 Haemangioma, any site
  - 228.1 Lymphangioma, any site
- 229 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
- 229.0 Lymph nodes
  - 229.8 Other specified sites
  - 229.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 42

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234)  
Includes: Bowen's Disease  
Erythroplasia  
Queyrat's erythroplasia
- 230 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs  
230.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx  
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)  
epiglottis:  
NOS (231.0)  
suprahyoid portion (231.0)  
skin of lip (232.0)
- 230.1 Oesophagus  
230.2 Stomach  
230.3 Colon  
Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)
- 230.4 Rectum  
230.5 Anal canal  
230.6 Anus, unspecified  
Excludes: anus:  
margin (232.5)  
skin (232.5)  
perianal skin (232.5)
- 230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine  
Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)
- 230.8 Liver and biliary system  
230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs
- 231 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system  
231.0 Larynx  
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:  
NOS (230.0)  
hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)  
marginal zone (230.0)
- 231.1 Trachea  
231.2 Bronchus and lung  
231.8 Other specified parts  
Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)  
nose NOS (234.8)  
skin (232.3)
- 231.9 Part unspecified
- 232 Carcinoma in situ of skin

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 43

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 232 Carcinoma in situ of skin (cont'd)
- 232.0 Skin of lip
    - Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)
  - 232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
  - 232.2 Ear and external auricular canal
  - 232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  - 232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
  - 232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
    - Excludes: anal canal (230.5)  
anus NOS (230.6)  
skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5, 233.6)
  - 232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  - 232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
  - 232.8 Other specified sites
  - 232.9 Site unspecified
- 233 Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
- Excludes: Skin of breast (232.5)
  - 233.0 Breast
    - 233.1 Cervix uteri
    - 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
    - 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
    - 233.4 Prostate
    - 233.5 Penis
    - 233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
    - 233.7 Bladder
    - 233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
- 234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
- 234.0 Eye
    - Excludes: eyelid (skin) (232.1)
  - 234.8 Other specified sites
  - 234.9 Site unspecified
- NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)
- NOTE: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from their present appearance.
- 235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems
- 235.0 Major salivary glands
  - 235.1 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  - 235.2 Stomach, intestines and rectum
  - 235.3 Liver and biliary passages
  - 235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 44

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems (cont'd)
- 235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
    - Excludes: anus:
      - margin (238.2)
      - skin (238.2)
      - perianal skin (238.2)
  - 235.6 Larynx
    - Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
      - NOS (235.1)
      - hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
      - marginal zone (235.1)
  - 235.7 Trachea, bronchus and lung
  - 235.8 Pleura, thymus and mediastinum
  - 235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
    - Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)
    - nose (238.8)
    - skin (238.2)
- 236 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of genitourinary organs
- 236.0 Uterus
  - 236.1 Placenta
  - 236.2 Ovary
  - 236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
  - 236.4 Testis
  - 236.5 Prostate
  - 236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
  - 236.7 Bladder
  - 236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
- 237 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of endocrine glands and nervous system
- 237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
  - 237.1 Pineal gland
  - 237.2 Suprarenal gland
  - 237.3 Paraganglia
  - 237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
  - 237.5 Brain and spinal cord
  - 237.6 Meninges
  - 237.7 Neurofibromatosis
  - 237.9 Other and unspecified parts of the nervous system
- 238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 45

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues (cont)
- 238.0 Bones and articular cartilage
    - Excludes: cartilage:
      - ear (238.1)
      - eyelid (238.1)
      - larynx (235.6)
      - nose (235.9)
      - synovia (238.1)
  - 238.1 Connective and other soft tissue
    - Excludes: cartilage (of):
      - articular (238.0)
      - larynx (235.6)
      - nose (235.9)
      - connective tissue of breast (238.3)
  - 238.2 Skin
    - Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
    - skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
    - vermilion border of lip (235.1)
  - 238.3 Breast
    - Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)
  - 238.4 Polycythaemia vera
  - 238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells
  - 238.6 Plasma cells
  - 238.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues
    - Excludes: myelofibrosis (298.8)
    - myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
    - myelosis:
      - NOS (205.9)
      - megakaryocytic (207.2)
  - 238.8 Other specified sites
    - Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
    - cartilage (238.1)
  - 238.9 Site unspecified
- NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)
- 239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature
- 239.0 Digestive system
    - Excludes: anus:
      - margin (239.2)
      - skin (239.2)
      - perianal skin (239.2)
  - 239.1 Respiratory system

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 46

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature (cont'd)
- 239.2 Bone, soft tissue and skin
    - Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
    - anus NOS (239.0)
    - cartilage:
      - larynx (239.1)
      - nose (239.1)
    - connective tissue of breast (239.3)
    - skin of genital organs (239.5)
    - vermilion border of lip (239.8)
  - 239.3 Breast
    - Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)
  - 239.4 Bladder
  - 239.5 Other genitourinary organs
  - 239.6 Brain
    - Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
    - cranial nerves (239.7)
  - 239.7 Endocrine glands, and other parts of nervous system
    - Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)
  - 239.8 Other specified sites
    - Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
    - cartilage (239.2)
    - great vessels (239.2)
    - optic nerve (239.7)
  - 239.9 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 47

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS

Excludes: Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the  
fetus and newborn (775.-)

DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246)

- 240 Simple and unspecified goitre  
240.0 Goitre, specified as simple  
Includes: conditions in 240.9, specified as simple  
240.9 Goitre, unspecified
- 241 Nontoxic nodular goitre  
Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)  
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)  
241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goitre  
241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goitre  
241.9 Unspecified
- 242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goitre  
Excludes: Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)  
242.0 Toxic diffuse goitre  
242.1 Toxic uninodular goitre  
242.2 Toxic multinodular goitre  
242.3 Toxic nodular goitre, unspecified  
242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule  
242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin  
242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goitre or other cause
- 243 Congenital hypothyroidism  
Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goitre (246.1)
- 244 Acquired hypothyroidism  
244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism  
244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism  
244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism  
244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism  
244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism  
244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
- 245 Thyroiditis  
245.0 Acute thyroiditis  
245.1 Subacute thyroiditis  
245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis  
245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis  
245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis  
245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis  
245.9 Unspecified
- 246 Other disorders of the thyroid  
246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion  
246.1 Dyshormonogenic goitre

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 48

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

246 Other disorders of the thyroid (cont'd)

- 246.2 Cyst of thyroid  
Excludes: cystadenoma (226)
- 246.3 Haemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
- 246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
- 246.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Diabetes mellitus

- Excludes: Neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)  
Nonclinical diabetes (790.2)  
Complicating childbirth, pregnancy, or the puerperium (648.0)

- 250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
  - 250.00 Adult-onset type
  - 250.01 Juvenile type
  - 250.09 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
  - 250.10 Adult-onset type
  - 250.11 Juvenile type
  - 250.19 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.2 Diabetes with coma
  - 250.20 Adult-onset type
  - 250.21 Juvenile type
  - 250.29 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.3 Diabetes with renal manifestations
  - 250.30 Adult-onset type
  - 250.31 Juvenile type
  - 250.39 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.4 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
  - 250.40 Adult-onset type
  - 250.41 Juvenile type
  - 250.49 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.5 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
  - 250.50 Adult-onset type
  - 250.51 Juvenile type

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 49

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 250 Diabetes mellitus (cont'd)
- 250.59 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  
  - 250.6 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
  - 250.60 Adult-onset type
  - 250.61 Juvenile type
  - 250.69 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  
  - 250.7 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
  - 250.70 Adult-onset type
  - 250.71 Juvenile type
  - 250.79 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
  
  - 250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complications
  - 250.90 Adult-onset type
  - 250.91 Juvenile type
  - 250.99 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
- 251.0 Hypoglycaemic coma
  - 251.1 Other hyperinsulinism
  - 251.2 Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
  - 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia
  - 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
  - 251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
  - 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
  - 251.9 Unspecified
- 252 Disorders of parathyroid gland
- 252.0 Hyperparathyroidism  
Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)
  - 252.1 Hypoparathyroidism  
Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)  
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)  
tetany NOS (781.7)  
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
  - 252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
  - 252.9 Unspecified
- 253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
- Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
  - 253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 50

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control (cont'd)
- 253.1 Other anterior pituitary hyperfunction
    - Excludes: overproduction of:
      - ACTH (255.3)
      - thyroid-stimulating hormone (242.8)
  - 253.2 Panhypopituitarism
    - Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
  - 253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
  - 253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
  - 253.5 Diabetes insipidus
    - Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
  - 253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
  - 253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
  - 253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
  - 253.9 Unspecified
- 254 Diseases of thymus gland
- Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
  - myasthenia gravis (358.0)
  - 254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
  - 254.1 Abscess of thymus
  - 254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
  - 254.9 Unspecified
- 255 Disorders of adrenal glands
- 255.0 Cushing's syndrome
  - 255.1 Hyperaldosteronism
  - 255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
  - 255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
  - 255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency
  - 255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
  - 255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction
  - 255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
  - 255.9 Unspecified
- 256 Ovarian dysfunction
- 256.0 Hyperoestrogenism
  - 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
  - 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
  - 256.3 Other ovarian failure
  - 256.4 Polycystic ovaries
  - 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
  - 256.9 Unspecified
- 257 Testicular dysfunction
- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
  - 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 51

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 257 Testicular dysfunction (cont'd)  
257.2 Other testicular hypofunction  
Excludes: azoospermia (606)  
257.8 Other testicular dysfunction  
257.9 Unspecified
- 258 Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders  
258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis  
258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction  
258.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction  
258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified
- 259 Other endocrine disorders  
259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified  
259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified  
259.2 Carcinoid syndrome  
259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified  
259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: dwarfism:  
achondroplastic (756.4)  
intrauterine (759.7)  
nutritional (263.2)  
pituitary (253.3)  
renal (588.0)  
progeria (259.8)  
259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders  
259.9 Unspecified
- NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)  
Excludes: Deficiency anaemias (280.-,281.-)
- 260 Kwashiorkor
- 261 Nutritional marasmus
- 262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition
- 263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition  
263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree  
263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree  
263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition  
263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 52

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition (cont'd)  
263.9 Unspecified  
Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)
- 264 Vitamin 'A' deficiency  
264.0 With conjunctival xerosis  
264.1 With bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis  
264.2 With corneal xerosis  
264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis  
264.4 With keratomalacia  
264.5 With night blindness  
264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea  
264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency  
264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency  
264.9 Unspecified
- 265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states  
265.0 Beriberi  
265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency  
265.2 Pellagra
- 266 Deficiency of 'B'-complex components  
266.0 Ariboflavinosis  
266.1 Vitamin 'b6' deficiency  
Excludes: vitamin-B6-responsive sideroblastic anaemia (285.0)  
266.2 Other 'B'-complex deficiencies  
Excludes: deficiency anaemias (281.-)  
266.9 Unspecified vitamin 'B' deficiency
- 267 Ascorbic acid deficiency  
Excludes: scorbutic anaemia (281.3)
- 268 Vitamin 'd' deficiency  
Excludes: Vitamin D resistant rickets and osteomalacia (275.3)  
268.0 Rickets, active  
Excludes: coeliac rickets (579.0)  
renal rickets (588.0)  
268.1 Rickets, late effect  
268.2 Osteomalacia  
268.9 Unspecified
- 269 Other nutritional deficiencies

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 53

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 269 Other nutritional deficiencies (cont'd)
- 269.0 Deficiency of vitamin 'k'  
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)  
          vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
  - 269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
  - 269.2 Unspecified vitamin Deficiency
  - 269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: deficiency:
    - potassium (276.8)
    - sodium (276.1)
  - 269.8 Other nutritional deficiency  
Excludes: failure to thrive (783.4)  
          feeding problems (783.3)  
          newborn (779.3)
  - 269.9 Unspecified
- OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)  
Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated retardation
- 270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism  
Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (791-796)  
          disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.2)  
          gout (274.-)
- 270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
  - 270.1 Phenylketonuria
  - 270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
  - 270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
  - 270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  - 270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
  - 270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
  - 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
  - 270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
  - 270.9 Unspecified
- 271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism  
Excludes: Abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)  
          Diabetes mellitus (250.-)  
          Hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)  
          Mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
- 271.0 Glycogenosis
  - 271.1 Galactosaemia
  - 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
  - 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
  - 271.4 Renal glycosuria
  - 271.8 Other
  - 271.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 54

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 272 Disorders of lipid metabolism  
Excludes: Localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
- 272.0 Pure hypercholesterolaemia
  - 272.1 Pure hyperglyceridaemia
  - 272.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia
  - 272.3 Hyperchylomicronaemia
  - 272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidaemia
  - 272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
  - 272.6 Lipodystrophy  
Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
  - 272.7 Lipidoses
  - 272.8 Other disorders of lipid metabolism
  - 272.9 Unspecified disorders of lipid metabolism
- 273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism  
Excludes: agammaglobulinaemia and hypogammaglobulinaemia (279.-)  
coagulation defects (286.-)  
hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
- 273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia
  - 273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinaemia
  - 273.2 Other paraproteinaemias
  - 273.3 Macroglobulinaemia
  - 273.8 Other disorders of plasma proteins metabolism
  - 273.9 Unspecified
- 274 Gout  
Excludes: Lead gout (984.-)
- 274.0 Gouty arthropathy
  - 274.1 Gouty nephropathy
  - 274.8 Gout with other manifestations
  - 274.9 Unspecified
- 275 Disorders of mineral metabolism  
Excludes: Abnormal findings without clinical significance (790-796)
- 275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism  
Excludes: anaemia:
    - iron deficiency (280)
    - sideroblastic (285.0)
  - 275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
  - 275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
  - 275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 55

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 275 Disorders of mineral metabolism (cont'd)
- 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
    - Excludes: parathyroid disorders (252.-)
    - vitamin D deficiency (268.-)
  - 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
  - 275.9 Unspecified
- 276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
- Excludes: Diabetes insipidus (253.5)
  - Familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
  - 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatraemia
  - 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatraemia
  - 276.2 Acidosis
    - Excludes: diabetic acidosis (250.1)
  - 276.3 Alkalosis
  - 276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
  - 276.5 Volume depletion
    - Excludes: hypovolaemic shock:
      - postoperative (998.0)
      - traumatic (958.4)
  - 276.6 Fluid overload
  - 276.7 Hyperpotassaemia
  - 276.8 Hypopotassaemia
  - 276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders, not elsewhere classified
    - Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
      - associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
      - following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with fourth digit .4, 639.4)
- 277 Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
- 277.0 Cystic fibrosis
  - 277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
  - 277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
    - Excludes: gout (274.-)
    - orotaciduric anaemia (281.4)
  - 277.3 Amyloidosis
  - 277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
    - Excludes: hyperbilirubinaemias specific to the perinatal period (774.-)
  - 277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
  - 277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
  - 277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
  - 277.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 56

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY  
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
  - Excludes: Adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
  - Obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)
- 278.0 Obesity
  - Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
  - obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)
- 278.1 Localized adiposity
- 278.2 Hypervitaminosis 'A'
- 278.3 Hypercarotinaemia
- 278.4 Hypervitaminosis 'd'
- 278.8 Other hyperalimentation
- 279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism
  - 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
  - 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
    - Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
  - 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
  - 279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
  - 279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
  - 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
  - 279.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 57

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Excludes: Anaemia complicating pregnancy or puerperium (648.2)

- 280 Iron deficiency anaemias  
Excludes: acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia (285.1)
- 281 Other deficiency anaemias  
281.0 Pernicious anaemia  
281.1 Other vitamin-'B12'-deficiency anaemia  
281.2 Folate-deficiency anaemia  
281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified  
281.4 Protein-deficiency anaemia  
281.8 Anaemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency  
281.9 Unspecified
- 282 Hereditary haemolytic anaemias  
282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis  
282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis  
282.2 Anaemia due to disorders of glutathione metabolism  
282.3 Other haemolytic anaemias due to enzyme deficiency  
282.4 Thalassaemias  
282.5 Sickle-cell trait  
Excludes: with thalassaemia (282.4)  
with other haemoglobinopathy (282.6)  
282.6 Sickle-cell anaemia  
Excludes: sickle-cell thalassaemia (282.4)  
282.7 Other haemoglobinopathies  
Excludes: familial polycythaemia (289.6)  
Hb-M disease (289.7)  
high-oxygen-affinity haemoglobin (289.0)  
282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias  
282.9 Unspecified
- 283 Acquired haemolytic anaemias  
283.0 Autoimmune haemolytic anaemias  
Excludes: Evans's syndrome (287.3)  
haemolytic disease of newborn (773.-)  
283.1 Non-autoimmune haemolytic anaemias  
283.2 Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from external causes  
283.9 Unspecified
- 284 Aplastic anaemia  
284.0 Constitutional aplastic anaemia  
284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias  
284.9 Unspecified
- 285 Other and unspecified anaemias  
285.0 Sideroblastic anaemia  
285.1 Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia  
285.8 Other specified anaemias  
285.9 Anaemia, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 58

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

- 286 Coagulation defects
- 286.0 Congenital factor viii disorder
    - Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
  - 286.1 Congenital factor ix disorder
  - 286.2 Congenital factor xi deficiency
  - 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
  - 286.4 Von Willebrand's disease
    - Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
      - NOS (286.0)
      - with functional defect (286.0)
      - hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
  - 286.5 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
  - 286.6 Defibrination syndrome
    - Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
    - disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
  - 286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
    - Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
  - 286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
    - Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
- 287 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
- Excludes: Haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia (238.7)
  - Purpura fulminans (286.6)
  - 287.0 Allergic purpura
  - 287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
    - Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
  - 287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
  - 287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
  - 287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
  - 287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
  - 287.8 Other specified haemorrhagic conditions
  - 287.9 Unspecified haemorrhagic conditions
- 288 Diseases of white blood cells
- 288.0 Agranulocytosis
  - 288.1 Functional disorders of neutrophil polymorphonuclears
  - 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leucocytes
  - 288.3 Eosinophilia
    - Excludes: pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)
  - 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
    - Excludes: immunity disorders (279.-)
  - 288.9 Unspecified
- 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 59

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

- 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (cont'd)
- 289.0 Secondary polycythaemia
    - Excludes: polycythaemia neonatorum (776.4)
    - polycythaemia vera (238.4)
  - 289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
    - Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
    - mesenteric (289.2)
    - enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
  - 289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
  - 289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric
  - 289.4 Hypersplenism
  - 289.5 Other diseases of spleen
    - Excludes: splenomegaly NOS (789.2)
  - 289.6 Familial polycythaemia
  - 289.7 Methaemoglobinaemia
  - 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
  - 289.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 60

V. MENTAL DISORDERS

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

- 290 Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions  
Excludes: psychoses classifiable to 295-298.8 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295-298)  
transient organic psychotic conditions (293.-)  
dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.1)
- 290.0 Senile dementia, simple type  
Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1)  
senile dementia:  
depressed or paranoid type (290.2)  
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
- 290.1 Presenile dementia  
Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.4)  
dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.1)
- 290.2 Senile dementia, depressed or paranoid type  
Excludes: senile dementia:  
NOS (290.0)  
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
- 290.3 Senile dementia with acute confusional state  
Excludes: senile:  
dementia NOS (290.0)  
psychosis NOS (290.2)
- 290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia  
Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)
- 290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions
- 290.9 Unspecified
- 291 Alcoholic psychoses  
Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303)
- 291.0 Delirium tremens
- 291.1 Korsakov's psychosis, alcoholic  
Excludes: Korsakov's psychosis:  
NOS (294.0)  
nonalcoholic (294.0)
- 291.2 Other alcoholic dementia
- 291.3 Other alcoholic hallucinosis  
Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-) and paranoid states (297.-) taking the form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 61

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 291 Alcoholic psychoses (cont'd)
- 291.4 Pathological drunkenness  
Excludes: simple drunkenness (305.0)
  - 291.5 Alcoholic jealousy  
Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.-)  
schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
  - 291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis  
Excludes: delirium tremens (291.0)
  - 291.9 Unspecified
- 292 Drug psychoses
- 292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
  - 292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs  
Excludes: the described conditions with confusion or delirium (293.-)  
states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a  
few days or less "bad trips" (305.3)
  - 292.2 Pathological drug intoxication  
Excludes: physiological side-effects of drugs "e.g., dystonias"  
expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens "bad  
trips" (305.3)
  - 292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
  - 292.9 Unspecified
- 293 Transient organic psychotic conditions
- Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia  
(290.3)  
dementia due to:
    - alcohol (291.-)
    - arteriosclerosis (290.4)
    - senility (290.0)
  - 293.0 Acute confusional state
  - 293.1 Subacute confusional state
  - 293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders
  - 293.9 Unspecified
- 294 Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
- 294.0 Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)
  - 294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
  - 294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)  
Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia  
(310.1)
  - 294.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 62

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

- 295 Schizophrenic psychoses  
Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)  
infantile autism (299.0)
- 295.0 Simple type  
Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)
- 295.1 Hebephrenic type
- 295.2 Catatonic type
- 295.3 Paranoid type  
Excludes: paraphrenia, involuntional paranoid state (297.2)  
paranoia (297.1)
- 295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode  
Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:  
catatonic type (295.2)  
hebephrenic type (295.1)  
paranoid type (295.3)  
simple type (295.0)
- 295.5 Latent schizophrenia  
Excludes: schizoid personality (301.2)
- 295.6 Residual schizophrenia
- 295.7 Schizoaffective type
- 295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia  
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
- 295.9 Unspecified
- 296 Affective psychoses  
Excludes: reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)  
reactive excitation (298.1)  
neurotic depression (300.4)
- 296.0 Manic-depressive psychosis, manic type  
Excludes: circular type if there was a previous attack of depression  
(296.2)
- 296.1 Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type  
Excludes: circular type if previous attack was of manic type (296.3)  
depression NOS (311)
- 296.2 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic  
Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
- 296.3 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed  
Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
- 296.4 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
- 296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified
- 296.6 Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 63

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified (cont  
296.8 Affective psychosis, other  
Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.-)  
296.9 Unspecified
- 297 Paranoid states  
Excludes: Acute paranoid reaction (298.3)  
Alcoholic jealousy (291.5)  
Paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- 297.0 Paranoid state, simple  
297.1 Paranoia  
Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
- 297.2 Paraphrenia  
297.3 Induced psychosis  
297.8 Other specified paranoid states  
Excludes: senile paranoid state (297.2)  
297.9 Unspecified
- 298 Other nonorganic psychoses  
298.0 Depressive type  
Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)  
neurotic depression (300.4)
- 298.1 Excitative type  
Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0)
- 298.2 Reactive confusion  
Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)
- 298.3 Acute paranoid reaction  
Excludes: paranoid states (297.-)
- 298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis  
298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis  
298.9 Unspecified psychosis
- 299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood  
299.0 Infantile autism  
Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)  
Heller's syndrome (299.1)  
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.1 Disintegrative psychosis  
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)  
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses  
Excludes: simple stereotypies without psychotic disturbance (307.3)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 64

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood (cont'd)  
299.9 Unspecified  
Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.8)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Neurotic disorders  
300.0 Anxiety states  
Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)  
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)  
300.1 Hysteria  
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)  
anorexia nervosa (307.1)  
gross stress reaction (308.-)  
hysterical personality (301.5)  
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)  
300.2 Phobic state  
Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)  
obsessional phobias (300.3)  
300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders  
Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:  
endogenous depression (296.1)  
schizophrenia (295.-)  
organic states, e.g., encephalitis  
300.4 Neurotic depression  
Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0)  
depression NOS (311)  
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)  
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)  
300.5 Neurasthenia  
Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)  
neurotic depression (300.4)  
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)  
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic  
brain damage (310.-)  
300.6 Depersonalization syndrome



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 65

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 300 Neurotic disorders (cont'd)
- 300.7 Hypochondriasis
    - Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
    - manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
    - neurasthenia (300.5)
    - obsessional disorder (300.3)
    - schizophrenia (295.-)
  - 300.8 Other neurotic disorders
  - 300.9 Unspecified
- 301 Personality disorders
- 301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
    - Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
    - alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
    - paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
    - paranoid states (297.-)
  - 301.1 Affective personality disorder
    - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
    - cyclothymia (296.2-296.5)
    - neurasthenia (300.5)
    - neurotic depression (300.4)
  - 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
    - Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-)
  - 301.3 Explosive personality disorder
    - Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
    - hysterical neurosis (300.1)
  - 301.4 Anankastic personality disorder
    - Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
    - phobic state (300.2)
  - 301.5 Hysterical personality disorder
    - Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.1)
  - 301.6 Asthenic personality disorder
    - Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
  - 301.7 Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or a social manifestation
    - Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.-)
    - explosive personality (301.3)
  - 301.8 Other personality disorders
    - Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.5)
  - 301.9 Unspecified
- 302 Sexual deviations and disorders

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 66

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 302 Sexual deviations and disorders (cont'd)
- 302.0 Egodystonic Sexual Orientation. The gender identity or sexual preference (heterosexual, homosexual, bisexual, or prepubertal) is not in doubt, but the individual wishes it were different because of associated psychological and behavioural disorders, and may seek treatment in order to change it.  
Note: Sexual orientation by itself is not to be regarded as a disorder.  
Excludes: homosexual paedophilia (302.2)
  - 302.1 Bestiality
  - 302.2 Paedophilia
  - 302.3  
Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)
  - 302.4 Exhibitionism
  - 302.5 Trans-sexualism  
Excludes: transvestism (302.3)
  - 302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity  
Excludes: Egodystonic Sexual Orientation(302.0)  
trans-sexualism (302.5)  
(302.3)
  - 302.7 Frigidity and impotence  
Excludes: impotence of organic origin  
normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen  
transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue,  
anxiety, alcohol or drugs
  - 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
  - 302.9 Unspecified
- 303 Alcohol dependence syndrome  
Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)  
drunkenness NOS (305.0)  
physical complications of alcohol, such as:  
cirrhosis of liver (571.2)  
epilepsy (345.-)  
gastritis (535.3)
- 304 Drug dependence  
Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.-)
- 304.0 Morphine type
  - 304.1 Barbiturate type
  - 304.2 Cocaine
  - 304.3 Cannabis
  - 304.4 Amphetamine type and other psychostimulants
  - 304.5 Hallucinogens
  - 304.6 Other specified drug dependence
  - 304.7 Combinations of morphine type drug with any other
  - 304.8 Combinations excluding morphine type drug
  - 304.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 67

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

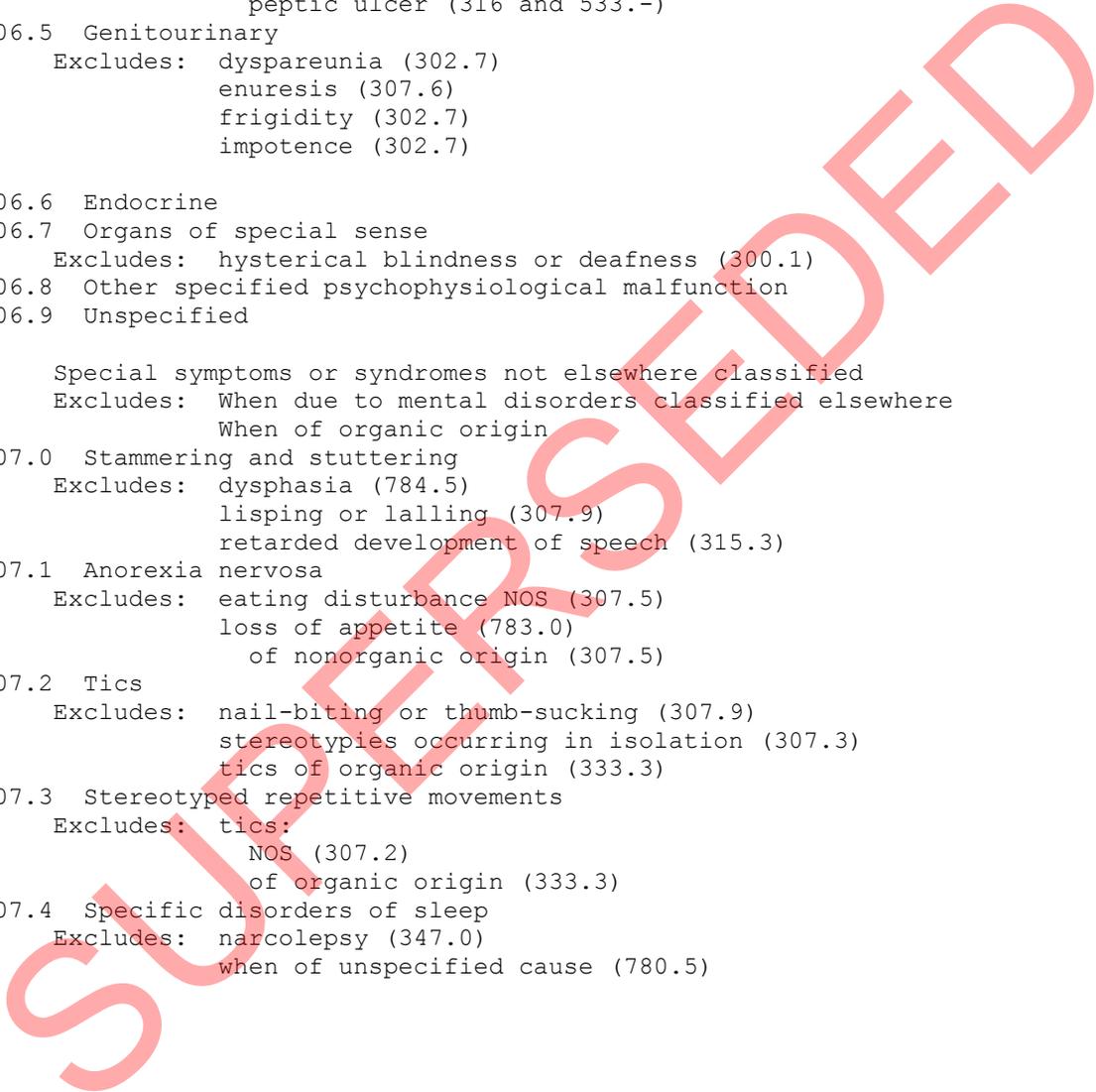
- 305 Nondependent abuse of drugs  
Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303)  
drug dependence (304.-)  
drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)  
poisoning by drugs or medicaments (960-979)
- 305.0 Alcohol  
Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)  
physical complications of alcohol, such as:  
cirrhosis of liver (571.2)  
epilepsy (345.-)  
gastritis (535.3)
- 305.1 Tobacco
- 305.2 Cannabis
- 305.3 Hallucinogens
- 305.4 Barbiturates and tranquillizers
- 305.5 Morphine type
- 305.6 Cocaine type
- 305.7 Amphetamine type
- 305.8 Antidepressants
- 305.9 Other, mixed or unspecified
- 306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors  
Excludes: hysteria (300.1)  
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving  
tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)  
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic  
brain damage (310.-)
- 306.0 Musculoskeletal  
Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)  
tics (307.2)
- 306.1 Respiratory  
Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)
- 306.2 Cardiovascular  
Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.9)
- 306.3 Skin  
Excludes: psychogenic:  
alopecia (316 and 704.0)  
dermatitis (316 and 692.-)  
eczema (316 and 691.9 or 692.-)  
urticaria (316 and 708.-)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 68

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors (cont'd)
- 306.4 Gastrointestinal
    - Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
    - mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
    - psychogenic:
      - cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
      - duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.-)
      - gastric ulcer (316 and 531.-)
      - peptic ulcer (316 and 533.-)
  - 306.5 Genitourinary
    - Excludes: dyspareunia (302.7)
    - enuresis (307.6)
    - frigidity (302.7)
    - impotence (302.7)
  - 306.6 Endocrine
  - 306.7 Organs of special sense
    - Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.1)
  - 306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction
  - 306.9 Unspecified
- 307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified
- Excludes: When due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
  - When of organic origin
  - 307.0 Stammering and stuttering
    - Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
    - lisping or lalling (307.9)
    - retarded development of speech (315.3)
  - 307.1 Anorexia nervosa
    - Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.5)
    - loss of appetite (783.0)
    - of nonorganic origin (307.5)
  - 307.2 Tics
    - Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
    - stereotypies occurring in isolation (307.3)
    - tics of organic origin (333.3)
  - 307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements
    - Excludes: tics:
      - NOS (307.2)
      - of organic origin (333.3)
  - 307.4 Specific disorders of sleep
    - Excludes: narcolepsy (347.0)
    - when of unspecified cause (780.5)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 69

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

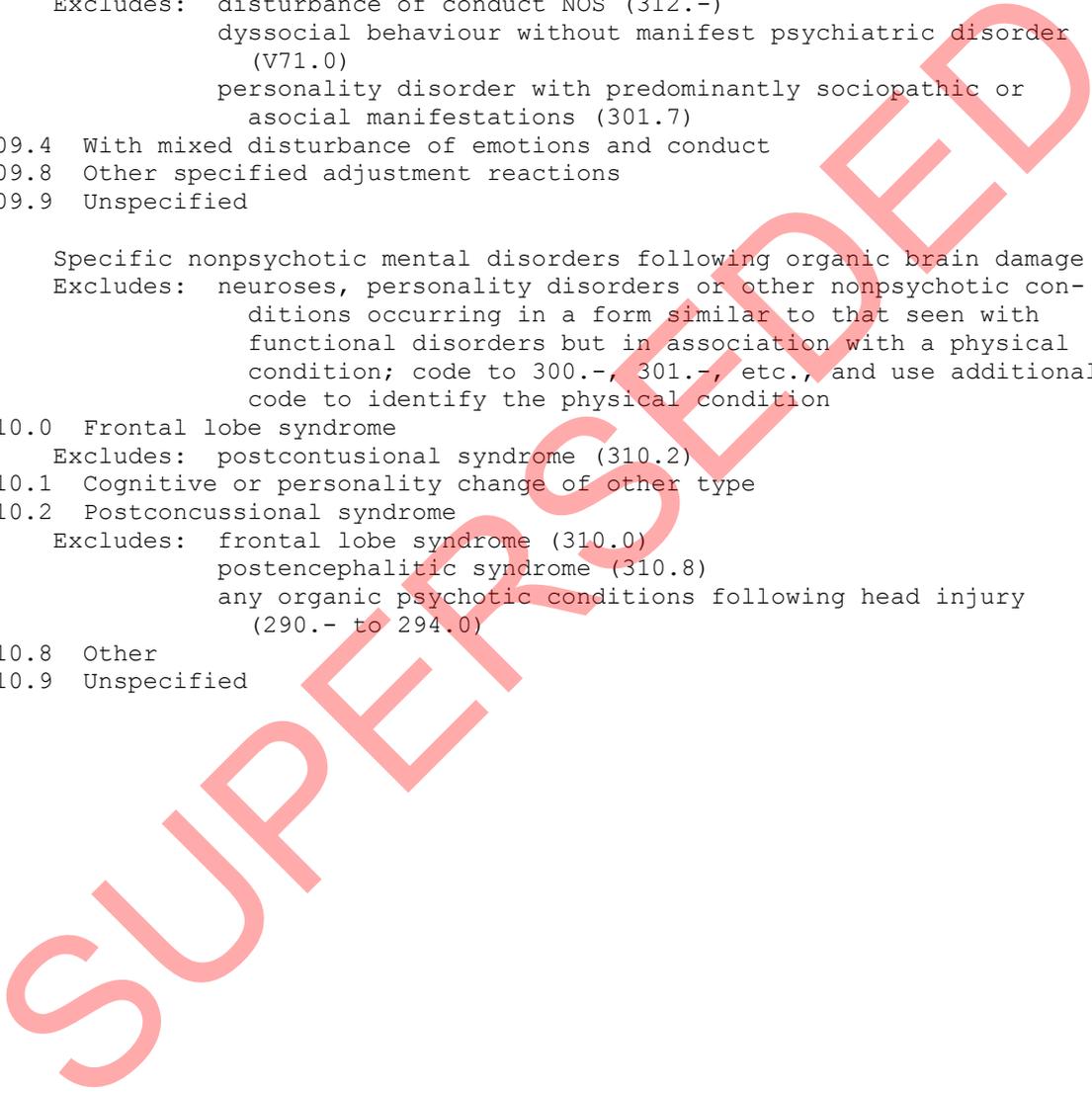
- 307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
    - Excludes: anorexia:
      - nervosa (307.1)
      - of unspecified cause (783.0)
      - overeating of unspecified cause (783.6)
    - vomiting:
      - NOS (787.0)
      - cyclical (536.2)
      - psychogenic (306.4)
  - 307.6 Enuresis
    - Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)
  - 307.7 Encopresis
    - Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)
  - 307.8 Psychalgia
    - Excludes: migraine (346.-)
      - pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
        - back (724.5)
        - headache (784.0)
        - joint (719.4)
        - limb (729.5)
        - lumbago (724.2)
        - rheumatic (729.0)
  - 307.9 Other and unspecified
- 308 Acute reaction to stress
- 308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
  - 308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
  - 308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
  - 308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
  - 308.4 Mixed
  - 308.9 Unspecified
- 309 Adjustment reaction
- Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.-)
    - neurotic disorders (300.-)
  - 309.0 Brief depressive reaction
    - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
      - neurotic depression (300.4)
      - prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
      - psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 70

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 309 Adjustment reaction (cont'd)
- 309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction
    - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
    - brief depressive reaction (309.0)
    - neurotic depression (300.4)
    - psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
  - 309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions
  - 309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct
    - Excludes: disturbance of conduct NOS (312.-)
    - dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)
    - personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
  - 309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
  - 309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
  - 309.9 Unspecified
- 310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
- Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition; code to 300.-, 301.-, etc., and use additional code to identify the physical condition
  - 310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
    - Excludes: postcontusional syndrome (310.2)
  - 310.1 Cognitive or personality change of other type
  - 310.2 Postconcussional syndrome
    - Excludes: frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
    - postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
    - any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (290.- to 294.0)
  - 310.8 Other
  - 310.9 Unspecified



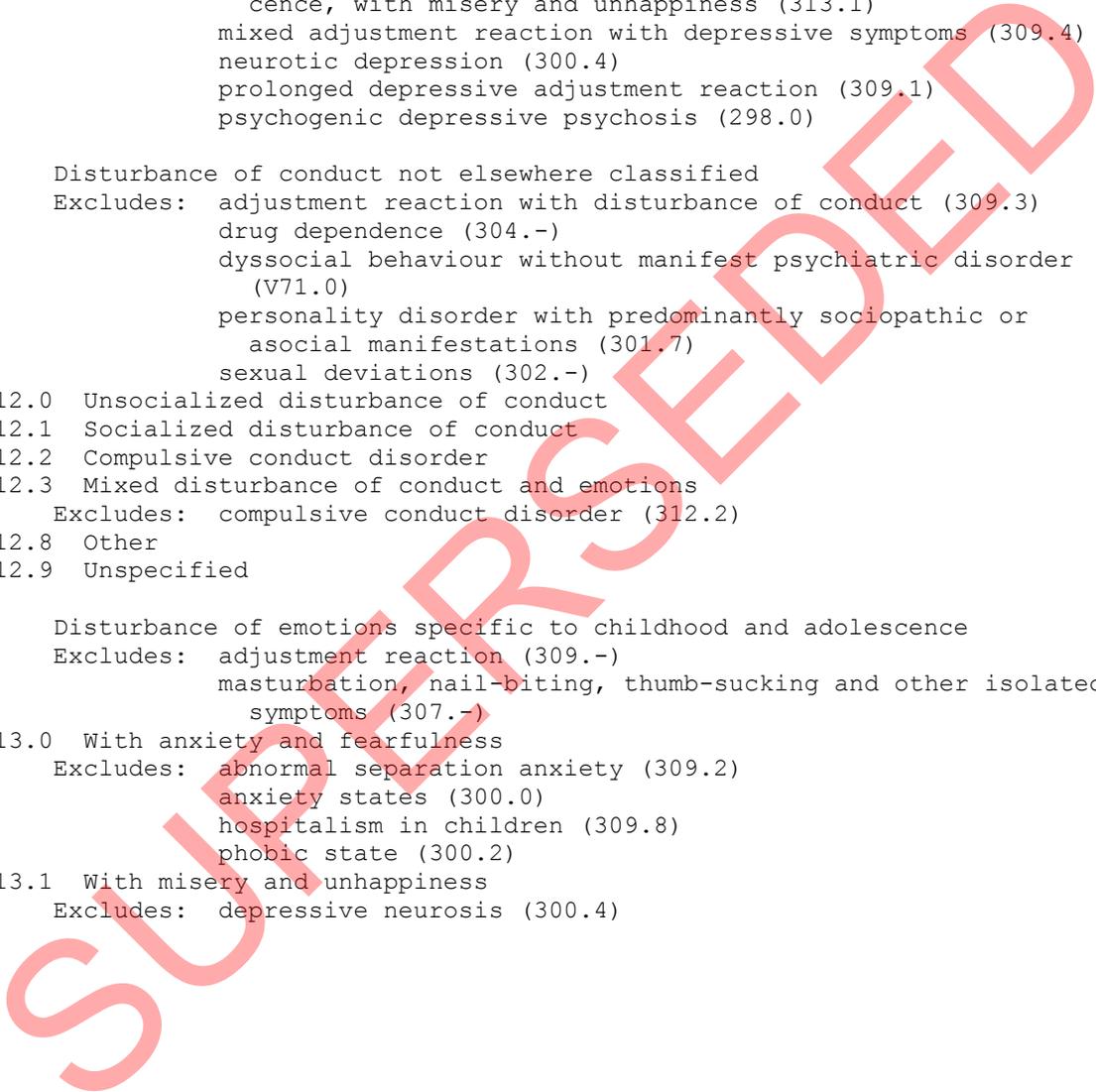
This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 71

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)  
affective personality disorder (301.1)  
affective psychoses (296.-)  
brief depressive reaction (309.0)  
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)  
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)  
neurotic depression (300.4)  
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)  
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
- 312 Disturbance of conduct not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)  
drug dependence (304.-)  
dysocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)  
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)  
sexual deviations (302.-)
- 312.0 Unsocialized disturbance of conduct  
312.1 Socialized disturbance of conduct  
312.2 Compulsive conduct disorder  
312.3 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions  
Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.2)  
312.8 Other  
312.9 Unspecified
- 313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence  
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)  
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking and other isolated symptoms (307.-)
- 313.0 With anxiety and fearfulness  
Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.2)  
anxiety states (300.0)  
hospitalism in children (309.8)  
phobic state (300.2)
- 313.1 With misery and unhappiness  
Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 72

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence (cont'd)
- 313.2 With sensitivity, shyness and social withdrawal  
Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)  
schizoid personality (301.2)  
schizophrenia (295.-)
  - 313.3 Relationship problems  
Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction  
or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.-)
  - 313.8 Other or mixed
  - 313.9 Unspecified
- 314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood
- 314.0 Simple disturbance of activity and attention
  - 314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
  - 314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder  
Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
  - 314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
  - 314.9 Unspecified
- 315 Specific delays in development
- Excludes: When due to a neurological disorder (320, 389)
  - 315.0 Specific reading retardation
  - 315.1 Specific arithmetical retardation
  - 315.2 Other specific learning difficulties  
Excludes: specific arithmetical retardation (315.1)  
specific reading retardation (315.0)
  - 315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder  
Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)  
elective mutism (309.8, 313.0 or 313.2)  
lisping and lalling (307.9)  
stammering and stuttering (307.0)
  - 315.4 Specific motor retardation
  - 315.5 Mixed development disorder
  - 315.8 Other specified delays in development
  - 315.9 Unspecified
- 316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere
- Excludes: Physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not  
involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.-)
- MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)
- 317 Mild mental retardation
- 318 Other specified mental retardation
- 318.0 Moderate mental retardation
  - 318.1 Severe mental retardation
  - 318.2 Profound mental retardation

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 73

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

319 Unspecified mental retardation

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 74

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

- 320 Bacterial meningitis
- 320.0 Haemophilus meningitis
  - 320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
  - 320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
  - 320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
  - 320.4 Tuberculous meningitis
  - 320.5 Meningococcal meningitis
  - 320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
  - 320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
  - 320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium
- 321 Meningitis due to other organisms
- 321.0 Fungal meningitis
  - 321.1 Meningitis due to coxsackie virus
  - 321.2 Meningitis due to echo virus
  - 321.3 Meningitis due to herpes zoster virus
  - 321.4 Meningitis due to herpes simplex virus
  - 321.5 Meningitis due to mumps virus
  - 321.6 Meningitis due to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus
  - 321.7 Meningitis due to other and unspecified viruses
  - 321.8 Other
- 322 Meningitis of unspecified cause
- 322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
  - 322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis
  - 322.2 Chronic meningitis
  - 322.9 Meningitis, unspecified
- 323 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
- Excludes: Bacterial:
- Meningoencephalitis (320.-)
  - Meningomyelitis (320.-)
- 323.0 Kuru
  - 323.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  - 323.2 Poliomyelitis
  - 323.3 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
  - 323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection
  - 323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures
  - 323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis
  - 323.7 Toxic encephalitis
  - 323.8 Other causes of encephalitis
  - 323.9 Unspecified cause
- 324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess
- 324.0 Intracranial abscess
  - 324.1 Intraspinal abscess
  - 324.9 Of unspecified site

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 75

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses  
Excludes: Complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.5)  
of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)
- 326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection
- HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS  
SYSTEM (330-337)
- Excludes: Hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)  
Multiple Sclerosis (340)  
Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.-)
- 330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood
- 330.0 Leucodystrophy
- 330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
- 330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
- 330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
- 330.8 Other cerebral degenerations in childhood
- 330.9 Unspecified
- 331 Other cerebral degenerations
- 331.0 Alzheimer's disease
- 331.1 Pick's disease
- 331.2 Senile degeneration of brain  
Excludes: senility NOS (797)
- 331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus  
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
- 331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus  
Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
- 331.5 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
- 331.6 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
- 331.7 Cerebral degeneration in other diseases classified elsewhere
- 331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
- 331.9 Unspecified
- 332 Parkinson's disease
- 332.0 Paralysis agitans
- 332.1 Secondary parkinsonism
- 333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders  
Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia or striatopalli-  
dal disease  
Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
- 333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
- 333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
- 333.2 Myoclonus

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 76

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders (cont'd)
- 333.3 Tics of organic origin
    - Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
    - habit spasm (307.2)
    - tic NOS (307.2)
  - 333.4 Huntington's chorea
  - 333.5 Other choreas
    - Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.-)
  - 333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
  - 333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
  - 333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
  - 333.9 Other and unspecified
- 334 Spinocerebellar disease
- Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
  - peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
  - 334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
  - 334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
  - 334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
  - 334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
  - 334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
  - 334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
  - 334.9 Unspecified
- 335 Anterior horn cell disease
- 335.0 Werdnig-hoffmann disease
  - 335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
  - 335.2 Motor neurone disease
  - 335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
  - 335.9 Unspecified
- 336 Other diseases of spinal cord
- 336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
  - 336.1 Vascular myelopathies
  - 336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord
  - 336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
  - 336.8 Other myelopathy
  - 336.9 Unspecified diseases of spinal cord
    - Excludes: myelitis (323.-)
- 337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system
- Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic or vegetative system
  - Excludes: familial dysautonomia {Riley-Day syndrome} (742.8)
  - 337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
  - 337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
  - 337.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 77

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

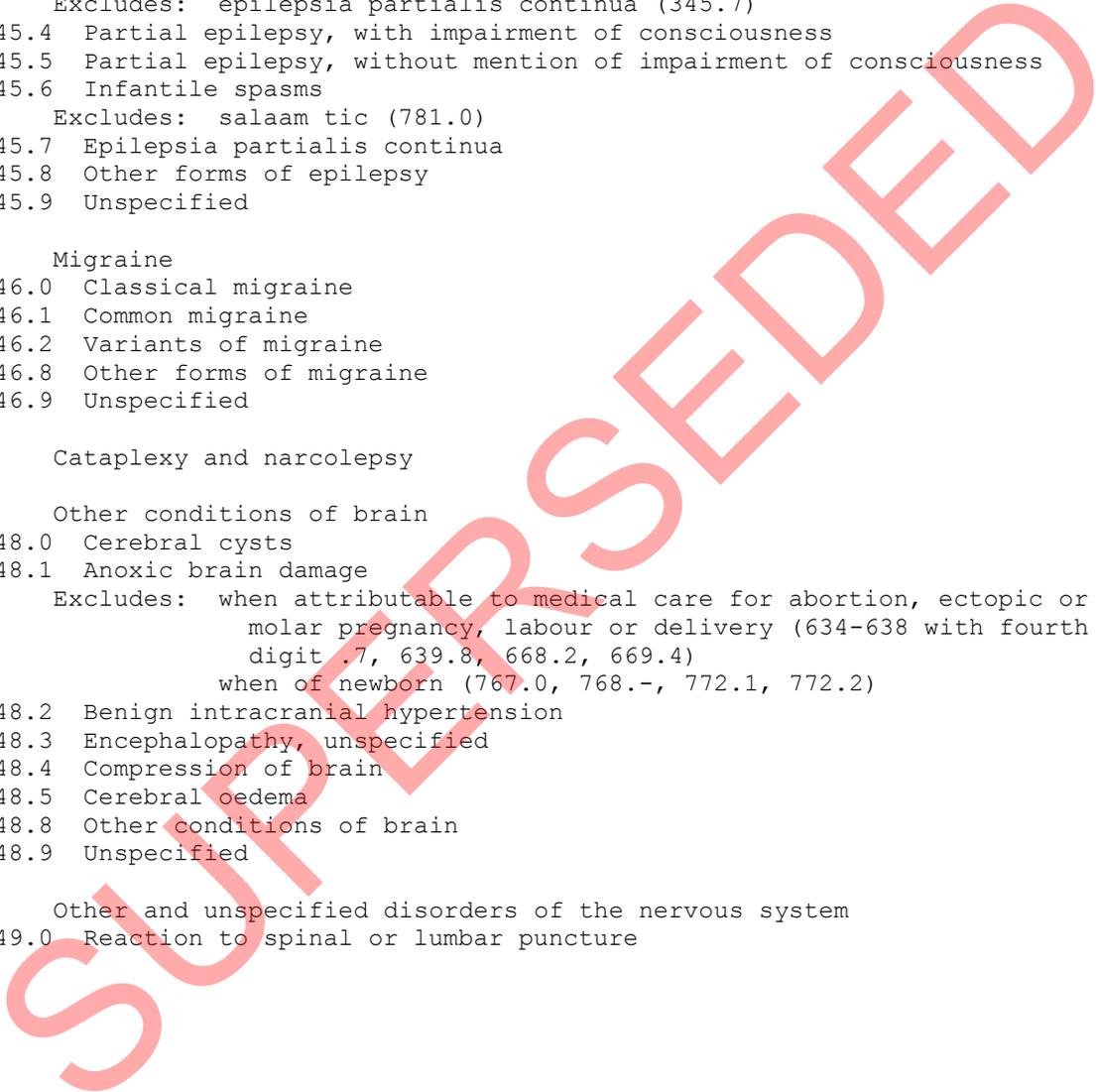
- 340 Multiple sclerosis
- 341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
- 341.0 Neuromyelitis optica
  - 341.1 Schilder's disease
  - 341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
  - 341.9 Unspecified
- 342 Hemiplegia
- 342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
  - 342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
  - 342.9 Unspecified
- 343 Infantile cerebral palsy
- Includes: cerebral:
- palsy NOS
  - spastic infantile paralysis
  - congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
  - Little's disease
  - paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
    - intracranial
    - spinal
- Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
- hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
  - Vogt's disease (333.7)
- 343.0 Diplegic
  - 343.1 Hemiplegic
  - 343.2 Quadriplegic
  - 343.3 Monoplegic
  - 343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
  - 343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
  - 343.9 Unspecified
- 344 Other paralytic syndromes
- 344.0 Quadriplegia
  - 344.1 Paraplegia
  - 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
  - 344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
  - 344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
  - 344.5 Unspecified monoplegia
  - 344.6 Cauda equina syndrome
  - 344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
  - 344.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 78

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 345 Epilepsy  
Excludes: Progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)
- 345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
- 345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy  
Excludes: infantile spasms (345.6)
- 345.2 Petit mal status
- 345.3 Grand mal status  
Excludes: epilepsy partialis continua (345.7)
- 345.4 Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness
- 345.5 Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness
- 345.6 Infantile spasms  
Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
- 345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
- 345.8 Other forms of epilepsy
- 345.9 Unspecified
- 346 Migraine
- 346.0 Classical migraine
- 346.1 Common migraine
- 346.2 Variants of migraine
- 346.8 Other forms of migraine
- 346.9 Unspecified
- 347 Cataplexy and narcolepsy
- 348 Other conditions of brain
- 348.0 Cerebral cysts
- 348.1 Anoxic brain damage  
Excludes: when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy, labour or delivery (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8, 668.2, 669.4) when of newborn (767.0, 768.-, 772.1, 772.2)
- 348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
- 348.3 Encephalopathy, unspecified
- 348.4 Compression of brain
- 348.5 Cerebral oedema
- 348.8 Other conditions of brain
- 348.9 Unspecified
- 349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system
- 349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 79

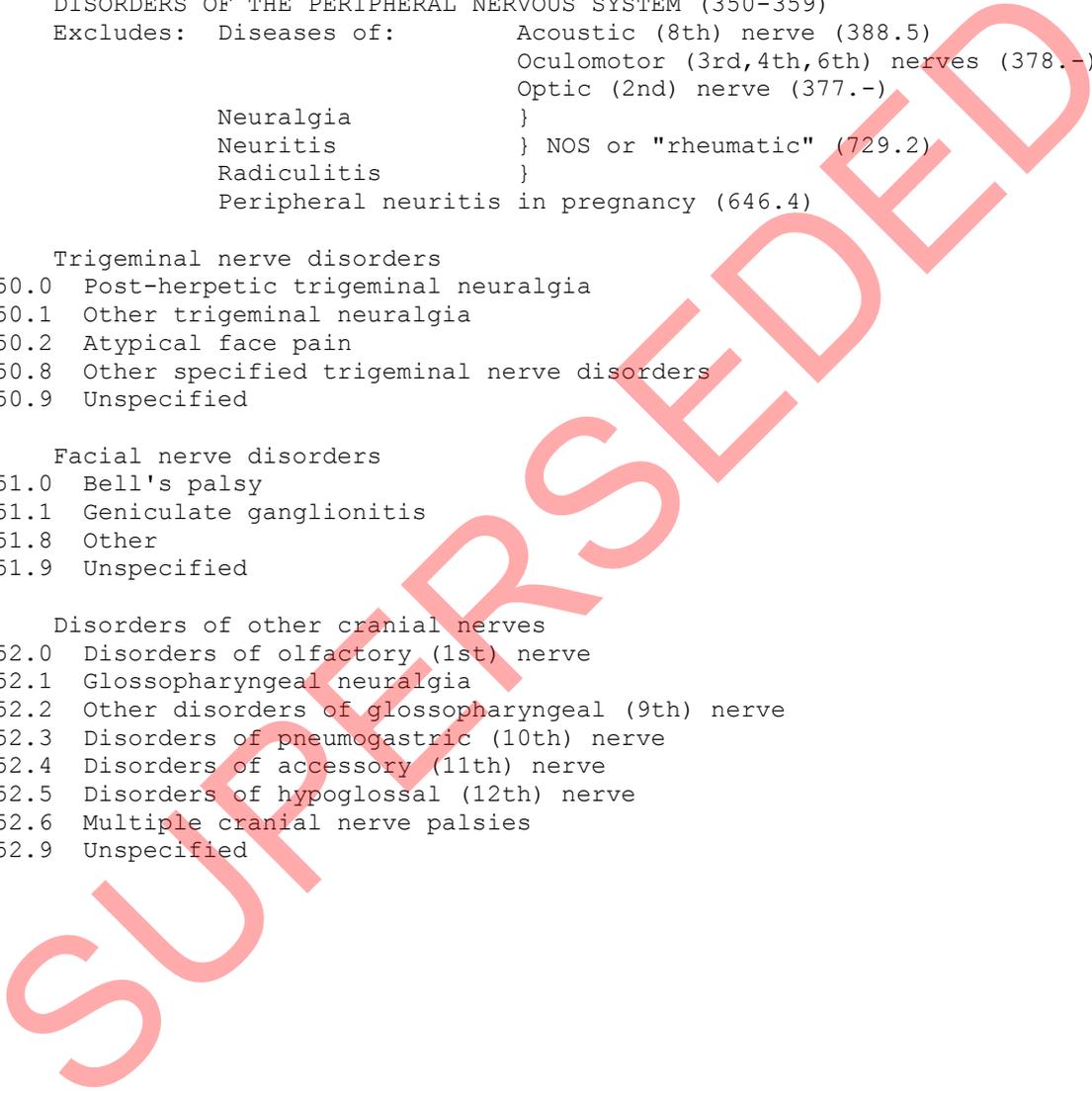
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system (cont'd)  
349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device  
Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.0)  
          mechanical complications classifiable to 996.2 (996.2)  
349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified  
349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system  
349.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

Excludes: Diseases of:           Acoustic (8th) nerve (388.5)  
                                  Oculomotor (3rd,4th,6th) nerves (378.-)  
                                  Optic (2nd) nerve (377.-)  
          Neuralgia                }  
          Neuritis                 } NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)  
          Radiculitis             }  
          Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

- 350 Trigeminal nerve disorders  
350.0 Post-herpetic trigeminal neuralgia  
350.1 Other trigeminal neuralgia  
350.2 Atypical face pain  
350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders  
350.9 Unspecified
- 351 Facial nerve disorders  
351.0 Bell's palsy  
351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis  
351.8 Other  
351.9 Unspecified
- 352 Disorders of other cranial nerves  
352.0 Disorders of olfactory (1st) nerve  
352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia  
352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal (9th) nerve  
352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric (10th) nerve  
352.4 Disorders of accessory (11th) nerve  
352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal (12th) nerve  
352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies  
352.9 Unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 80

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 353 Nerve root and plexus disorders  
Excludes: Conditions due to:  
    Intervertebral disc disorder (722)  
    Spondylosis (720.-,721.-)  
    Vertebrogenic disorders (723.-,724.-)
- 353.0 Brachial plexus lesions  
Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
- 353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
- 353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
- 353.6 Phantom limb syndrome
- 353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
- 353.9 Unspecified
- 354 Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
- 354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
- 354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
- 354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
- 354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
- 354.4 Causalgia
- 354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
- 354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
- 354.9 Unspecified
- 355 Mononeuritis of lower limb
- 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve  
Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
- 355.1 Meralgia paraesthetica
- 355.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
- 355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
- 355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
- 355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
- 355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
- 355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
- 355.8 Unspecified mononeuritis of lower limb
- 355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
- 356 Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
- 356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
- 356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
- 356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
- 356.3 Refsum's disease
- 356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
- 356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
- 356.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 81

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 357 Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
- 357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
  - 357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
  - 357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
  - 357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
  - 357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
  - 357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
  - 357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
  - 357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
  - 357.8 Other
  - 357.9 Unspecified

- 358 Myoneural disorders
- 358.0 Myasthenia gravis
  - 358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
  - 358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
  - 358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
  - 358.9 Unspecified

- 359 Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
- Excludes: Idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)
- 359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
  - 359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
  - 359.2 Myotonic disorders
  - 359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
  - 359.4 Toxic myopathy
  - 359.5 Endocrine myopathy
  - 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy
  - 359.8 Other myopathies
  - 359.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

- 360 Disorders of the globe
- Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
- 360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
  - 360.1 Other endophthalmitis
  - 360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
  - 360.3 Hypotony of eye
  - 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
  - 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
  - 360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
  - 360.8 Other disorders of globe
  - 360.9 Unspecified
- 361 Retinal detachments and defects
- 361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 82

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

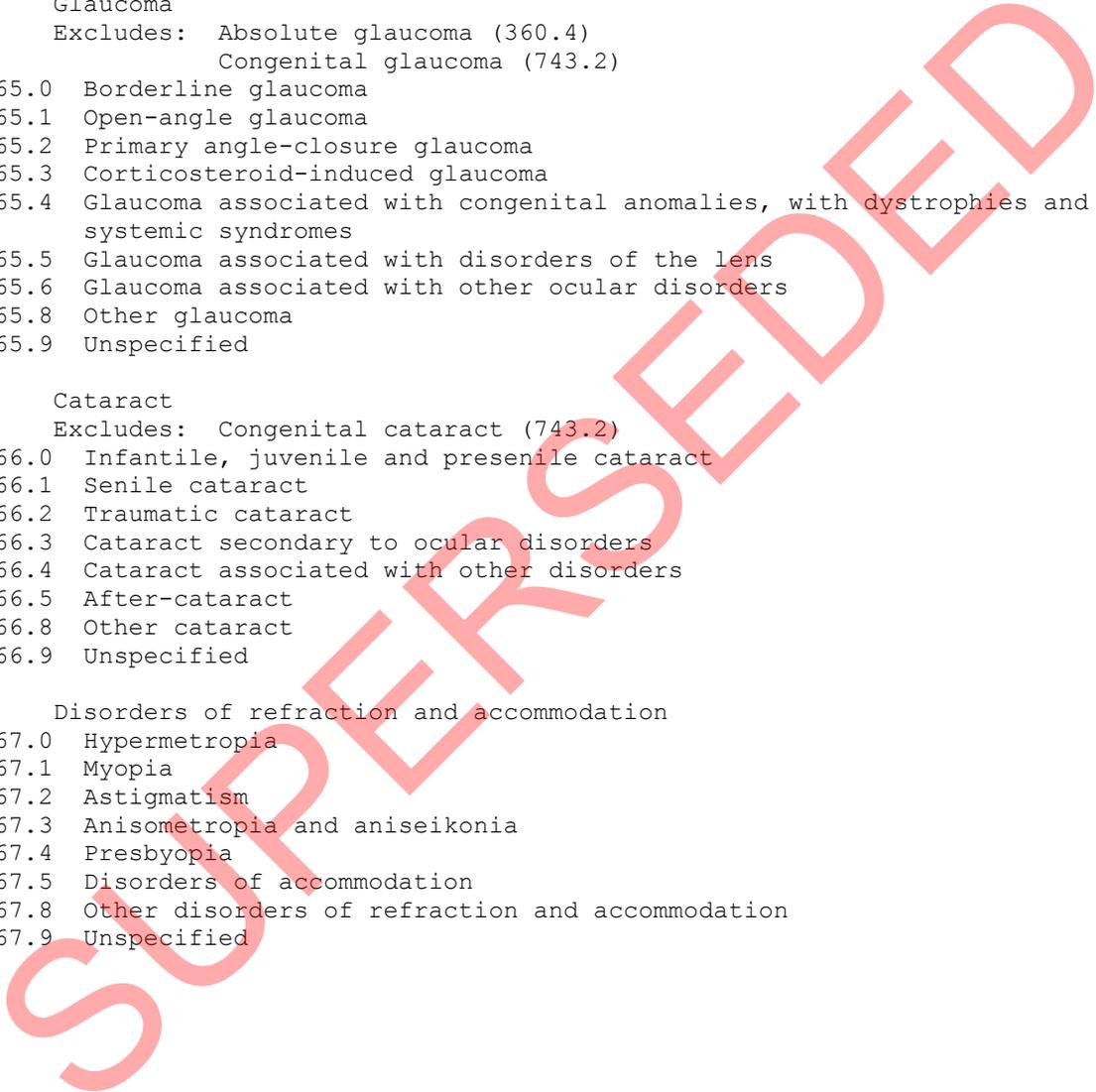
- 361 Retinal detachments and defects (cont'd)
- 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
    - Excludes: microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.6)
    - parasitic cyst of retina (360.1)
  - 361.2 Serous retinal detachment
  - 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
    - Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.3)
    - peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.6)
  - 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
  - 361.9 Unspecified
- 362 Other retinal disorders
- Excludes: chorioretinitis (363.-)
  - chorioretinal scars (363.3)
  - 362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
  - 362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  - 362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
  - 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
  - 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
    - Excludes: serous retinal detachment (361.2)
  - 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
  - 362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
  - 362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies
  - 362.8 Other retinal disorders
    - Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations and scars (363.-)
  - 362.9 Unspecified
- 363 Chorioretinal inflammations and scars and other disorders of choroid
- 363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
  - 363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
    - Excludes: retinal:
      - perivasculitis (362.1)
      - vasculitis (362.1)
  - 363.2 Other; unspecif'd chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
    - Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.0)
    - sympathetic uveitis (360.1)
  - 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
  - 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
  - 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
  - 363.6 Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture
  - 363.7 Choroidal detachment
  - 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
  - 363.9 Unspecified
- 364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body
- 364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
  - 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
  - 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis
  - 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
  - 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
  - 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 83

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body (cont'd)
- 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber  
Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.5)  
          parasitic cyst (360.1)
  - 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
  - 364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
  - 364.9 Unspecified
- 365 Glaucoma
- Excludes: Absolute glaucoma (360.4)  
          Congenital glaucoma (743.2)
  - 365.0 Borderline glaucoma
  - 365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
  - 365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
  - 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
  - 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, with dystrophies and with systemic syndromes
  - 365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
  - 365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
  - 365.8 Other glaucoma
  - 365.9 Unspecified
- 366 Cataract
- Excludes: Congenital cataract (743.2)
  - 366.0 Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract
  - 366.1 Senile cataract
  - 366.2 Traumatic cataract
  - 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
  - 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
  - 366.5 After-cataract
  - 366.8 Other cataract
  - 366.9 Unspecified
- 367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
- 367.0 Hypermetropia
  - 367.1 Myopia
  - 367.2 Astigmatism
  - 367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
  - 367.4 Presbyopia
  - 367.5 Disorders of accommodation
  - 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
  - 367.9 Unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 84

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 368 Visual disturbances  
Excludes: Electrophysiological disturbances (794.1)
- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
  - 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
  - 368.2 Diplopia
  - 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
  - 368.4 Visual field defects
  - 368.5 Colour vision deficiencies
  - 368.6 Night blindness
  - 368.8 Other visual disturbances
  - 368.9 Unspecified
- 369 Blindness and low vision
- 369.0 Blindness, both eyes
  - 369.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
  - 369.2 Low vision, both eyes
  - 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
  - 369.6 Blindness, one eye
  - 369.7 Low vision, one eye
  - 369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
  - 369.9 Unspecified visual loss
- 370 Keratitis
- 370.0 Corneal ulcer
  - 370.1 Dendritic keratitis
  - 370.2 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
  - 370.3 Certain types keratoconjunctivitis
  - 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
  - 370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
  - 370.6 Corneal neovascularization
  - 370.8 Other forms of keratitis
  - 370.9 Unspecified
- 371 Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
- 371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
  - 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
  - 371.2 Corneal oedema
  - 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
  - 371.4 Corneal degenerations
  - Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (370.0)
  - 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
  - 371.6 Keratoconus
  - 371.7 Other corneal deformities
  - 371.8 Other corneal disorders
  - 371.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 85

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 372 Disorders of conjunctiva  
Excludes: Keratoconjunctivitis (370.3, 370.4)
- 372.0 Acute conjunctivitis  
Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
- 372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
- 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
- 372.4 Pterygium  
Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.5)
- 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
- 372.6 Conjunctival scars
- 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
- 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
- 372.9 Unspecified
- 373 Inflammation of eyelids
- 373.0 Blepharitis  
Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.2)
- 373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
- 373.2 Chalazion
- 373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
- 373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
- 373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
- 373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
- 373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids
- 373.9 Unspecified
- 374 Other disorders of eyelids
- 374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
- 374.1 Ectropion
- 374.2 Lagophthalmos
- 374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
- 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function  
Excludes: blepharospasm (333.8)  
                  tic (psychogenic (307.2)  
                  organic (333.3)
- 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelids and periorcular area
- 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified
- 375 Disorders of lacrimal system
- 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 86

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 375 Disorders of lacrimal system (cont'd)
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages  
Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
  - 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
  - 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
  - 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
  - 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
  - 375.9 Unspecified
- 376 Disorders of the orbit
- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
  - 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
  - 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
  - 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
  - 376.4 Deformity of orbit
  - 376.5 Enophthalmos
  - 376.6 Retained ( old ) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
  - 376.8 Other disorders of orbit
  - 376.9 Unspecified
- 377 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
- 377.0 Papilloedema
  - 377.1 Optic atrophy
  - 377.2 Other disorders of optic disc
  - 377.3 Optic neuritis
  - 377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve
  - 377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
  - 377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
  - 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
  - 377.9 Unspecified
- 378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
- Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.5)
- 378.0 Convergent concomitant strabismus
  - 378.1 Divergent concomitant strabismus
  - 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
  - 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
  - 378.4 Heterophoria
  - 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
  - 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
  - 378.7 Other strabismus
  - 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
  - 378.9 Unspecified
- 379 Other disorders of eye
- 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
  - 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
  - 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
  - 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
  - 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
  - 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
  - 379.8 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 87

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 379 Other disorders of eye (cont'd)
- 379.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

- 380 Disorders of external ear
  - 380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
  - 380.1 Infective otitis externa
  - 380.2 Other otitis externa
  - 380.3 Noninfective disorders of pinna
  - 380.4 Impacted cerumen
  - 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  - 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
  - 380.9 Unspecified
- 381 Nonsuppurative otitis media and eustachian tube disorders
  - 381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
  - 381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
  - 381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
  - Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.1)
  - 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
  - 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
  - 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
  - 381.6 Obstruction of eustachian tube
  - 381.7 Patulous eustachian tube
  - 381.8 Other disorders of eustachian tube
  - 381.9 Unspecified eustachian tube disorder
- 382 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
  - 382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
  - 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
  - 382.2 Chronic atticofacial suppurative otitis media
  - 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
  - 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
  - 382.9 Unspecified otitis media
- 383 Mastoiditis and related conditions
  - 383.0 Acute mastoiditis
  - 383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
  - 383.2 Petrositis
  - 383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy
  - 383.8 Other disorders of mastoid
  - 383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
- 384 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
  - 384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
  - 384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
  - 384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane
  - 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
  - 384.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 88

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 385 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid  
385.0 Tympanosclerosis  
385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease  
Excludes: glue ear (381.2)  
385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles  
385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid  
385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid  
385.9 Unspecified
- 386 Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system  
Excludes: Vertigo NOS (780.4)  
386.0 Meniere's disease  
386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo  
386.2 Vertigo of central origin  
386.3 Labyrinthitis  
386.4 Labyrinthine fistula  
386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction  
386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth  
386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders
- 387 Otosclerosis  
387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative  
387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative  
387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis  
387.8 Other otosclerosis  
387.9 Unspecified
- 388 Other disorders of ear  
388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear  
388.1 Noise effects on inner ear  
388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified  
388.3 Tinnitus  
388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception  
388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve  
388.6 Otorrhoea  
388.7 Otagia  
388.8 Other disorders of ear  
388.9 Unspecified
- 389 Deafness  
389.0 Conductive deafness

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 89

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 389 Deafness (cont'd)
  - 389.1 Sensorineural deafness
    - Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.4)  
          psychogenic deafness (306.7)
  - 389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural deafness
  - 389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
  - 389.8 Other specified forms of deafness
  - 389.9 Unspecified deafness

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 90

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

- 390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement
- 391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement  
Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process. In cases where there is doubt as to rheumatic activity at the time of death see Rules for Classification
- 391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis  
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (420.-)
- 391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
- 391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
- 391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
- 391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
- 392 Rheumatic chorea  
Excludes: chorea:  
NOS (333.5)  
Huntington's (333.4)
- 392.0 With heart involvement
- 392.9 Without mention of heart involvement
- CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)
- 393 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis  
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (423.9)
- 394 Diseases of mitral valve
- 394.0 Mitral stenosis
- 394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency  
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.0)
- 394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
- 394.9 Other and unspecified
- 395 Diseases of aortic valve  
Excludes: When not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
- 395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
- 395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
- 395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
- 395.9 Other and unspecified
- 396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 91

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 397 Diseases of other endocardial structures  
397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve  
397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve  
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.3)  
397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified  
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.9)
- 398 Other rheumatic heart disease  
398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis  
Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)  
398.9 Other and unspecified  
Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.8)  
heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
- HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)  
Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the  
puerperium (642.-)  
When involving coronary vessels (410-414)
- 401 Essential hypertension  
Excludes: when involving vessels of:  
brain (430-438)  
eye (362.1)  
401.0 Specified as malignant  
401.1 Specified as benign  
401.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 402 Hypertensive heart disease  
402.0 Specified as malignant  
402.1 Specified as benign  
402.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 403 Hypertensive renal disease  
403.0 Specified as malignant  
403.1 Specified as benign  
403.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 404 Hypertensive heart and renal disease  
404.0 Specified as malignant  
404.1 Specified as benign  
404.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 92

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 405 Secondary hypertension  
Excludes: when involving vessels of:  
    brain (430-438)  
    eye (362.1)
- 405.0 Specified as malignant  
405.1 Specified as benign  
405.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)  
Includes: With mention of hypertension (conditions in 401-405)  
    Use of additional code, if desired, to identify the  
    presence of hypertension
- 410 Acute myocardial infarction
- 411 Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease
- 412 Old myocardial infarction
- 413 Angina pectoris
- 414 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease  
Excludes: Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis, degeneration, disease or  
    sclerosis (429.2)
- 414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis  
414.1 Aneurysm of heart  
414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease  
414.9 Unspecified
- DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)
- 415 Acute pulmonary heart disease  
415.0 Acute cor pulmonale  
415.1 Pulmonary embolism  
Excludes: when complicating:  
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)  
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)  
    pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.-)
- 416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease  
416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension  
416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease  
416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases  
416.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
- 417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation  
417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels  
417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery  
417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation  
417.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 93

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

- 420 Acute pericarditis  
420.0 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere  
Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)  
420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis
- 421 Acute and subacute endocarditis  
421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis  
421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere  
421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified  
Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)
- 422 Acute myocarditis  
422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere  
422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis
- 423 Other diseases of pericardium  
Excludes: When specified as rheumatic (393)  
423.0 Haemopericardium  
423.1 Adhesive pericarditis  
423.2 Constrictive pericarditis  
423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium  
423.9 Unspecified
- 424 Other diseases of endocardium  
424.0 Mitral valve disorders  
Excludes: mitral (valve):  
disease (394.9)  
failure (394.9)  
stenosis (394.0)  
the listed conditions:  
when specified as rheumatic (394.1)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of:  
diseases of aortic valve (396)  
mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)  
424.1 Aortic valve disorders  
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (395.-)  
when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of  
mitral valve (396)  
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 94

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 424 Other diseases of endocardium (cont'd)
- 424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic  
Excludes: when of unspecified cause (397.0)
  - 424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders  
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.1)
  - 424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified  
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.9)  
endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
- 425 Cardiomyopathy
- Includes: myocardopathy
  - Excludes: cardiomyopathy arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (674.8)
  - 425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis
  - 425.1 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
  - 425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of africa
  - 425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
  - 425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
  - 425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
  - 425.6 Cardiomyopathy in chagas's disease
  - 425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathies
  - 425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
  - 425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified
- 426 Conduction disorders
- 426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
  - 426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
  - 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
  - 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
  - 426.4 Right bundle branch block
  - 426.5 Bundle branch block, unspecified
  - 426.6 Other heart block
  - 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
  - 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
  - 426.9 Unspecified
- 427 Cardiac dysrhythmias
- Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
  - 427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
  - 427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
  - 427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  - 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
  - 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
  - 427.5 Cardiac arrest
  - 427.6 Premature beats
  - 427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
  - 427.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 95

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 428 Heart failure  
Excludes: Postoperative (997.1)  
428.0 Congestive heart failure  
428.1 Left heart failure  
428.9 Unspecified
- 429 Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease  
Excludes: any condition in 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension (402.-)  
429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified  
429.1 Myocardial degeneration  
429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified  
429.3 Cardiomegaly  
429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery  
Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)  
429.5 Rupture of chordae tendinae  
429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle  
429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases  
429.9 Unspecified
- CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)  
Includes: With mention of hypertension (condition in 401 and 405)  
Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension  
Excludes: Any condition in 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)
- 430 Subarachnoid haemorrhage
- 431 Intracerebral haemorrhage
- 432 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage  
432.0 Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage  
432.1 Subdural haemorrhage  
432.9 Unspecified intracranial haemorrhage
- 433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries  
Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435)  
433.0 Basilar artery  
433.1 Carotid artery  
433.2 Vertebral artery  
433.3 Multiple and bilateral  
433.8 Other specified precerebral artery  
433.9 Unspecified
- 434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries  
434.0 Cerebral thrombosis  
434.1 Cerebral embolism  
434.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 96

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 435 Transient cerebral ischaemia
- 436 Acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
- 437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
- 437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
  - 437.1 Other generalized ischaemic cerebrovascular disease
  - 437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
  - 437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  - 437.4 Cerebral arteritis
  - 437.5 Moyamoya disease
  - 437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
  - 437.8 Other
  - 437.9 Unspecified
- 438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease
- DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)
- 440 Atherosclerosis
- 440.0 Of aorta
  - 440.1 Of renal artery
  - Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.-)
  - 440.2 Of arteries of the extremities
  - 440.8 Of other specified arteries
  - Excludes: cerebral (437.0)  
coronary (414.0)  
mesenteric (557.1)  
pulmonary (416.0)
  - 440.9 Generalized and unspecified
- 441 Aortic aneurysm
- 441.0 Dissecting aneurysm (any part)
  - 441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
  - 441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
  - 441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
  - 441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
  - 441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
  - 441.6 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
  - 441.7 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
- 442 Other aneurysm
- Excludes: Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired (447.0)
- 442.0 Of artery of upper extremity
  - 442.1 Of renal artery
  - 442.2 Of iliac artery
  - 442.3 Of artery of lower extremity

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 97

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 442 Other aneurysm (cont'd)
- 442.8 Of other specified artery
    - Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
      - ruptured (430)
      - coronary (414.1)
      - heart (414.1)
      - pulmonary (417.1)
  - 442.9 Of unspecified site
- 443 Other peripheral vascular disease
- 443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
  - 443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans (buerger's disease)
  - 443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
    - Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
    - frostbite (991.0-991.3, E901.-)
    - immersion foot (991.4, E901.0)
  - 443.9 Unspecified
    - Excludes: spasm of cerebral artery (435)
- 444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
- Includes: infarction:
    - embolic
    - thrombotic
    - occlusion
  - 444.0 Of abdominal aorta
  - 444.1 Of other aorta
  - 444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
  - 444.8 Of other specified artery
    - Excludes: basilar (433.0)
    - carotid (433.1)
    - cerebral (434.-)
    - coronary (410)
    - mesenteric (557.0)
    - ophthalmic (362.3)
    - precerebral (433.-)
    - pulmonary (415.1)
    - renal (593.8)
    - retinal (362.3)
    - vertebral (433.2)
  - 444.9 Of unspecified artery
- 446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
- 446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
  - 446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymphnode syndrome (mcls)
  - 446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
  - 446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
  - 446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
  - 446.5 Giant cell arteritis
  - 446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
  - 446.7 Takayasu disease

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 98

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes: cerebral (437.3)  
coronary (414.1)  
pulmonary (417.0)  
traumatic (900-904)

447.1 Stricture of artery

447.2 Rupture of artery

Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.- to 904.-)

447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery

447.4 Coeliac artery compression syndrome

447.5 Necrosis of artery

447.6 Arteritis, unspecified

Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:  
aortic arch (446.7)  
cerebral (437.4)  
coronary (414.8)  
deformans (440.-)  
obliterans (440.-)  
senile (440.-)

447.7 Syphilitic aortitis

447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

447.9 Unspecified

448 Diseases of capillaries

448.0 Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia

448.1 Naevus, non-neoplastic

448.9 Other and unspecified

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis  
inflammation, vein  
periphlebitis  
suppurative phlebitis

Excludes: when complicating:

abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)  
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)  
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)

451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities

451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities

451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 99

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (cont'd)
- 451.8 Of other sites
    - Excludes: intracranial venous sinuses (325)  
nonpyogenic (437.6)  
portal (vein) (572.1)
  - 451.9 Of unspecified site
- 452 Portal vein thrombosis
- Excludes: Phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)
- 453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis
- Excludes: when complicating:
    - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
    - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
    - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)
  - 453.0 Budd-chiari syndrome
  - 453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
  - 453.2 Of vena cava
  - 453.3 Of renal vein
  - 453.8 Of other specified veins
    - Excludes: cerebral (434.-)
    - coronary (410)
    - intracranial venous sinuses (325)  
nonpyogenic (437.6)
    - lower extremities (451.0-451.2)
    - mesenteric (557.0)
    - portal (452)
    - precerebral (433.-)
    - pulmonary (415.1)
  - 453.9 Of unspecified site
- 454 Varicose veins of lower extremities
- Excludes: When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium (671.0)
  - 454.0 With ulcer
  - 454.1 With inflammation
  - 454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
  - 454.9 Without mention of ulcer or inflammation
- 455 Haemorrhoids
- Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.8)
  - 455.0 Internal haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
  - 455.1 Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids
  - 455.2 Internal haemorrhoids with other complication
  - 455.3 External haemorrhoids without mention of complication
  - 455.4 External thrombosed haemorrhoids
  - 455.5 External haemorrhoids with other complication
  - 455.6 Unspecified haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
  - 455.7 Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids
  - 455.8 Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complication
  - 455.9 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 100

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 456 Varicose veins of other sites  
456.0 Oesophageal varices with bleeding  
456.1 Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding  
456.2 Oesophageal varices in cirrhosis of liver  
456.3 Sublingual varices  
456.4 Scrotal varices  
456.5 Pelvic varices  
456.6 Vulval varices  
Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.1)
- 456.8 Varices of other sites  
Excludes: retinal varices (362.1)  
varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)
- 457 Noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels  
457.0 Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome  
457.1 Other lymphoedema  
Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):  
congenital (757.0)  
eyelid (374.8)  
vulva (628.4)
- 457.2 Lymphangitis  
Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.-)
- 457.8 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels  
Excludes: chylocele:  
filarial (125.-)  
tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.8)
- 457.9 Unspecified
- 458 Hypotension  
Excludes: Cardiovascular collapse (785.5)  
Maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)  
Syndrome Shy-Drager (333.0)
- 458.0 Orthostatic hypotension  
458.1 Chronic hypotension  
458.9 Unspecified
- 459 Other disorders of circulatory system  
459.0 Haemorrhage, unspecified  
Excludes: haemorrhage:  
gastrointestinal (578.9)  
in newborn NOS (772.9)
- 459.1 Post-phlebotic syndrome  
459.2 Compression of vein  
459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system  
459.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

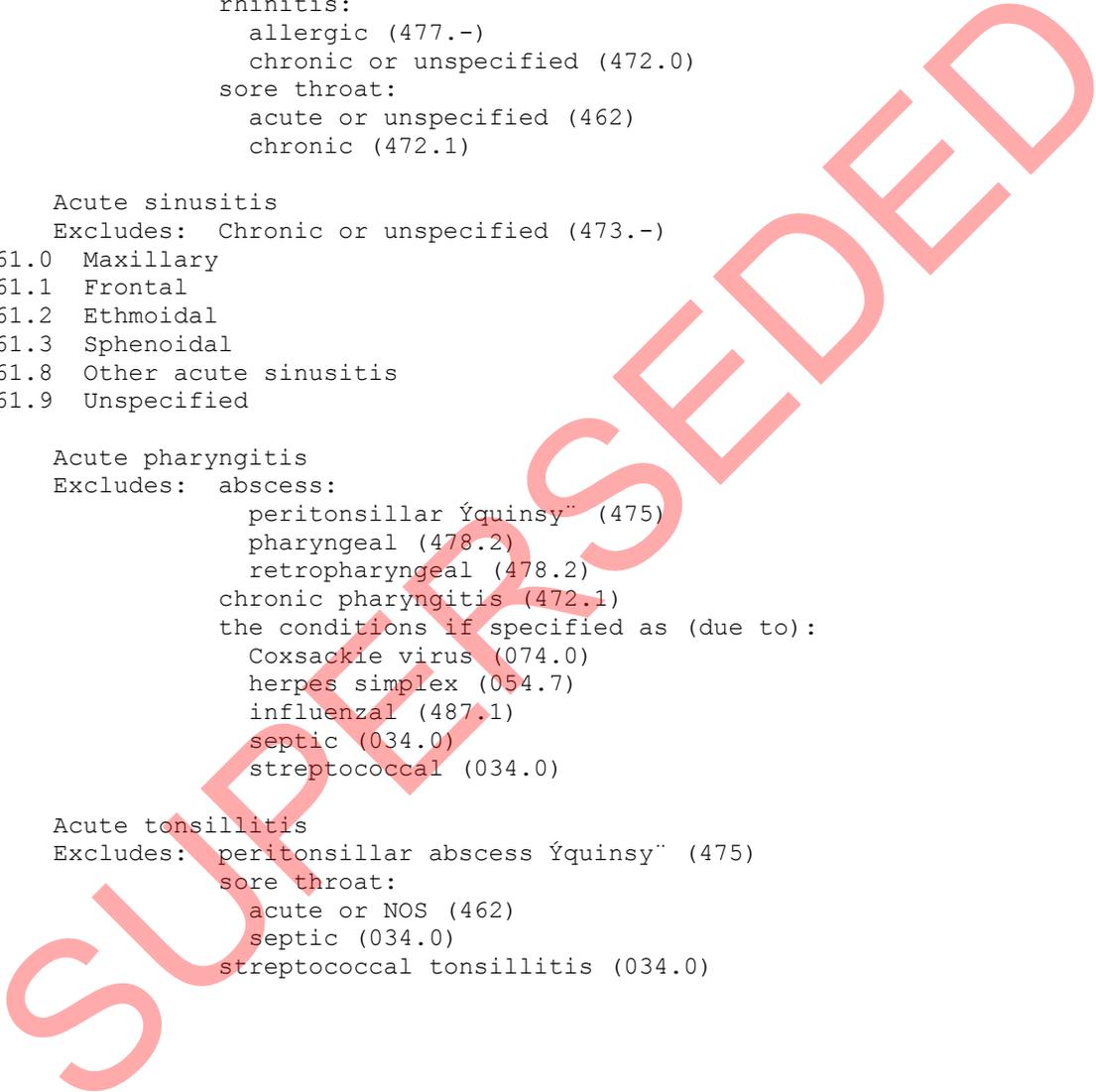
Page 101

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)

Excludes: Pneumonia and influenza

- 460 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)  
Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)  
pharyngitis:  
acute or unspecified (462)  
chronic (472.1)  
rhinitis:  
allergic (477.-)  
chronic or unspecified (472.0)  
sore throat:  
acute or unspecified (462)  
chronic (472.1)
- 461 Acute sinusitis  
Excludes: Chronic or unspecified (473.-)  
461.0 Maxillary  
461.1 Frontal  
461.2 Ethmoidal  
461.3 Sphenoidal  
461.8 Other acute sinusitis  
461.9 Unspecified
- 462 Acute pharyngitis  
Excludes: abscess:  
peritonsillar abscess (475)  
pharyngeal (478.2)  
retropharyngeal (478.2)  
chronic pharyngitis (472.1)  
the conditions if specified as (due to):  
Coxsackie virus (074.0)  
herpes simplex (054.7)  
influenzal (487.1)  
septic (034.0)  
streptococcal (034.0)
- 463 Acute tonsillitis  
Excludes: peritonsillar abscess abscess (475)  
sore throat:  
acute or NOS (462)  
septic (034.0)  
streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 102

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

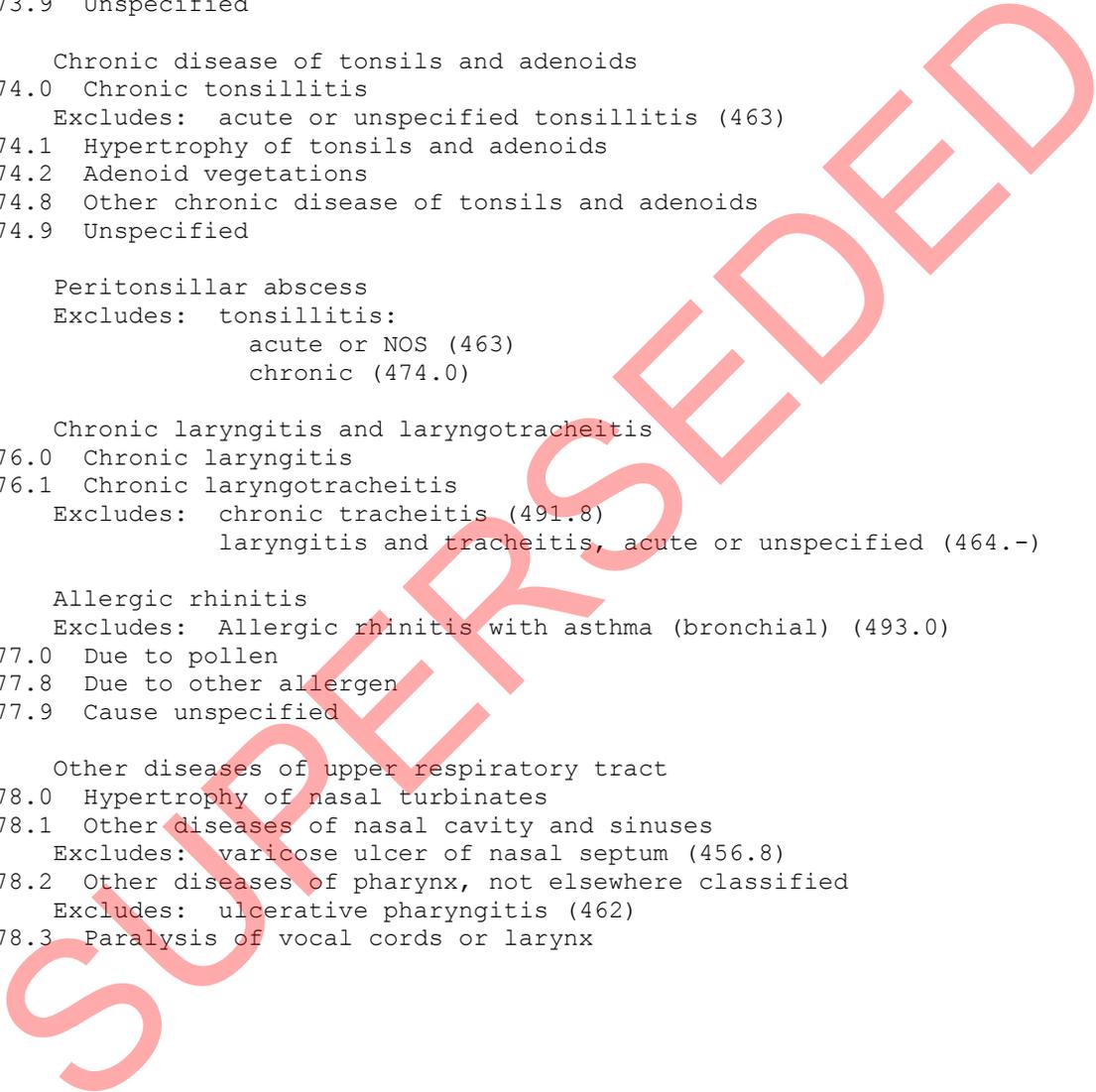
- 464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis  
Excludes: When specified as due to streptococcus (034.0)
- 464.0 Acute laryngitis  
Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.-)  
influenzal laryngitis (487.1)
- 464.1 Acute tracheitis  
Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
- 464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
- 464.3 Acute epiglottitis
- 464.4 Croup
- 465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
- 465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
- 465.8 Other multiple sites
- 465.9 Unspecified site  
Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:  
influenza (487.1)  
streptococcus (034.0)
- 466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis  
Excludes: for single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic  
bronchitis (491.-)
- 466.0 Acute bronchitis
- 466.1 Acute bronchiolitis
- OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)
- 470 Deflected nasal septum
- 471 Nasal polyps  
Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)
- 471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
- 471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
- 471.8 Other polyp of sinus
- 471.9 Unspecified
- 472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis
- 472.0 Chronic rhinitis  
Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.-)
- 472.1 Chronic pharyngitis
- 472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis  
Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 103

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 473 Chronic sinusitis  
Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.-)  
473.0 Maxillary  
473.1 Frontal  
473.2 Ethmoidal  
473.3 Sphenoidal  
473.8 Other chronic sinusitis  
473.9 Unspecified
- 474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids  
474.0 Chronic tonsillitis  
Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)  
474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids  
474.2 Adenoid vegetations  
474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids  
474.9 Unspecified
- 475 Peritonsillar abscess  
Excludes: tonsillitis:  
acute or NOS (463)  
chronic (474.0)
- 476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis  
476.0 Chronic laryngitis  
476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis  
Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)  
laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.-)
- 477 Allergic rhinitis  
Excludes: Allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)  
477.0 Due to pollen  
477.8 Due to other allergen  
477.9 Cause unspecified
- 478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract  
478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates  
478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses  
Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)  
478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)  
478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 104

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (cont'd)
- 478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
    - Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
  - 478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
  - 478.6 Oedema of larynx
  - 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
    - Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.0)
  - 478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
  - 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
    - Excludes: pneumonia:
      - allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
      - aspiration:
        - NOS (507.0)
        - newborn (770.1)
        - solids and liquids (507.-)
      - congenital (770.0)
      - lipoid (507.1)
      - passive (514)
      - postoperative (997.3)
      - rheumatic (390, 517.1)
- PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)
- Excludes: Pneumonia
- Allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
  - Aspiration:
    - NOS (507.-)
    - Newborn (770.0)
    - Solids and liquids (507.-)
  - Congenital (770.0)
  - Lipoid (507.1)
  - Passive (514)
  - Post-operative (997.3)
  - Rheumatic (390, 517)
- 480 Viral pneumonia
- 480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
  - 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
  - 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
  - 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus, not elsewhere classified
    - Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
    - influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
    - pneumonia, complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (045-079, 484.-)
  - 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified
- 481 Pneumococcal pneumonia
- 482 Other bacterial pneumonia
- 482.0 Pneumonia due to klebsiella pneumoniae
  - 482.1 Pneumonia due to pseudomonas
  - 482.2 Pneumonia due to haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
  - 482.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 105

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 482 Other bacterial pneumonia (cont'd)
- 482.4 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
  - 482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
    - Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious diseases classified elsewhere (001-136, 484.-)
  - 482.9 Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified
- 483 Pneumonia due to other specified organism
- 484 Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
- Excludes: influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
  - 484.0 Measles
  - 484.1 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
  - 484.2 Ornithosis
  - 484.3 Whooping cough
  - 484.4 Tularaemia
  - 484.5 Anthrax
  - 484.6 Aspergillosis
  - 484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
  - 484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases
- 485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified
- Excludes: Bronchiolitis (466.1)
  - Lipoid pneumonia (507.1)
- 486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified
- Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
  - influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
  - inhalation or inspiration pneumonia due to foreign material (507.-)
  - pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours (506.0)
- 487 Influenza
- Excludes: Haemophilus influenzae "H. influenzae":
    - infection NOS (041.5)
    - meningitis (320.0)
    - pneumonia (482.2)
  - 487.0 With pneumonia
  - 487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
  - 487.8 With other manifestations

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 106

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

- 490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic  
Excludes: bronchitis:  
    allergic NOS (493.9)  
    asthmatic NOS (493.9)  
    due to fumes and vapours (506.0)
- 491 Chronic bronchitis  
491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis  
491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis  
491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis  
491.8 Other chronic bronchitis  
491.9 Unspecified
- 492 Emphysema  
Excludes: emphysema:  
    compensatory (518.2)  
    due to fumes and vapours (506.4)  
    interstitial (518.1)  
        newborn (770.2)  
    mediastinal (518.1)  
    surgical (subcutaneous) (998.8)  
    traumatic (958.7)
- 493 Asthma  
Excludes: asthma:  
    allergic NOS (493.9)  
    detergent (507.8)  
    miners' (500)  
    wood (495.8)
- 493.0 Extrinsic asthma  
493.1 Intrinsic asthma  
493.9 Asthma, unspecified
- 494 Bronchiectasis
- 495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis  
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic  
    dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete or  
    other origin
- 495.0 Farmers' lung  
495.1 Bagassosis  
495.2 Bird fanciers' lung  
495.3 Suberosis  
495.4 Maltworkers' lung  
495.5 Mushroom-workers' lung  
495.6 Maple-bark-strippers' lung  
495.7 "ventilation" pneumonitis  
495.8 Other allergic pneumonitis  
495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 107

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 496 Chronic airways obstruction, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: that with mention of:  
    allergic alveolitis (495.-)  
    asthma (493.-)  
    bronchiectasis (494)  
    bronchitis (491.2)  
    emphysema (492)
- PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)
- 500 Coalworkers' pneumoconiosis
- 501 Asbestosis
- 502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates
- 503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust
- 504 Pneumopathy due to inhalation of other dust  
Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.-)  
    asbestosis (501)  
    bagassosis (495.1)  
    farmers' lung (495.0)
- 505 Pneumoconiosis, unspecified
- 506 Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapours
- 506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours
- 506.1 Acute pulmonary oedema due to fumes and vapours
- 506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapours
- 506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
- 506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
- 506.9 Unspecified
- 507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids  
Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)
- 507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomit  
    Excludes: pneumonia due to aspiration of microorganisms (480.-)  
        postoperative "Mendelson's syndrome" (997.3)
- 507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences  
    Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)
- 507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
- 508 Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents
- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
- 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
- 508.8 Other
- 508.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 108

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

- 510 Empyema  
510.0 With fistula  
510.9 Without mention of fistula
- 511 Pleurisy  
Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)  
511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis  
511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis  
511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculosis  
511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
- 512 Pneumothorax  
Excludes: pneumothorax:  
congenital (770.2)  
traumatic (860.-)  
tuberculous, current disease (011.7)
- 513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum  
513.0 Abscess of lung  
513.1 Abscess of mediastinum
- 514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis  
Excludes: acute pulmonary oedema:  
NOS (518.4)  
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
- 515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis
- 516 Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumopathy  
516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis  
516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis  
516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis  
516.3 Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis  
516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies  
516.9 Unspecified
- 517 Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere  
517.0 Rheumatoid lung  
517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia  
517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis  
517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere
- 518 Other diseases of lung



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 109

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 518 Other diseases of lung (cont'd)
- 518.0 Pulmonary collapse
    - Excludes: congenital atelectasis (770.4)  
          partial (770.5)  
          tuberculous atelectasis, current disease (011.8)
  - 518.1 Interstitial emphysema
    - Excludes: in fetus or newborn (770.2)  
          surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.8)  
          traumatic emphysema (958.7)
  - 518.2 Compensatory emphysema
  - 518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
  - 518.4 Acute oedema of lung, unspecified
    - Excludes: pulmonary oedema:
      - acute with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
      - chronic or unspecified (514)
      - due to external agents (506-508)
  - 518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
  - 518.8 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified
- 519 Other diseases of respiratory system
- 519.0 Tracheostomy malfunction
  - 519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
  - 519.2 Mediastinitis
  - 519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
  - 519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
    - Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)  
          diaphragmatic hernia (553.3)  
          congenital (756.6)
  - 519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
  - 519.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 110

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)

- 520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
- 520.0 Anodontia
  - 520.1 Supernumerary teeth
  - 520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
    - Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
  - 520.3 Mottled teeth
  - 520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation
    - Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)  
mottled teeth (520.3)
  - 520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
  - 520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
    - Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0, 525.1)  
impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (524.3)
  - 520.7 Teething syndrome
  - 520.8 Other disorders of tooth development
  - 520.9 Unspecified
- 521 Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
- 521.0 Dental caries
  - 521.1 Excessive attrition
  - 521.2 Abrasion
  - 521.3 Erosion
  - 521.4 Pathological resorption
  - 521.5 Hypercementosis
  - 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
  - 521.7 Posteruptive colour changes
    - Excludes: accretions {deposits} on teeth (523.6)
  - 521.8 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
  - 521.9 Unspecified
- 522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
- 522.0 Pulpitis
  - 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
  - 522.2 Pulp degeneration
  - 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
  - 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
  - 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
  - 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
  - 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 111

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues (cont'd)  
522.8 Radicular cyst  
Excludes: lateral developmental cyst (526.0)  
522.9 Other and unspecified
- 523 Gingival and periodontal diseases  
523.0 Acute gingivitis  
Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)  
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)  
523.1 Chronic gingivitis  
523.2 Gingival recession  
523.3 Acute periodontitis  
Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)  
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)  
523.4 Chronic periodontitis  
523.5 Periodontosis  
523.6 Accretions on teeth  
523.8 Other periodontal diseases  
523.9 Unspecified
- 524 Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion  
524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size  
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)  
unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)  
524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base  
524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship  
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)  
unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)  
524.3 Anomalies of tooth position  
524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified  
524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities  
524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders  
Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:  
dislocation (830.-)  
strain (848.1)  
524.8 Other dentofacial anomalies  
524.9 Unspecified
- 525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures  
525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes  
525.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease  
525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge  
525.3 Retained dental root  
525.8 Other  
525.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 112

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 526 Diseases of the jaws
- 526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
    - Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)
  - 526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw
  - 526.2 Other cysts of jaws
  - 526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma
    - Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
  - 526.4 Inflammatory conditions
  - 526.5 Alveolitis of jaw
  - 526.8 Other diseases of the jaws
  - 526.9 Unspecified
- 527 Diseases of the salivary glands
- 527.0 Atrophy
  - 527.1 Hypertrophy
  - 527.2 Sialoadenitis
    - Excludes: epidemic parotitis (072.9)  
uveoparotid fever (135)
  - 527.3 Abscess
  - 527.4 Fistula
    - Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.2)
  - 527.5 Sialolithiasis
  - 527.6 Mucocele
  - 527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion
  - 527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
  - 527.9 Unspecified
- 528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
- 528.0 Stomatitis
    - Excludes: stomatitis:
      - aphthous (528.2)
      - acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
      - gangrenous (528.1)
      - herpetic (054.2)
  - 528.1 Cancrum oris
  - 528.2 Oral aphthae
  - 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
  - 528.4 Cysts
  - 528.5 Diseases of lips
    - Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.8)
  - 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 113

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue (cont'd)
- 528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue  
Excludes: white sponge naevus (750.2)
  - 528.8 Oral submucous fibrosis, including of tongue
  - 528.9 Other and unspecified

- 529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
- 529.0 Glossitis
  - 529.1 Geographic tongue
  - 529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
  - 529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
  - 529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
  - 529.5 Plicated tongue  
Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.1)
  - 529.6 Glossodynia
  - 529.8 Other conditions of the tongue  
Excludes: congenital macroglossia (750.1)
  - 529.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)

- 530 Diseases of oesophagus
- Excludes: Oesophageal varices (456.0, 456.1)
  - 530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm  
Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
  - 530.1 Oesophagitis
  - 530.2 Ulcer of oesophagus
  - 530.3 Stricture and stenosis of oesophagus  
Excludes: congenital stricture of oesophagus (750.3)
  - 530.4 Perforation of oesophagus
  - 530.5 Dyskinesia of oesophagus  
Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)
  - 530.6 Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired  
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of oesophagus (750.4)
  - 530.7 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome
  - 530.8 Other disorders of oesophagus
  - 530.9 Unspecified
- 531 Gastric ulcer
- Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
  - 531.0 Acute with haemorrhage
  - 531.1 Acute with perforation
  - 531.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 531.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 531.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
  - 531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
  - 531.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 531.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 114

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 532 Duodenal ulcer  
Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
- 532.0 Acute with haemorrhage
  - 532.1 Acute with perforation
  - 532.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 532.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
  - 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
  - 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 532.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
- 533.0 Acute with haemorrhage
  - 533.1 Acute with perforation
  - 533.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 533.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 533.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
  - 533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
  - 533.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 533.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 534 Gastrojejunal ulcer  
Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.8)
- 534.0 Acute with haemorrhage
  - 534.1 Acute with perforation
  - 534.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 534.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
  - 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
  - 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
  - 534.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
  - 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 535 Gastritis and duodenitis
- 535.0 Acute gastritis
  - 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
  - 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
  - 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
  - 535.4 Other gastritis
  - 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
  - 535.6 Duodenitis

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 115

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 536 Disorders of function of stomach  
Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)
- 536.0 Achlorhydria
  - 536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
  - 536.2 Habit vomiting
  - 536.8 Dyspepsia and other disorders of function of stomach
  - 536.9 Unspecified
- 537 Other disorders of stomach and duodenum
- 537.0 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis  
Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
  - 537.1 Gastric diverticulum  
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
  - 537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
  - 537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum
  - 537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum
  - 537.5 Gastroptosis
  - 537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach  
Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)  
hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
  - 537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum  
Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.0)  
gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
  - 537.9 Unspecified
- APPENDICITIS (540-543)
- 540 Acute appendicitis
    - 540.0 With generalized peritonitis
    - 540.1 With peritoneal abscess
    - 540.9 Without mention of peritonitis
  - 541 Appendicitis, unqualified
  - 542 Other appendicitis
  - 543 Other diseases of appendix

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 116

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes:   Hernia:                    Hernia:  
              Acquired                 Recurrent  
              Bilateral                Unilateral  
              Congenital (except  
  diaphragmatic or hiatal)

- 550    Inguinal hernia  
      550.0   Inguinal hernia, with gangrene  
      550.1   Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene  
      550.9   Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
- 551    Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene  
      551.0   Femoral, with gangrene  
      551.1   Umbilical, with gangrene  
      551.2   Ventral (incisional), with gangrene  
      551.3   Diaphragmatic, with gangrene  
      551.8   Of other specified sites, with gangrene  
      551.9   Of unspecified site, with gangrene
- 552    Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction, without mention of  
      gangrene  
      Excludes: with mention of gangrene (551.-)  
      552.0   Femoral, with obstruction  
      552.1   Umbilical, with obstruction  
      552.2   Ventral (incisional), with obstruction  
      552.3   Diaphragmatic, with obstruction  
      552.8   Of other specified sites, with obstruction  
      552.9   Of unspecified site, with obstruction
- 553    Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene  
      Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:  
                  gangrene (551.-)  
                  obstruction (552.-)  
      553.0   Femoral  
      553.1   Umbilical  
      553.2   Ventral (incisional)  
      553.3   Diaphragmatic  
      Excludes: congenital hernia:  
                  diaphragmatic (756.6)  
                  hiatus (750.6)



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 117

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene (con  
553.8 Of other specified sites  
Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)  
553.9 Of unspecified site

555 Regional enteritis  
555.0 Small intestine  
555.1 Large intestine  
555.2 Small intestine with large intestine  
555.9 Unspecified site

556 Idiopathic proctocolitis

557 Vascular insufficiency of intestine  
Excludes: Necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)  
557.0 Acute  
557.1 Chronic  
557.9 Unspecified

558 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis  
Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  
infectious (009.0, 009.2)  
unspecified, in countries where presumed to be of infectious  
origin (009.1, 009.3)  
functional diarrhoea (564.5)  
psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)

OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia  
Excludes: inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)  
intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.-)  
mesenteric:  
embolism (557.0)  
infarction (557.0)  
thrombosis (557.0)  
neonatal intestinal obstruction (777.-)

560.0 Intussusception  
560.1 Paralytic ileus  
560.2 Volvulus  
560.3 Impaction of intestine  
560.8 Other intestinal obstruction

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 118

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

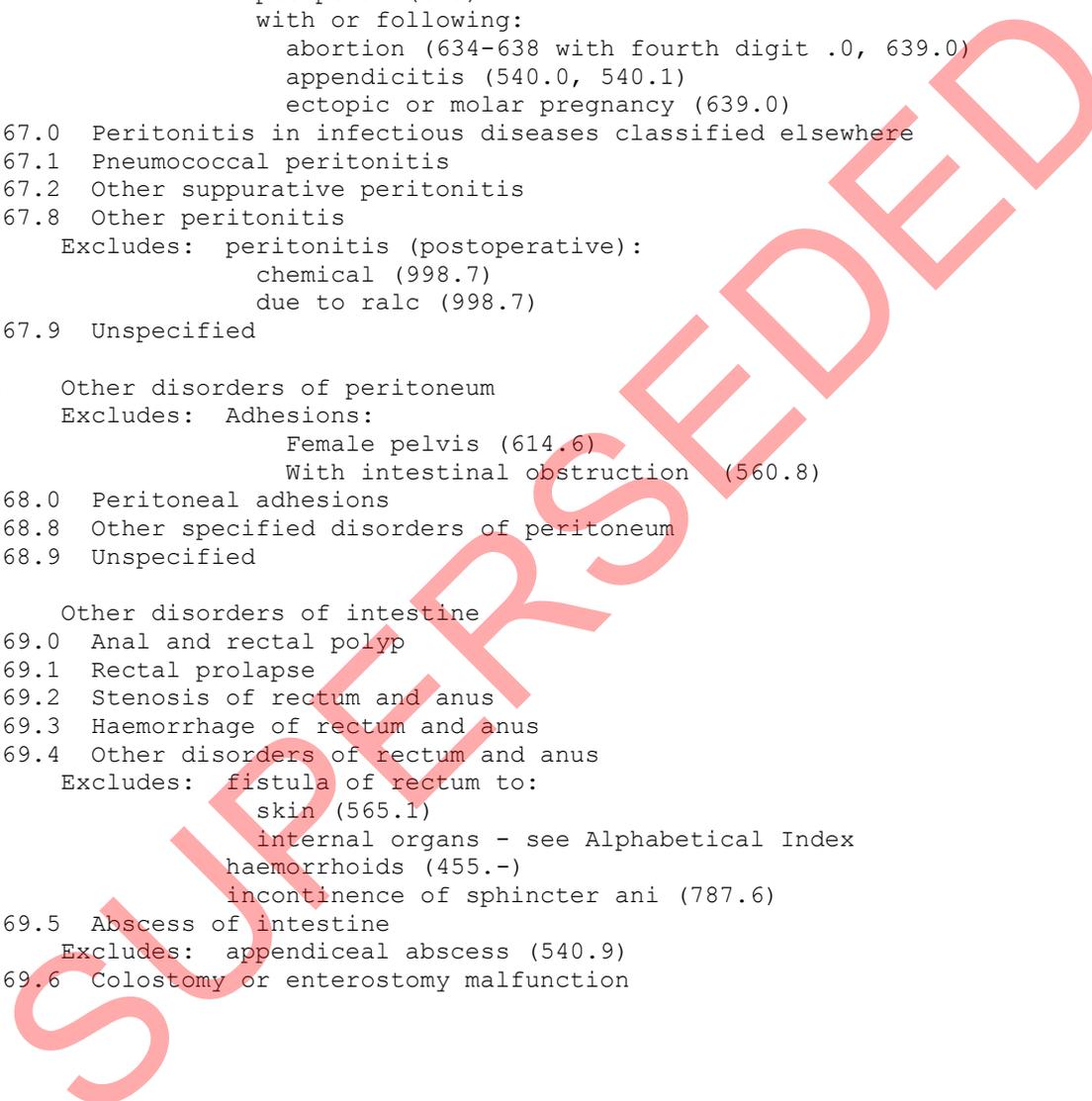
- 560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia (cont'd)  
560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction  
Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1, 751.2)  
ischaemic stricture of intestine (557.1)  
postoperative intestinal obstruction NOS (997.4)
- 562 Diverticula of intestine  
Excludes: Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)  
Congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)  
562.0 Small intestine  
562.1 Colon
- 564 Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.-)  
when specified as psychogenic (306.4)  
564.0 Constipation  
564.1 Irritable colon  
564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes  
Excludes: postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.-)  
564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery  
564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders  
564.5 Functional diarrhoea  
Excludes: psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)  
564.6 Anal spasm  
564.7 Megacolon, other than hirschsprung's  
Excludes: megacolon:  
congenital (751.3)  
toxic (556)  
564.8 Other functional disorders of intestine  
Excludes: malabsorption (579.-)  
564.9 Unspecified
- 565 Anal fissure and fistula  
565.0 Anal fissure  
565.1 Anal fistula
- 566 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 119

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 567 Peritonitis  
Excludes: peritonitis:  
    benign paroxysmal (277.3)  
    chronic proliferative (567.8)  
    pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)  
    periodic familial (277.3)  
    puerperal (670)  
    with or following:  
        abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)  
        appendicitis (540.0, 540.1)  
        ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
- 567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere  
567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis  
567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis  
567.8 Other peritonitis  
    Excludes: peritonitis (postoperative):  
        chemical (998.7)  
        due to ralc (998.7)
- 567.9 Unspecified
- 568 Other disorders of peritoneum  
Excludes: Adhesions:  
    Female pelvis (614.6)  
    With intestinal obstruction (560.8)
- 568.0 Peritoneal adhesions  
568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum  
568.9 Unspecified
- 569 Other disorders of intestine  
569.0 Anal and rectal polyp  
569.1 Rectal prolapse  
569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus  
569.3 Haemorrhage of rectum and anus  
569.4 Other disorders of rectum and anus  
    Excludes: fistula of rectum to:  
        skin (565.1)  
        internal organs - see Alphabetical Index  
        haemorrhoids (455.-)  
        incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
- 569.5 Abscess of intestine  
    Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.9)
- 569.6 Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction



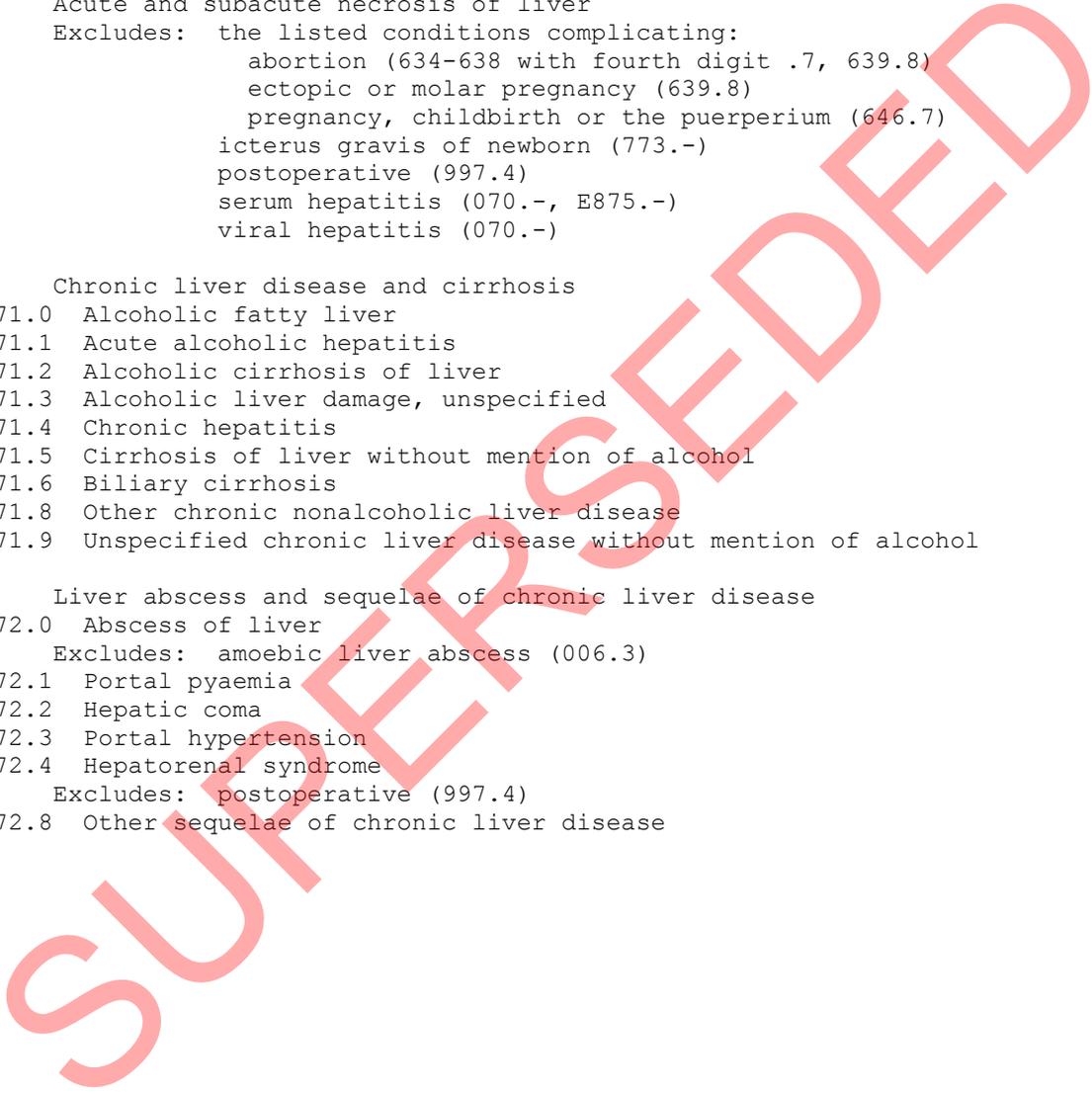
This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 120

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 569 Other disorders of intestine (cont'd)
- 569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
    - Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery or omentum (557.0)
    - haemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
  - 569.9 Unspecified
- OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)
- 570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver
  - Excludes: the listed conditions complicating:
    - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
    - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
    - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.7)
    - icterus gravis of newborn (773.-)
    - postoperative (997.4)
    - serum hepatitis (070.-, E875.-)
    - viral hepatitis (070.-)
- 571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
- 571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
  - 571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
  - 571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  - 571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
  - 571.4 Chronic hepatitis
  - 571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
  - 571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
  - 571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
  - 571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol
- 572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
- 572.0 Abscess of liver
    - Excludes: amoebic liver abscess (006.3)
  - 572.1 Portal pyaemia
  - 572.2 Hepatic coma
  - 572.3 Portal hypertension
  - 572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome
    - Excludes: postoperative (997.4)
  - 572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 121

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 573 Other disorders of liver  
Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)  
congenital cystic disease of liver (751.6)  
glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)  
hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)  
portal vein obstruction (452)
- 573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver  
573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere  
573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere  
573.3 Hepatitis unspecified  
573.4 Hepatic infarction  
573.8 Other specified disorders of liver  
573.9 Unspecified
- 574 Cholelithiasis  
574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis  
574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis  
574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis  
574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis  
574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis  
574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
- 575 Other disorders of gallbladder  
575.0 Acute cholecystitis  
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)  
575.1 Other cholecystitis  
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)  
575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder  
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)  
575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder  
575.4 Perforation of gallbladder  
575.5 Fistula of gallbladder  
575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder  
575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder  
Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)  
575.9 Unspecified
- 576 Other disorders of biliary tract  
Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:  
cystic duct (575.-)  
gallbladder (575.-)
- 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome  
576.1 Cholangitis

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 122

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 576 Other disorders of biliary tract (cont'd)
- 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
    - Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
  - 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
  - 576.4 Fistula of bile duct
  - 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of oddi
  - 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
  - 576.9 Unspecified
- 577 Diseases of pancreas
- 577.0 Acute pancreatitis
  - 577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
  - 577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas
  - 577.8 Other diseases of pancreas
    - Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
    - islet cell tumour of pancreas (211.7)
    - pancreatic steatorrhoea (579.4)
  - 577.9 Unspecified
- 578 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
- Excludes: with mention of duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal or peptic ulcer (531-534)
  - 578.0 Haematemesis
  - 578.1 Melaena
    - Excludes: melaena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
  - 578.9 Haemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
- 579 Intestinal malabsorption
- 579.0 Coeliac disease
  - 579.1 Tropical sprue
  - 579.2 Blind loop syndrome
  - 579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
  - 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhoea
  - 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
  - 579.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 123

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Excludes: Hypertensive renal disease (403.-)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

- 580 Acute glomerulonephritis
- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
  - 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
  - 580.9 Unspecified
- 581 Nephrotic syndrome
- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
  - 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
  - 581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
  - 581.9 Unspecified
- 582 Chronic glomerulonephritis
- 582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
  - 582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
  - 582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
  - 582.9 Unspecified
- 583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic
- 583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
  - 583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
  - 583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
  - 583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
  - 583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
  - 583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
  - 583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
- 584 Acute renal failure
- Excludes: when complicating:
- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
  - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
  - following labour and delivery (669.3)
  - postoperative (997.5)
- 584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis
  - 584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
  - 584.7 With lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis
  - 584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
  - 584.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 124

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 585 Chronic renal failure  
Excludes: with any condition in 401.- (403.-)
- 586 Renal failure, unspecified  
Excludes: when complicating:  
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)  
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)  
    following labour and delivery (669.3)  
    postoperative renal failure (997.5)  
    uraemia:  
        extrarenal (788.9)  
        prerenal (788.9)  
    with any condition in 401.- (403.-)
- 587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified  
Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.-)  
    with hypertension (403.-)
- 588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function  
588.0 Renal osteodystrophy  
588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus  
588.8 Other  
Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.-)  
588.9 Unspecified
- 589 Small kidney of unknown cause  
589.0 Unilateral  
589.1 Bilateral  
589.9 Unspecified
- OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)  
Excludes: urinary infections (conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0)  
    complicating:  
        abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)  
        ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)  
        pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (646.6)
- 590 Infections of kidney  
590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis and chronic pyonephrosis  
590.1 Acute pyelonephritis and acute pyonephrosis  
590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess  
590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 125

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 590 Infections of kidney (cont'd)
- 590.8 Pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic  
Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (592.9)
  - 590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified  
Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)
- 591 Hydronephrosis
- 592 Calculus of kidney and ureter  
Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.4)
- 592.0 Calculus of kidney
  - 592.1 Calculus of ureter
  - 592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified
- 593 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
- 593.0 Nephroptosis
  - 593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney
  - 593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired  
Excludes: congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
  - 593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
  - 593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
  - 593.5 Hydroureter  
Excludes: congenital (753.2)
  - 593.6 Postural proteinuria
  - 593.7 Vesicoureteric reflux
  - 593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter  
Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
  - 593.9 Unspecified  
Excludes: cystic kidney disease (753.1)  
nephropathy, so described (583.-)  
renal disease:  
acute (580.-)  
arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)  
chronic (582.-)  
not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology  
or cause (583.-)
- 594 Calculus of lower urinary tract
- 594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
  - 594.1 Other calculus in bladder  
Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)
  - 594.2 Calculus in urethra
  - 594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
  - 594.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 126

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 595 Cystitis  
Excludes: prostatocystitis (601.3)  
595.0 Acute cystitis  
Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)  
595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis  
595.2 Other chronic cystitis  
595.3 Trigonitis  
595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere  
595.8 Other specified types of cystitis  
595.9 Unspecified
- 596 Other disorders of bladder  
596.0 Bladder-neck obstruction  
596.1 Intestinovesical fistula  
596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)  
596.3 Diverticulum of bladder  
596.4 Atony of bladder  
596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder  
596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic  
596.7 Haemorrhage into bladder wall  
596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder  
Excludes: cystocele, female (618.-)  
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.-)  
596.9 Unspecified
- 597 Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome  
Excludes: nonspecific urethritis so stated (099.4)  
597.0 Urethral abscess  
Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)  
597.8 Other urethritis
- 598 Urethral stricture  
Excludes: Congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)  
598.0 Infective  
598.1 Traumatic  
598.2 Postoperative  
598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture  
598.9 Unspecified
- 599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract  
599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 127

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract (cont'd)

599.1 Urethral fistula

Excludes: fistula:

urethroscrotal (608.8)

urethrovaginal (619.0)

599.2 Urethral diverticulum

599.3 Urethral caruncle

599.4 Urethral false passage

599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa

Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.-)

599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified

599.7 Haematuria

599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract

599.9 Unspecified

DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

601.0 Acute prostatitis

601.1 Chronic prostatitis

601.2 Abscess of prostate

601.3 Prostatocystitis

601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere

601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate

601.9 Unspecified

602 Other disorders of prostate

602.0 Calculus of prostate

602.1 Congestion or haemorrhage of prostate

602.2 Atrophy of prostate

602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

602.9 Unspecified

603 Hydrocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes: congenital (778.6)

603.0 Encysted hydrocele

603.1 Infected hydrocele

603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele

603.9 Unspecified

604 Orchitis and epididymitis

604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess

604.9 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 128

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis
- 606 Infertility, male
- 607 Disorders of penis
- 607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
    - Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
  - 607.1 Balanoposthitis
  - 607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
  - 607.3 Priapism
  - 607.8 Other specified disorders of penis
  - 607.9 Unspecified
- 608 Other disorders of male genital organs
- 608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
  - 608.1 Spermatocele
  - 608.2 Torsion of testis
  - 608.3 Atrophy of testis
  - 608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
    - Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)
  - 608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
  - 608.9 Unspecified
- DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)
- 610 Benign mammary dysplasias
- 610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
  - 610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
  - 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
  - 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
  - 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
  - 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
  - 610.9 Mammary dysplasia, unspecified
- 611 Other disorders of breast
- Excludes: When associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.-,676.-)
  - 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
    - Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
    - neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
    - thrombophlebitis of breast, or Mondor's disease (451.8)
  - 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
  - 611.2 Fissure of nipple
  - 611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
  - 611.4 Atrophy of breast
  - 611.5 Galactocele
  - 611.6 Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
  - 611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
  - 611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
  - 611.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 129

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

- 614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue and peritoneum  
Excludes: Endometritis (615.-)  
Major infection following delivery (670)  
When complicating:  
Abortion (634-638)  
Ectopic or Molar pregnancy (639.0)  
Pregnancy or labour (646.6)
- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis  
614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis  
614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis, not specified as acute, subacute or chronic  
614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis  
614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis  
614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female  
614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female  
614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female  
614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues  
614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
- 615 Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix  
Excludes: when complicating:  
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)  
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)  
pregnancy or labour (646.6)  
following delivery (670)
- 615.0 Acute  
615.1 Chronic  
615.9 Unspecified
- 616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva  
Excludes: when complicating:  
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)  
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)  
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.6)
- 616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis  
Excludes: erosion or ectropion of cervix without mention of cervicitis (622.0)
- 616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis  
Excludes: noninfective leukorrhoea (623.5)  
postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)
- 616.2 Cyst of bartholin's gland  
616.3 Abscess of bartholin's gland  
616.4 Other abscess of vulva

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 130

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva (cont'd)

616.5 Ulceration of vulva

Excludes: gonococcal (098.0)  
syphilitic (091.0)  
tuberculous (016.4)

616.8 Other

Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of:  
cervix (622.-)  
vagina (623.-)  
vulva (624.-)

616.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

617.0 Uterus

617.1 Ovary

617.2 Fallopian tube

617.3 Pelvic peritoneum

617.4 Rectovaginal septum and vagina

617.5 Intestine

617.6 Endometriosis in scar or skin

617.8 Other specified sites

617.9 Site unspecified

618 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.4)

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse

618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse

618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired

618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

618.8 Other specified genital prolapse

618.9 Unspecified

619 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes: Vesicorectal and intestinovesical fistulae (596.-)

619.0 Urinary - genital tract fistulae, female

619.1 Digestive - genital tract fistulae, female

619.2 Genital tract - skin fistulae, female

619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract

619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 131

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 620 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament  
Excludes: Hydrosalpinx (614.1)
- 620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
  - 620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or haematoma
  - 620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst  
Excludes: developmental cysts (752.0)  
neoplastic cysts (220.-)  
polycystic ovaries (256.4)  
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
  - 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
  - 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
  - 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle or fallopian tube
  - 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
  - 620.7 Haematoma of broad ligament  
Excludes: in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
  - 620.8 Other
  - 620.9 Unspecified
- 621 Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
- 621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
  - 621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus  
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
  - 621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus  
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
  - 621.3 Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
  - 621.4 Haematometra  
Excludes: in congenital anomaly (752.-)
  - 621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
  - 621.6 Malposition of uterus  
Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery  
(654.3, 654.4)  
prolapse of uterus (618.-)
  - 621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus  
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)  
prolapse of uterus (618.-)
  - 621.8 Other  
Excludes: inflammatory diseases (615.-)  
endometriosis (617.0)
  - 621.9 Unspecified disorders of uterus

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 132

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 622 Noninflammatory disorders of cervix  
Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.5, 654.6)  
fistulae (619.-)
- 622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix  
Excludes: in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
- 622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)  
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
- 622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)  
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (233.1)
- 622.3 Old laceration of cervix  
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
- 622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix  
Excludes: complicating labour (654.6)
- 622.5 Incompetence of cervix  
Excludes: affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)  
complicating pregnancy (654.5)
- 622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
- 622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix  
Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
- 622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix  
Excludes: inflammatory diseases (616.0)
- 622.9 Unspecified
- 623 Noninflammatory disorders of vagina  
Excludes: abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.7)  
congenital absence of vagina (752.4)  
congenital diaphragm or bands (752.4)  
fistulae involving vagina (619.-)
- 623.0 Dysplasia of vagina  
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
- 623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina
- 623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
- 623.3 Tight hymenal ring  
Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.4)
- 623.4 Old vaginal laceration
- 623.5 Leukorrhoea, not specified as infective  
Excludes: trichomonal (131.0)
- 623.6 Vaginal haematoma  
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)
- 623.7 Polyp of vagina
- 623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
- 623.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 133

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 624 Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum  
Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy,  
labour or delivery (654.8)  
condyloma acuminatum (078.1)  
fistulae involving:  
perineum - see Alphabetical Index  
vulva (619.-)  
vulval involvement in skin conditions (690-709)
- 624.0 Dystrophy of vulva  
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)
- 624.1 Atrophy of vulva
- 624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris  
Excludes: in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)
- 624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
- 624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva
- 624.5 Haematoma of vulva  
Excludes: complication of delivery (664.5)
- 624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva
- 624.8 Other
- 624.9 Unspecified
- 625 Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
- 625.0 Dyspareunia  
Excludes: when associated with frigidity (302.7)
- 625.1 Vaginismus  
Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.5)
- 625.2 Mittelschmerz
- 625.3 Dysmenorrhoea  
Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhoea (306.5)
- 625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
- 625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
- 625.6 Stress incontinence, female
- 625.8 Other
- 625.9 Unspecified
- 626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract  
Excludes: Menopausal, premenopausal and postmenopausal bleeding (627.-)
- 626.0 Absence of menstruation
- 626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 134

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract (cont'd)
- 626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation  
Excludes: in puberty (626.3)  
premenopausal (627.0)
  - 626.3 Puberty bleeding
  - 626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
  - 626.5 Ovulation bleeding
  - 626.6 Metrorrhagia
  - 626.7 Postcoital bleeding
  - 626.8 Other
  - 626.9 Unspecified
- 627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
- 627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
  - 627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
  - 627.2 Menopausal or female climacteric states
  - 627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
  - 627.4 States associated with artificial menopause
  - 627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders  
Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.3)
  - 627.9 Unspecified
- 628 Infertility, female
- Includes: primary and secondary sterility
  - 628.0 Associated with anovulation
  - 628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
  - 628.2 Of tubal origin
  - 628.3 Of uterine origin
  - 628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
  - 628.8 Of other specified origin
  - 628.9 Of unspecified origin
- 629 Other disorders of female genital organs
- 629.0 Haematocele, female  
Excludes: when associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.-)
  - 629.1 Hydrocele, canal of nuck
  - 629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
  - 629.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 135

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM

PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)

- 630 Hydatidiform mole  
Excludes: chorionepithelioma (181)
- 631 Other abnormal product of conception  
Excludes: with mention of conditions in 630 (630)
- 632 Missed abortion  
Excludes: failed induced abortion (638)  
missed delivery (656.4)  
with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)
- 633 Ectopic pregnancy  
633.0 Abdominal pregnancy  
633.1 Tubal pregnancy  
633.2 Ovarian pregnancy  
633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy  
633.9 Unspecified
- 634 Spontaneous abortion  
634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues  
634.3 Complicated by renal failure  
634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder  
634.5 Complicated by shock  
634.6 Complicated by embolism  
634.7 With other specified complications  
634.8 With unspecified complications  
634.9 Without mention of complication
- 635 Legally induced abortion  
635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues  
635.3 Complicated by renal failure  
635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder  
635.5 Complicated by shock  
635.6 Complicated by embolism  
635.7 With other specified complications  
635.8 With unspecified complications  
635.9 Without mention of complication
- 636 Illegally induced abortion  
636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection  
636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage  
636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues  
636.3 Complicated by renal failure  
636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder  
636.5 Complicated by shock  
636.6 Complicated by embolism

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 136

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 636 Illegally induced abortion (cont'd)
- 636.7 With other specified complications
  - 636.8 With unspecified complications
  - 636.9 Without mention of complication
- 637 Unspecified abortion
- 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
  - 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
  - 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
  - 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
  - 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
  - 637.5 Complicated by shock
  - 637.6 Complicated by embolism
  - 637.7 With other specified complications
  - 637.8 With unspecified complications
  - 637.9 Without mention of complication
- 638 Failed attempted abortion
- Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion
- Excludes: incomplete abortion (634-637)
- 638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
  - 638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
  - 638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
  - 638.3 Complicated by renal failure
  - 638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
  - 638.5 Complicated by shock
  - 638.6 Complicated by embolism
  - 638.7 With other specified complications
  - 638.8 With unspecified complications
  - 638.9 Without mention of complication
- 639 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
- 639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
  - 639.1 Delayed or excessive haemorrhage
  - 639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
  - 639.3 Renal failure
  - 639.4 Metabolic disorders
  - 639.5 Shock
  - 639.6 Embolism
  - 639.8 Other specified complications
  - 639.9 Unspecified complications following conditions classifiable to 630-638

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 137

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)

Includes: The listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labour, delivery or puerperium

- 640 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy
  - 640.0 Threatened abortion
  - 640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
  - 640.9 Unspecified
  
- 641 Antepartum haemorrhage, abruptio placentae praevia
  - 641.0 Placenta praevia without haemorrhage
  - 641.1 Haemorrhage from placenta praevia
    - Excludes: haemorrhage from vasa praevia (663.5)
  - 641.2 Premature separation of placenta
  - 641.3 Antepartum haemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
  - 641.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage
  - 641.9 Unspecified antepartum haemorrhage
  
- 642 Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - 642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - 642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - 642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - 642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
  - 642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
    - Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
    - oedema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
  - 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
  - 642.6 Eclampsia
  - 642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
  - 642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  
- 643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
  - 643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
  - 643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
  - 643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
  - 643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
  - 643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy
  
- 644 Early or threatened labour
  - 644.0 Threatened labour
  - 644.1 Early onset of delivery

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 138

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 645 Prolonged pregnancy
- 646 Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
- 646.0 Papyraceous fetus
  - 646.1 Oedema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension  
Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)
  - 646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension  
Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)
  - 646.3 Habitual aborter  
Excludes: with current abortion (634.-)  
without current pregnancy (629.9)
  - 646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
  - 646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
  - 646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy  
Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)
  - 646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy  
Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
  - 646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy
  - 646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy
- 647 Infective and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
Excludes: when the reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)
- 647.0 Syphilis
  - 647.1 Gonorrhoea
  - 647.2 Other venereal diseases
  - 647.3 Tuberculosis
  - 647.4 Malaria
  - 647.5 Rubella
  - 647.6 Other viral diseases
  - 647.8 Other specified infective and parasitic diseases
  - 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
- 648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
Excludes: when the main reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)
- 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
  - 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
  - 648.2 Anaemia
  - 648.3 Drug dependence
  - 648.4 Mental disorders
  - 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 139

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (cont'd)
- 648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
    - Excludes: cerebral haemorrhage in the puerperium (674.0)  
venous complications (671.-)
  - 648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis and lower limbs
  - 648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
  - 648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere
- NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)
- 650 Delivery in a completely normal case
  - Excludes: delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, caesarean section or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)  
breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
- 651 Multiple gestation
- 651.0 Twin pregnancy
  - 651.1 Triplet pregnancy
  - 651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
  - 651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
  - 651.9 Unspecified
- 652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
  - Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
  - 652.0 Unstable lie
  - 652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
  - 652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
  - 652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
    - Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
  - 652.4 Face or brow presentation
  - 652.5 High head at term
  - 652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
  - 652.7 Prolapsed arm
  - 652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
  - 652.9 Unspecified
- 653 Disproportion
  - Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
  - 653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
  - 653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
  - 653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
  - 653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
  - 653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 140

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 653 Disproportion (cont'd)
- 653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion  
Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)
  - 653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion  
Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)
  - 653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
  - 653.8 Disproportion of other origin
  - 653.9 Unspecified
- 654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis  
Excludes: with obstructed labour (660.2)
- 654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
  - 654.1 Tumours of body of uterus
  - 654.2 Uterine scar from previous surgery
  - 654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
  - 654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighbouring structures
  - 654.5 Cervical incompetence
  - 654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
  - 654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
  - 654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva  
Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
  - 654.9 Unspecified
- 655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
- 655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
  - 655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
  - 655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
  - 655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
  - 655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
  - 655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs  
Excludes: fetal distress in labour and delivery due to drug administration (656.3)
  - 655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
  - 655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
  - 655.9 Unspecified
- 656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother
- 656.0 Fetal-maternal haemorrhage
  - 656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization
  - 656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-Group Incompatibility
  - 656.3 Fetal distress
  - 656.4 Intrauterine death
  - 656.5 Poor fetal growth
  - 656.6 Excessive fetal growth
  - 656.7 Other placental conditions
  - 656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
  - 656.9 Unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 141

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 657 Polyhydramnios
- 658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes  
Excludes: Amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
- 658.0 Oligohydramnios
  - 658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
  - 658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
  - 658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
  - 658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
  - 658.8 Other
  - 658.9 Unspecified
- 659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labour and delivery and not elsewhere classified
- 659.0 Failed mechanical induction
  - 659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
  - 659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labour, unspecified
  - 659.3 Generalized infection during labour
  - 659.4 Grand multiparity  
Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)  
without current pregnancy (V61.5)
  - 659.5 Elderly primigravida
  - 659.8 Other
  - 659.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR  
AND DELIVERY (660-669)

- 660 Obstructed labour
- 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labour
  - 660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
  - 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
  - 660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior or occipitoanterior position
  - 660.4 Shoulder dystocia
  - 660.5 Locked twins
  - 660.6 Failed trial of labour, unspecified
  - 660.7 Failed forceps or ventouse, unspecified
  - 660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
  - 660.9 Unspecified
- 661 Abnormality of forces of labour
- 661.0 Primary uterine inertia
  - 661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
  - 661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
  - 661.3 Precipitate labour
  - 661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
  - 661.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 142

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 662 Long labour  
662.0 Prolonged first stage  
662.1 Prolonged labour, unspecified  
662.2 Prolonged second stage  
662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
- 663 Umbilical cord complications  
663.0 Prolapse of cord  
663.1 Cord around neck, with compression  
663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression  
663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression  
663.4 Short cord  
663.5 Vasa praevia  
663.6 Vascular lesions of cord  
663.8 Other umbilical cord complications  
663.9 Unspecified
- 664 Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery  
664.0 First-degree perineal laceration  
664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration  
Excludes: involving anal sphincter (664.2)  
664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration  
Excludes: with anal or rectal mucosa (664.3)  
664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration  
664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration  
664.5 Vulval and perineal haematoma  
664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva  
664.9 Unspecified
- 665 Other obstetrical trauma  
665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour  
665.1 Rupture of uterus during and after labour  
665.2 Inversion of uterus  
665.3 Laceration of cervix  
665.4 High vaginal laceration  
665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs  
665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments  
665.7 Pelvic haematoma  
665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma  
665.9 Unspecified
- 666 Postpartum haemorrhage  
666.0 Third-stage haemorrhage  
666.1 Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage  
666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage  
666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
- 667 Retained placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage  
667.0 Retained placenta without haemorrhage  
667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 143

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 668 Complications of the administration of anaesthetic or other sedation in labour and delivery
- 668.0 Pulmonary complications
  - 668.1 Cardiac complications
  - 668.2 Central nervous system complications
  - 668.8 Other
  - 668.9 Unspecified

- 669 Other complications of labour and delivery, not elsewhere classified
- 669.0 Maternal distress
  - 669.1 Shock during or following labour and delivery
  - 669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
  - 669.3 Acute renal failure following labour and delivery
  - 669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures  
Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.3)
  - 669.5 Forceps or ventouse delivery without mention of indication
  - 669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication  
Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)
  - 669.7 Caesarean delivery, without mention of indication
  - 669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
  - 669.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)

NOTE: Categories of 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth

- 670 Major puerperal infection
- Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)  
minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)  
urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

- 671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium
- 671.0 Varicose veins of legs
  - 671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
  - 671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
  - 671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
  - 671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
  - 671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
  - 671.8 Other venous complications
  - 671.9 Unspecified

- 672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 144

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism  
Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)  
673.0 Obstetrical air embolism  
673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism  
673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism  
673.3 Obstetrical pyaemic and septic embolism  
673.8 Other pulmonary embolism
- 674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified  
674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium  
674.1 Disruption of caesarean wound  
674.2 Disruption of perineal wound  
674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds  
Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.-, 665.-)  
674.4 Placental polyp  
674.8 Other  
674.9 Unspecified
- 675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth  
675.0 Infections of nipple  
675.1 Abscess of breast  
675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis  
675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple  
675.9 Unspecified
- 676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation  
676.0 Retracted nipple  
676.1 Cracked nipple  
676.2 Engorgement of breasts  
676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast  
676.4 Failure of lactation  
676.5 Suppressed lactation  
676.6 Galactorrhoea  
Excludes: galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth (611.6)  
676.8 Other disorders of lactation  
676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 145

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: Certain local infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic diseases", such as:

Erysipelas (035)

Erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)

Herpes:

    Simplex (054.-)

    Zoster (053.-)

Molluscum contagiosum (078.0)

Viral Warts (078.1)

680 Carbuncle and furuncle

680.0 Face

Excludes: eyelid (373.1)  
          lacrimal glands or sac (375.3)  
          orbit (376.0)

680.1 Neck

680.2 Trunk

680.3 Upper arm and forearm

680.4 Hand

680.5 Buttock

680.6 Leg, except foot

680.7 Foot

680.8 Other specified site

Excludes: genital organs (external) (607.2, 608.4, 616.4)

680.9 Unspecified site

681 Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe

681.0 Finger

681.1 Toe

681.9 Unspecified digit

682 Other cellulitis and abscess

Excludes: cellulitis or abscess of:

    anal and rectal region (566)

    external auditory canal (380.1)

    external genital organs:

        female (616.4)

        male (607.2, 608.4)

    eyelid (373.1)

    lacrimal apparatus (375.3)

    nose, except external (478.1)

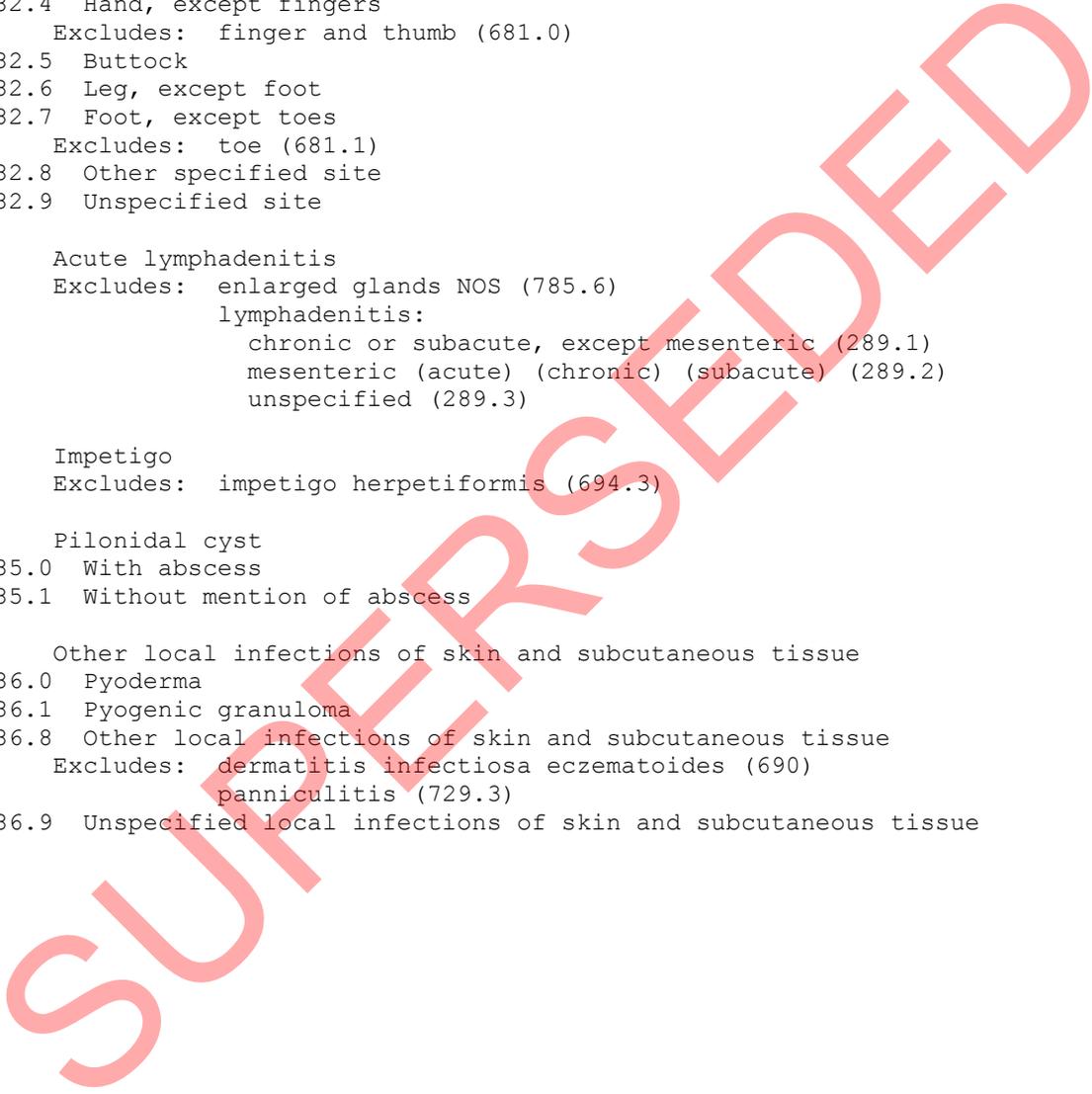
    lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 146

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 682 Other cellulitis and abscess (cont'd)
- 682.0 Face
    - Excludes: ear (380.1)
  - 682.1 Neck
  - 682.2 Trunk
    - Excludes: of umbilicus in newborn (771.4)
  - 682.3 Upper arm and forearm
    - Excludes: hand (682.4)
  - 682.4 Hand, except fingers
    - Excludes: finger and thumb (681.0)
  - 682.5 Buttock
  - 682.6 Leg, except foot
  - 682.7 Foot, except toes
    - Excludes: toe (681.1)
  - 682.8 Other specified site
  - 682.9 Unspecified site
- 683 Acute lymphadenitis
- Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
    - lymphadenitis:
      - chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
      - mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
      - unspecified (289.3)
- 684 Impetigo
- Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)
- 685 Pilonidal cyst
- 685.0 With abscess
  - 685.1 Without mention of abscess
- 686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 686.0 Pyoderma
  - 686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
  - 686.8 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
    - Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690)
    - panniculitis (729.3)
  - 686.9 Unspecified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 147

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)  
Excludes: Panniculitis (729.3)

- 690 Erythematous squamous dermatosis  
Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.3)  
psoriasis (696.-)
- 691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions  
691.0 Diaper or napkin rash  
691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions
- 692 Contact dermatitis and other eczema  
Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)  
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.3)  
dermatitis due to ingested substances (693.-)  
eczema of external ear (380.2)  
perioral dermatitis (695.3)
- 692.0 Due to detergents  
692.1 Due to oils and greases  
692.2 Due to solvents  
692.3 Due to drugs and medicaments in contact with skin  
Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2, E930-E949)  
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
- 692.4 Due to other chemical products  
692.5 Due to food in contact with skin  
Excludes: dermatitis due to:  
dyes (692.8)  
ingested food (693.1)  
preservatives (692.8)
- 692.6 Due to plants (except food)  
Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
- 692.7 Due to solar radiation  
692.8 Due to other specified agents  
Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust  
(477.8)
- 692.9 Unspecified cause
- 693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally  
Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicaments (995.2)  
allergy NOS (995.3)  
contact dermatitis (692.-)  
urticarial reactions (708.0)
- 693.0 Due to drugs and medicaments  
693.1 Due to food  
693.8 Due to other specified substance  
693.9 Due to unspecified substance

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 148

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 694 Bullous dermatoses
- 694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
    - Excludes: senile dermatitis herpetiformis (694.5)
  - 694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
  - 694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
  - 694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
  - 694.4 Pemphigus
    - Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)
  - 694.5 Pemphigoid
  - 694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
  - 694.8 Other bullous dermatoses
    - Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
  - 694.9 Unspecified
- 695 Erythematous conditions
- 695.0 Toxic erythema
  - 695.1 Erythema multiforme
  - 695.2 Erythema nodosum
    - Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
  - 695.3 Rosacea
  - 695.4 Lupus erythematosus
    - Excludes: lupus NOS or vulgaris (017.0)  
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
  - 695.8 Other erythematous conditions
    - Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.-)
  - 695.9 Unspecified
- 696 Psoriasis and similar disorders
- 696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
  - 696.1 Other psoriasis
  - 696.2 Parapsoriasis
  - 696.3 Pityriasis rosea
  - 696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
    - Excludes: pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.8)
  - 696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
    - Excludes: pityriasis:  
simplex (690)  
versicolor (111.0)
  - 696.8 Other



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 149

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

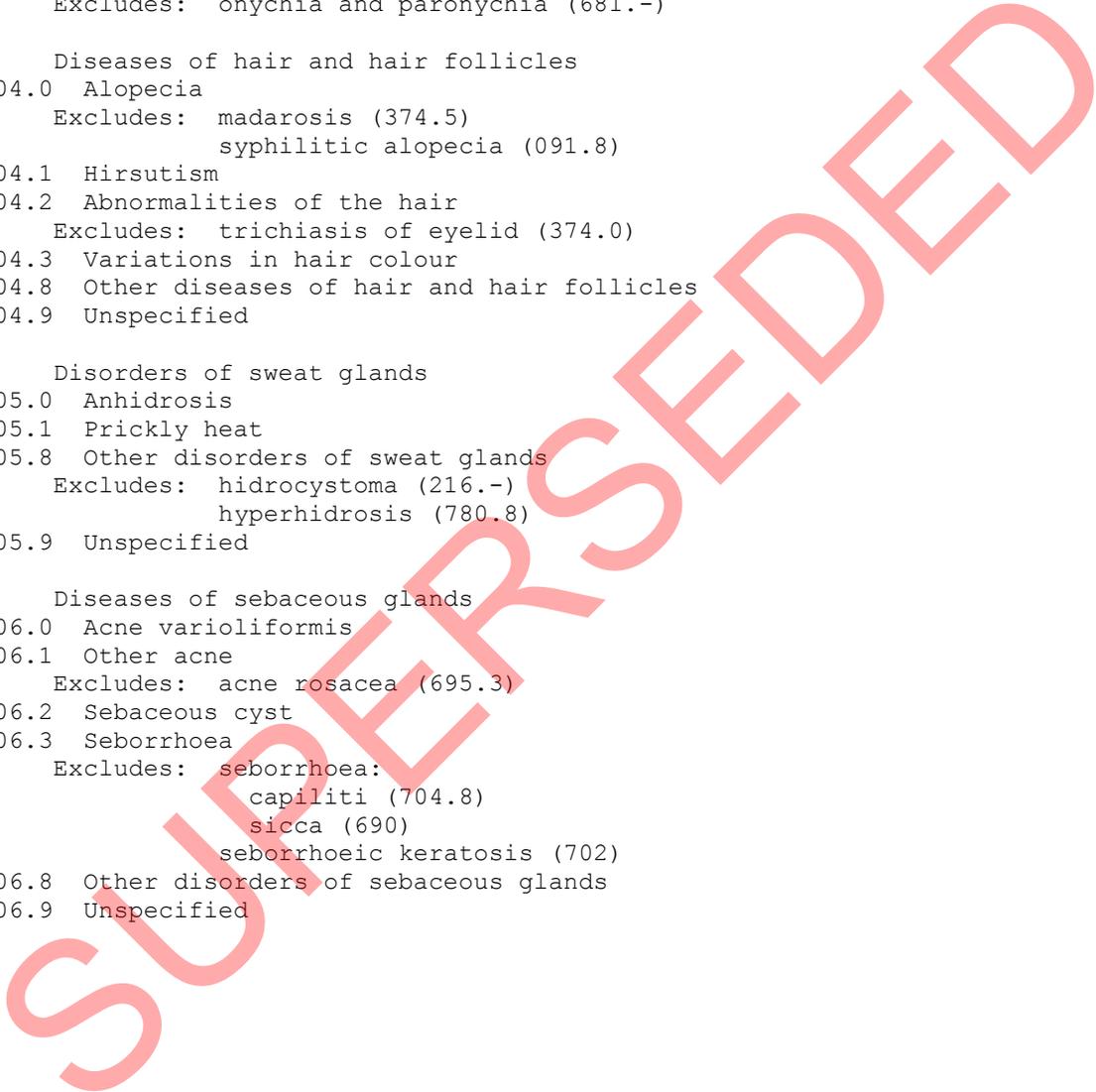
- 697 Lichen  
Excludes: lichen:  
    pilaris (757.3)  
    sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)  
    scrofulosus (017.0)  
    simplex chronicus (698.3)  
    spinulosus (757.3)
- 697.0 Lichen planus  
697.1 Lichen nitidus  
697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified  
697.9 Unspecified
- 698 Pruritis and related conditions  
Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)
- 698.0 Pruritis ani  
698.1 Pruritis of genital organs  
698.2 Prurigo  
698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus  
Excludes: neurodermatitis diffuse (Brocq) (691.8)
- 698.4 Dermatitis factitia (artefacta)  
698.8 Other pruritic conditions  
698.9 Unspecified
- OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)  
Excludes: Congenital conditions of skin, hair and nails (757.-)
- 700 Corns and callosities
- 701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin  
Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)  
    hereditary oedema of legs (757.0)  
    scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)
- 701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma  
701.1 Keratoderma, acquired  
Excludes: Darier's disease (757.3)  
    dyskeratosis follicularis (757.3)  
    keratosis:  
        arsenical (692.4)  
        follicularis (757.3)
- 701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans  
701.3 Striae atrophicae  
701.4 Keloid scar  
701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue  
701.8 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin  
701.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 150

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 702 Other dermatoses  
Excludes: carcinoma in situ (232.-)
- 703 Diseases of nail  
703.0 Ingrowing nail  
703.8 Other diseases of nail  
703.9 Unspecified  
Excludes: onychia and paronychia (681.-)
- 704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles  
704.0 Alopecia  
Excludes: madarosis (374.5)  
                  syphilitic alopecia (091.8)  
704.1 Hirsutism  
704.2 Abnormalities of the hair  
Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.0)  
704.3 Variations in hair colour  
704.8 Other diseases of hair and hair follicles  
704.9 Unspecified
- 705 Disorders of sweat glands  
705.0 Anhidrosis  
705.1 Prickly heat  
705.8 Other disorders of sweat glands  
Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.-)  
                  hyperhidrosis (780.8)  
705.9 Unspecified
- 706 Diseases of sebaceous glands  
706.0 Acne varioliformis  
706.1 Other acne  
Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)  
706.2 Sebaceous cyst  
706.3 Seborrhoea  
Excludes: seborrhoea:  
                  capiliti (704.8)  
                  sicca (690)  
                  seborrhoeic keratosis (702)  
706.8 Other disorders of sebaceous glands  
706.9 Unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 151

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 707 Chronic ulcer of skin  
Excludes: Gangrene (785.4)  
Skin infection (680-686)  
Varicose ulcer (454)
- 707.0 Decubitus ulcer  
707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus  
707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites  
707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site
- 708 Urticaria  
Excludes: angioneurotic oedema (995.1)  
hereditary angio-oedema (277.6)  
Quincke's oedema (995.1)  
urticaria:  
giant (995.1)  
papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)  
pigmentosa (757.3)
- 708.0 Allergic urticaria  
708.1 Idiopathic urticaria  
708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat  
708.3 Dermatographic urticaria  
708.4 Vibratory urticaria  
708.5 Cholinergic urticaria  
708.8 Other specified urticaria  
708.9 Unspecified
- 709 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue  
709.0 Dyschromia  
709.1 Vascular disorders of skin  
709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin  
709.3 Degenerative skin disorders  
709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue  
709.8 Other diseases of skin  
709.9 Unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 152

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE

\*The following fifth digit subclassification may be used, if desired, with appropriate categories in section XIII

.0	Multiple sites	
.1	Shoulder region	
	Clavicle	acromioclavicular }
	Scapula	glenohumeral }joints
		sternoclavicular }
.2	Upper arm	
	Humerus	elbow joint
.3	Forearm	
	Radius	wrist joint
	Ulna	
.4	Hand	
	Carpus	joints between these bones
	Metacarpus	
	Phalanges (fingers)	
.5	Pelvic region and thigh	
	Buttock	hip joint
	Femur	
.6	Lower leg	
	Fibula	knee joint
	Tibia	
.7	Ankle and foot	
	digits (toes)	ankle joint
	Metatarsus	other joints in foot
.8	Other	
	Ribs	head
	Skull	neck
	Vertebral column	trunk
.9	Site unspecified	

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: Disorders of spine (720-724)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

710.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

710.01 Shoulder region

710.02 Upper arm

710.03 Forearm

710.04 Hand

710.05 Pelvic region and thigh

710.06 Lower leg

710.07 Ankle and foot

710.08 Other

710.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 153

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
- 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
    - Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)
    - 710.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.11 Shoulder region
    - 710.12 Upper arm
    - 710.13 Forearm
    - 710.14 Hand
    - 710.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.16 Lower leg
    - 710.17 Ankle and foot
    - 710.18 Other
    - 710.19 Site unspecified
  - 710.2 Sicca syndrome
    - 710.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.21 Shoulder region
    - 710.22 Upper arm
    - 710.23 Forearm
    - 710.24 Hand
    - 710.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.26 Lower leg
    - 710.27 Ankle and foot
    - 710.28 Other
    - 710.29 Site unspecified
  - 710.3 Dermatomyositis
    - 710.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.31 Shoulder region
    - 710.32 Upper arm
    - 710.33 Forearm
    - 710.34 Hand
    - 710.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.36 Lower leg
    - 710.37 Ankle and foot
    - 710.38 Other
    - 710.39 Site unspecified
  - 710.4 Polymyositis
    - 710.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.41 Shoulder region
    - 710.42 Upper arm
    - 710.43 Forearm
    - 710.44 Hand
    - 710.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.46 Lower leg
    - 710.47 Ankle and foot
    - 710.48 Other
    - 710.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 154

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
- 710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
    - 710.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.81 Shoulder region
    - 710.82 Upper arm
    - 710.83 Forearm
    - 710.84 Hand
    - 710.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.86 Lower leg
    - 710.87 Ankle and foot
    - 710.88 Other
    - 710.89 Site unspecified
  - 710.9 Unspecified
    - 710.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 710.91 Shoulder region
    - 710.92 Upper arm
    - 710.93 Forearm
    - 710.94 Hand
    - 710.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 710.96 Lower leg
    - 710.97 Ankle and foot
    - 710.98 Other
    - 710.99 Site unspecified
- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections  
Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)
- 711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
    - 711.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.01 Shoulder region
    - 711.02 Upper arm
    - 711.03 Forearm
    - 711.04 Hand
    - 711.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.06 Lower leg
    - 711.07 Ankle and foot
    - 711.08 Other
    - 711.09 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 155

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
- 711.1 Arthropathy in Reiter's disease and allied conditions
    - 711.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.11 Shoulder region
    - 711.12 Upper arm
    - 711.13 Forearm
    - 711.14 Hand
    - 711.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.16 Lower leg
    - 711.17 Ankle and foot
    - 711.18 Other
    - 711.19 Site unspecified
  - 711.2 Arthropathy in behcet's syndrome
    - 711.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.21 Shoulder region
    - 711.22 Upper arm
    - 711.23 Forearm
    - 711.24 Hand
    - 711.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.26 Lower leg
    - 711.27 Ankle and foot
    - 711.28 Other
    - 711.29 Site unspecified
  - 711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
    - 711.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.31 Shoulder region
    - 711.32 Upper arm
    - 711.33 Forearm
    - 711.34 Hand
    - 711.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.36 Lower leg
    - 711.37 Ankle and foot
    - 711.38 Other
    - 711.39 Site unspecified
  - 711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
    - 711.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.41 Shoulder region
    - 711.42 Upper arm
    - 711.43 Forearm
    - 711.44 Hand
    - 711.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.46 Lower leg
    - 711.47 Ankle and foot
    - 711.48 Other
    - 711.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 156

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
- 711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
    - 711.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.51 Shoulder region
    - 711.52 Upper arm
    - 711.53 Forearm
    - 711.54 Hand
    - 711.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.56 Lower leg
    - 711.57 Ankle and foot
    - 711.58 Other
    - 711.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
    - 711.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.61 Shoulder region
    - 711.62 Upper arm
    - 711.63 Forearm
    - 711.64 Hand
    - 711.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.66 Lower leg
    - 711.67 Ankle and foot
    - 711.68 Other
    - 711.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
    - 711.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.71 Shoulder region
    - 711.72 Upper arm
    - 711.73 Forearm
    - 711.74 Hand
    - 711.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.76 Lower leg
    - 711.77 Ankle and foot
    - 711.78 Other
    - 711.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 711.8 Arthropathy assoc. with other infectious; parasitic diseases  
Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (135, 713.7)
    - 711.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 711.81 Shoulder region
    - 711.82 Upper arm
    - 711.83 Forearm
    - 711.84 Hand
    - 711.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 711.86 Lower leg
    - 711.87 Ankle and foot
    - 711.88 Other
    - 711.89 Site unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 157

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
- 711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
  - 711.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 711.91 Shoulder region
  - 711.92 Upper arm
  - 711.93 Forearm
  - 711.94 Hand
  - 711.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 711.96 Lower leg
  - 711.97 Ankle and foot
  - 711.98 Other
  - 711.99 Site unspecified
- 712 Crystal arthropathies
- 712.0 Gouty arthritis
  - 712.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 712.01 Shoulder region
  - 712.02 Upper arm
  - 712.03 Forearm
  - 712.04 Hand
  - 712.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 712.06 Lower leg
  - 712.07 Ankle and foot
  - 712.08 Other
  - 712.09 Site unspecified
- 712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
- 712.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 712.11 Shoulder region
  - 712.12 Upper arm
  - 712.13 Forearm
  - 712.14 Hand
  - 712.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 712.16 Lower leg
  - 712.17 Ankle and foot
  - 712.18 Other
  - 712.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 158

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 712 Crystal arthropathies (cont'd)
- 712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
    - 712.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 712.21 Shoulder region
    - 712.22 Upper arm
    - 712.23 Forearm
    - 712.24 Hand
    - 712.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 712.26 Lower leg
    - 712.27 Ankle and foot
    - 712.28 Other
    - 712.29 Site unspecified
  - 712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
    - 712.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 712.31 Shoulder region
    - 712.32 Upper arm
    - 712.33 Forearm
    - 712.34 Hand
    - 712.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 712.36 Lower leg
    - 712.37 Ankle and foot
    - 712.38 Other
    - 712.39 Site unspecified
  - 712.8 Other crystal arthropathies
    - 712.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 712.81 Shoulder region
    - 712.82 Upper arm
    - 712.83 Forearm
    - 712.84 Hand
    - 712.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 712.86 Lower leg
    - 712.87 Ankle and foot
    - 712.88 Other
    - 712.89 Site unspecified
  - 712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy
    - 712.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 712.91 Shoulder region
    - 712.92 Upper arm
    - 712.93 Forearm
    - 712.94 Hand
    - 712.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 712.96 Lower leg
    - 712.97 Ankle and foot
    - 712.98 Other
    - 712.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 159

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
- 713.0 Arthropathy assoc. with other endocrine; metabolic disorders  
Excludes: arthropathy associated with amyloidosis (713.7)  
arthropathy associated with diabetic neuropathy (713.5)  
arthropathy in gout and other crystal deposition disorders  
(712.-)
- 713.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.01 Shoulder region
- 713.02 Upper arm
- 713.03 Forearm
- 713.04 Hand
- 713.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.06 Lower leg
- 713.07 Ankle and foot
- 713.08 Other
- 713.09 Site unspecified
- 713.1 Arthropathy assoc. with GI conditions other than infections
- 713.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.11 Shoulder region
- 713.12 Upper arm
- 713.13 Forearm
- 713.14 Hand
- 713.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.16 Lower leg
- 713.17 Ankle and foot
- 713.18 Other
- 713.19 Site unspecified
- 713.2 Arthropathy associated with haematological disorders  
Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura  
(713.6)
- 713.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.21 Shoulder region
- 713.22 Upper arm
- 713.23 Forearm
- 713.24 Hand
- 713.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.26 Lower leg
- 713.27 Ankle and foot
- 713.28 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 160

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.29 Site unspecified

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders

713.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.31 Shoulder region

713.32 Upper arm

713.33 Forearm

713.34 Hand

713.35 Pelvic region and thigh

713.36 Lower leg

713.37 Ankle and foot

713.38 Other

713.39 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 161

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.-)

713.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.41 Shoulder region

713.42 Upper arm

713.43 Forearm

713.44 Hand

713.45 Pelvic region and thigh

713.46 Lower leg

713.47 Ankle and foot

713.48 Other

713.49 Site unspecified

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

713.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.51 Shoulder region

713.52 Upper arm

713.53 Forearm

713.54 Hand

713.55 Pelvic region and thigh

713.56 Lower leg

713.57 Ankle and foot

713.58 Other

713.59 Site unspecified

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.61 Shoulder region

713.62 Upper arm

713.63 Forearm

713.64 Hand

713.65 Pelvic region and thigh

713.66 Lower leg

713.67 Ankle and foot

713.68 Other

713.69 Site unspecified

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement

713.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.71 Shoulder region

713.72 Upper arm

713.73 Forearm

713.74 Hand

713.75 Pelvic region and thigh

713.76 Lower leg

713.77 Ankle and foot

713.78 Other

713.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 162

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)
- 713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classified elsewhere
    - 713.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 713.81 Shoulder region
    - 713.82 Upper arm
    - 713.83 Forearm
    - 713.84 Hand
    - 713.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 713.86 Lower leg
    - 713.87 Ankle and foot
    - 713.88 Other
    - 713.89 Site unspecified
  - 713.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 713.91 Shoulder region
  - 713.92 Upper arm
  - 713.93 Forearm
  - 713.94 Hand
  - 713.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 713.96 Lower leg
  - 713.97 Ankle and foot
  - 713.98 Other
  - 713.99 Site unspecified
- 714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies
- Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)  
Rheumatoid arthritis of spine (720)
- 714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
    - 714.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 714.01 Shoulder region
    - 714.02 Upper arm
    - 714.03 Forearm
    - 714.04 Hand
    - 714.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 714.06 Lower leg
    - 714.07 Ankle and foot
    - 714.08 Other
    - 714.09 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 163

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)
- 714.1 Felty's syndrome
  - 714.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 714.11 Shoulder region
  - 714.12 Upper arm
  - 714.13 Forearm
  - 714.14 Hand
  - 714.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 714.16 Lower leg
  - 714.17 Ankle and foot
  - 714.18 Other
  - 714.19 Site unspecified
- 
- 714.2 Other RA with visceral or systemic involvement
  - 714.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 714.21 Shoulder region
  - 714.22 Upper arm
  - 714.23 Forearm
  - 714.24 Hand
  - 714.25 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 714.26 Lower leg
  - 714.27 Ankle and foot
  - 714.28 Other
  - 714.29 Site unspecified
- 
- 714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
  - 714.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 714.31 Shoulder region
  - 714.32 Upper arm
  - 714.33 Forearm
  - 714.34 Hand
  - 714.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 714.36 Lower leg
  - 714.37 Ankle and foot
  - 714.38 Other
  - 714.39 Site unspecified
- 
- 714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
  - 714.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 714.41 Shoulder region
  - 714.42 Upper arm
  - 714.43 Forearm
  - 714.44 Hand
  - 714.45 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 714.46 Lower leg
  - 714.47 Ankle and foot
  - 714.48 Other
  - 714.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 164

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)
- 714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
    - 714.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 714.81 Shoulder region
    - 714.82 Upper arm
    - 714.83 Forearm
    - 714.84 Hand
    - 714.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 714.86 Lower leg
    - 714.87 Ankle and foot
    - 714.88 Other
    - 714.89 Site unspecified
  - 714.9 Unspecified
    - 714.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 714.91 Shoulder region
    - 714.92 Upper arm
    - 714.93 Forearm
    - 714.94 Hand
    - 714.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 714.96 Lower leg
    - 714.97 Ankle and foot
    - 714.98 Other
    - 714.99 Site unspecified
- 715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders  
Excludes: osteoarthritis of spine (721.-)
- 715.0 Generalized
    - 715.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 715.01 Shoulder region
    - 715.02 Upper arm
    - 715.03 Forearm
    - 715.04 Hand
    - 715.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 715.06 Lower leg
    - 715.07 Ankle and foot
    - 715.08 Other
    - 715.09 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 165

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders (cont'd)
- 715.1 Localized, primary
    - 715.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 715.11 Shoulder region
    - 715.12 Upper arm
    - 715.13 Forearm
    - 715.14 Hand
    - 715.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 715.16 Lower leg
    - 715.17 Ankle and foot
    - 715.18 Other
    - 715.19 Site unspecified
  - 715.2 Localized, secondary
    - 715.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 715.21 Shoulder region
    - 715.22 Upper arm
    - 715.23 Forearm
    - 715.24 Hand
    - 715.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 715.26 Lower leg
    - 715.27 Ankle and foot
    - 715.28 Other
    - 715.29 Site unspecified
  - 715.3 Localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
    - 715.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 715.31 Shoulder region
    - 715.32 Upper arm
    - 715.33 Forearm
    - 715.34 Hand
    - 715.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 715.36 Lower leg
    - 715.37 Ankle and foot
    - 715.38 Other
    - 715.39 Site unspecified
  - 715.8 Involving; mention of > 1 site - not specif'd as generalized
    - 715.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 715.81 Shoulder region
    - 715.82 Upper arm
    - 715.83 Forearm
    - 715.84 Hand
    - 715.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 715.86 Lower leg
    - 715.87 Ankle and foot
    - 715.88 Other
    - 715.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 166

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders (cont'd)
- 715.9 Unspecified whether generalized or localized
  - 715.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 715.91 Shoulder region
  - 715.92 Upper arm
  - 715.93 Forearm
  - 715.94 Hand
  - 715.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 715.96 Lower leg
  - 715.97 Ankle and foot
  - 715.98 Other
  - 715.99 Site unspecified
- 716 Other and unspecified arthropathies
- Excludes: Cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.7)
- 716.0 Kaschin-beck disease
  - 716.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 716.01 Shoulder region
  - 716.02 Upper arm
  - 716.03 Forearm
  - 716.04 Hand
  - 716.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 716.06 Lower leg
  - 716.07 Ankle and foot
  - 716.08 Other
  - 716.09 Site unspecified
- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
- 716.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 716.11 Shoulder region
  - 716.12 Upper arm
  - 716.13 Forearm
  - 716.14 Hand
  - 716.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 716.16 Lower leg
  - 716.17 Ankle and foot
  - 716.18 Other
  - 716.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 167

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)

716.2 Allergic arthritis

Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)

716.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.21 Shoulder region

716.22 Upper arm

716.23 Forearm

716.24 Hand

716.25 Pelvic region and thigh

716.26 Lower leg

716.27 Ankle and foot

716.28 Other

716.29 Site unspecified

716.3 Climacteric arthritis

716.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.31 Shoulder region

716.32 Upper arm

716.33 Forearm

716.34 Hand

716.35 Pelvic region and thigh

716.36 Lower leg

716.37 Ankle and foot

716.38 Other

716.39 Site unspecified

716.4 Transient arthropathy

Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)

716.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.41 Shoulder region

716.42 Upper arm

716.43 Forearm

716.44 Hand

716.45 Pelvic region and thigh

716.46 Lower leg

716.47 Ankle and foot

716.48 Other

716.49 Site unspecified

716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis

716.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.51 Shoulder region

716.52 Upper arm

716.53 Forearm

716.54 Hand

716.55 Pelvic region and thigh

716.56 Lower leg

716.57 Ankle and foot

716.58 Other

716.59 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 168

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 716 Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
- 716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
    - 716.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 716.61 Shoulder region
    - 716.62 Upper arm
    - 716.63 Forearm
    - 716.64 Hand
    - 716.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 716.66 Lower leg
    - 716.67 Ankle and foot
    - 716.68 Other
    - 716.69 Site unspecified
  - 716.8 Other specified arthropathy
    - 716.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 716.81 Shoulder region
    - 716.82 Upper arm
    - 716.83 Forearm
    - 716.84 Hand
    - 716.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 716.86 Lower leg
    - 716.87 Ankle and foot
    - 716.88 Other
    - 716.89 Site unspecified
  - 716.9 Unspecified
    - 716.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 716.91 Shoulder region
    - 716.92 Upper arm
    - 716.93 Forearm
    - 716.94 Hand
    - 716.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 716.96 Lower leg
    - 716.97 Ankle and foot
    - 716.98 Other
    - 716.99 Site unspecified
- 717 Internal derangement of knee
- Excludes: ankylosis (718.5)  
contracture (718.4)  
current injury (836.-)  
deformity (736.6)  
recurrent dislocation (718.3)
- 717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
  - 717.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 717.06 Lower leg

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 169

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)

717.09 Site unspecified

717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus

717.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

717.16 Lower leg

717.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 170

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
- 717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
    - 717.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.26 Lower leg
    - 717.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
    - 717.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.36 Lower leg
    - 717.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
    - 717.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.46 Lower leg
    - 717.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
    - 717.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.56 Lower leg
    - 717.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.6 Loose body in knee
    - 717.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.66 Lower leg
    - 717.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.7 Chondromalacia patellae
    - 717.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.76 Lower leg
    - 717.77 Ankle and foot
    - 717.78 Other
    - 717.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
    - 717.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.86 Lower leg
    - 717.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 717.9 Unspecified
    - 717.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 717.96 Lower leg
    - 717.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 171

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 718 Other derangement of joint  
Excludes: Current injury (830-848)
- 718.0 Articular cartilage disorder  
Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (275.4, 712.-)  
in ochronosis (270.2)  
knee (717.-)  
metastatic calcification (275.4)
- 718.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.06 Lower leg
- 718.09 Site unspecified
- 718.1 Loose body in joint  
Excludes: knee (717.6)
- 718.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.16 Lower leg
- 718.19 Site unspecified
- 718.2 Pathological dislocation
- 718.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.26 Lower leg
- 718.29 Site unspecified
- 718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
- 718.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.36 Lower leg
- 718.39 Site unspecified
- 718.4 Contracture of joint
- 718.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.46 Lower leg
- 718.49 Site unspecified
- 718.5 Ankylosis of joint  
Excludes: spine (724.9)  
stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
- 718.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.56 Lower leg
- 718.59 Site unspecified
- 718.6 Unspecified protrusio acetabuli
- 718.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 718.66 Lower leg

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 172

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718 Other derangement of joint (cont'd)

718.69 Site unspecified

718.8 Other joint derangement not elsewhere classified

Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736.- (736.-)

718.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

718.86 Lower leg

718.89 Site unspecified

718.9 Unspecified

718.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

718.96 Lower leg

718.99 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 173

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint
- 719.0 Effusion of joint
    - 719.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.08 Other
    - 719.09 Site unspecified
  - 719.1 Haemarthrosis
    - Excludes: current injury (840-848)  
in haemophilia (286.0-286.2)
    - 719.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.11 Shoulder region
    - 719.12 Upper arm
    - 719.13 Forearm
    - 719.14 Hand
    - 719.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.16 Lower leg
    - 719.17 Ankle and foot
    - 719.18 Other
    - 719.19 Site unspecified
  - 719.2 Villonodular synovitis
    - 719.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.21 Shoulder region
    - 719.22 Upper arm
    - 719.23 Forearm
    - 719.24 Hand
    - 719.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.26 Lower leg
    - 719.27 Ankle and foot
    - 719.28 Other
    - 719.29 Site unspecified
  - 719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
    - 719.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.31 Shoulder region
    - 719.32 Upper arm
    - 719.33 Forearm
    - 719.34 Hand
    - 719.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.36 Lower leg
    - 719.37 Ankle and foot
    - 719.38 Other
    - 719.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 174

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)
- 719.4 Pain in joint
    - 719.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.41 Shoulder region
    - 719.42 Upper arm
    - 719.43 Forearm
    - 719.44 Hand
    - 719.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.46 Lower leg
    - 719.47 Ankle and foot
    - 719.48 Other
    - 719.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
    - 719.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.51 Shoulder region
    - 719.52 Upper arm
    - 719.53 Forearm
    - 719.54 Hand
    - 719.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.56 Lower leg
    - 719.57 Ankle and foot
    - 719.58 Other
    - 719.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
    - 719.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.61 Shoulder region
    - 719.62 Upper arm
    - 719.63 Forearm
    - 719.64 Hand
    - 719.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.66 Lower leg
    - 719.67 Ankle and foot
    - 719.68 Other
    - 719.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 719.7 Difficulty in walking
    - 719.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.71 Shoulder region
    - 719.72 Upper arm
    - 719.73 Forearm
    - 719.74 Hand
    - 719.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.76 Lower leg
    - 719.77 Ankle and foot
    - 719.78 Other
    - 719.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 175

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)
- 719.8 Other specified disorders of joint
    - Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome {Cos-ten's Syndrome} (524.6)
    - 719.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.81 Shoulder region
    - 719.82 Upper arm
    - 719.83 Forearm
    - 719.84 Hand
    - 719.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.86 Lower leg
    - 719.87 Ankle and foot
    - 719.88 Other
    - 719.89 Site unspecified
  - 719.9 Unspecified
    - 719.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 719.91 Shoulder region
    - 719.92 Upper arm
    - 719.93 Forearm
    - 719.94 Hand
    - 719.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 719.96 Lower leg
    - 719.97 Ankle and foot
    - 719.98 Other
    - 719.99 Site unspecified

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: Curvature of spine (737.-)  
Osteochondrosis of spine (732.-)

- 720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies
- 720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis
    - 720.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 720.08 Other
    - 720.09 Site unspecified
  - 720.1 Spinal enthesopathy
    - 720.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 720.18 Other
    - 720.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 176

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies (cont'd)
- 720.2 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
    - 720.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 720.28 Other
    - 720.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 720.8 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
    - 720.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 720.88 Other
    - 720.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
    - 720.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 720.98 Other
    - 720.99 Site unspecified
  

721 Spondylosis and allied disorders

    - 721.0 Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
      - 721.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      - 721.08 Other
      - 721.09 Site unspecified
  
    - 721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
      - 721.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      - 721.18 Other
      - 721.19 Site unspecified
  
    - 721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
      - 721.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      - 721.28 Other
      - 721.29 Site unspecified
  
    - 721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
      - 721.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      - 721.38 Other
      - 721.39 Site unspecified
  
    - 721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
      - 721.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
      - 721.48 Other
      - 721.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 177

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 721 Spondylosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
- 721.5 Kissing spine
    - 721.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 721.58 Other
    - 721.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
    - 721.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 721.68 Other
    - 721.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
    - 721.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 721.78 Other
    - 721.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
    - 721.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 721.88 Other
    - 721.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
    - 721.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 721.98 Other
    - 721.99 Site unspecified
- 722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders
- 722.0 Displacement of cervical IV disc without myelopathy
    - 722.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.08 Other
    - 722.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 722.1 Displacement of thor. or lumb. IV disc without myelopathy
    - 722.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.18 Other
    - 722.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 722.2 Displacement of IV disc, site unspecified, with't myelopathy
    - 722.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.28 Other
    - 722.29 Site unspecified

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 178

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders (cont'd)
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes
    - 722.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.38 Other
    - 722.39 Site unspecified
  - 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
    - 722.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.48 Other
    - 722.49 Site unspecified
  - 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
    - 722.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.58 Other
    - 722.59 Site unspecified
  - 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
    - 722.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.68 Other
    - 722.69 Site unspecified
  - 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
    - 722.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.78 Other
    - 722.79 Site unspecified
  - 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
    - 722.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.88 Other
    - 722.89 Site unspecified
  - 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
    - 722.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 722.98 Other
    - 722.99 Site unspecified
- 723 Other disorders of cervical region
- Excludes: conditions due to:
- intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
  - spondylosis (721.-)
- 723.0 Spinal stenosis in cervical region
    - 723.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.08 Other
    - 723.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 179

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)
- 723.1 Cervicalgia
    - 723.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.18 Other
    - 723.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
    - 723.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.28 Other
    - 723.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
    - 723.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.38 Other
    - 723.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.4 Brachial neuritis or radiculitis nos
    - 723.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.48 Other
    - 723.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
    - Excludes: congenital (756.8)  
due to birth injury (767.8)  
hysterical (300.1)  
psychogenic (306.0)  
spasmodic (333.8)  
traumatic, current (847.0)
  
  - 723.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 723.58 Other
  - 723.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
    - 723.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.68 Other
    - 723.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.7 Ossification of post. longitudinal lig. in cervical region
    - 723.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.78 Other
    - 723.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
    - 723.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 723.88 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

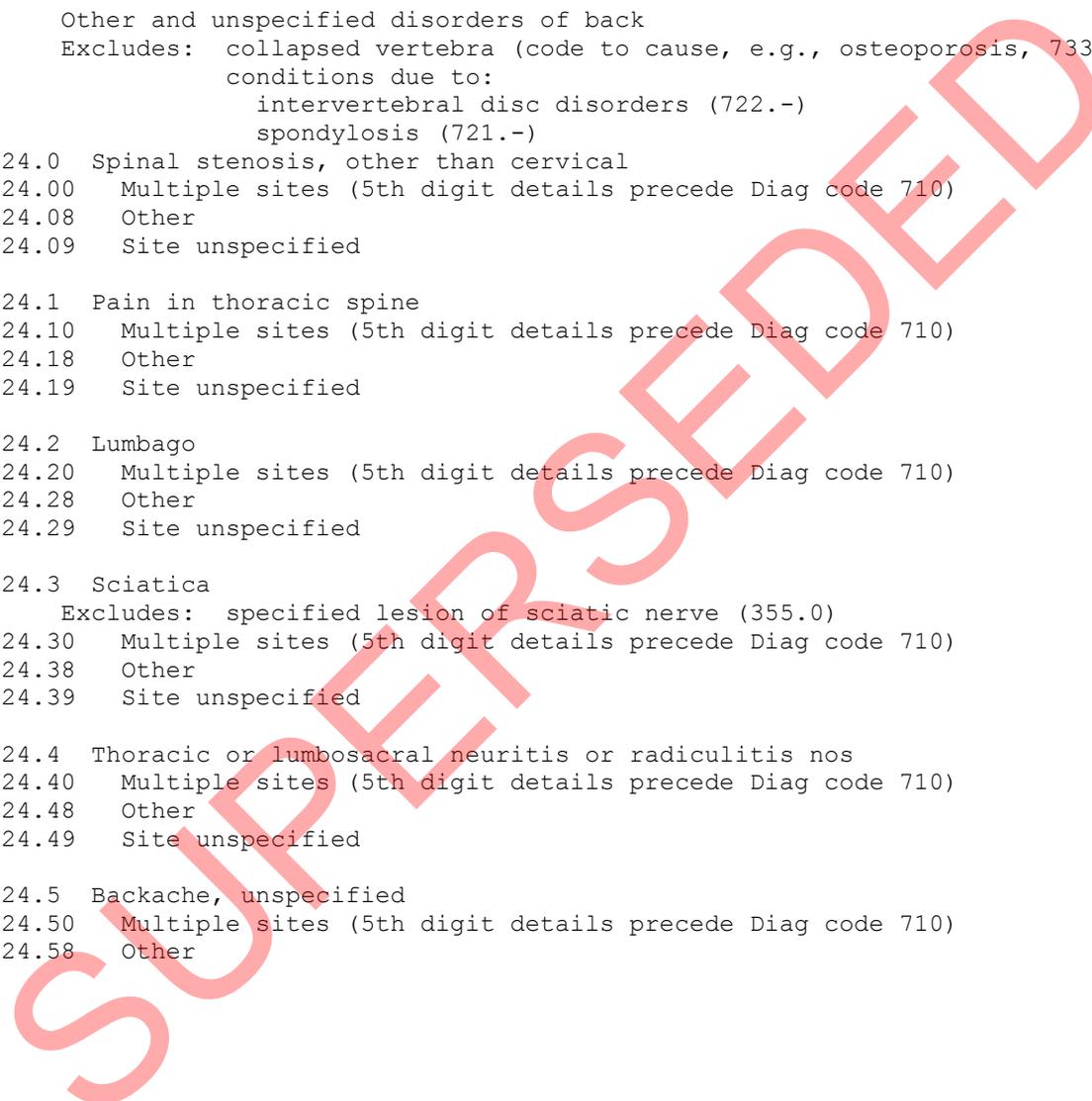
Page 180

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)
- 723.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 723.9 Unspecified disorders and symptoms referable to neck
  - 723.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 723.98 Other
  - 723.99 Site unspecified
- 724 Other and unspecified disorders of back
- Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.0)  
conditions due to:  
intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)  
spondylosis (721.-)
- 724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
  - 724.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.08 Other
  - 724.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 724.1 Pain in thoracic spine
  - 724.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.18 Other
  - 724.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 724.2 Lumbago
  - 724.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.28 Other
  - 724.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 724.3 Sciatica

Excludes: specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)

  - 724.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.38 Other
  - 724.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis nos
  - 724.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.48 Other
  - 724.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 724.5 Backache, unspecified
  - 724.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 724.58 Other



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 181

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)

724.59 Site unspecified

724.6 Disorders of sacrum

724.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.68 Other

724.69 Site unspecified

724.7 Disorders of coccyx

724.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.78 Other

724.79 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 182

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)

- 724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
- 724.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 724.88 Other
- 724.89 Site unspecified

724.9 Unspecified back disorders

Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

- 724.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 724.98 Other
- 724.99 Site unspecified

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes: Disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and  
and of other soft tissues

725 Polymyalgia rheumatica

726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

- 726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
- 726.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.01 Shoulder region
- 726.09 Site unspecified

726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder, and allied disorders

- 726.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.11 Shoulder region
- 726.19 Site unspecified

726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, nec

- 726.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.21 Shoulder region
- 726.29 Site unspecified

726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region

- 726.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.32 Upper arm
- 726.39 Site unspecified

726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus

- 726.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.43 Forearm
- 726.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 183

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes (cont'd)
- 726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
    - 726.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 726.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 726.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
    - 726.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 726.66 Lower leg
    - 726.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
    - 726.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 726.77 Ankle and foot
    - 726.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
    - 726.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 726.81 Shoulder region
    - 726.82 Upper arm
    - 726.83 Forearm
    - 726.84 Hand
    - 726.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 726.86 Lower leg
    - 726.87 Ankle and foot
    - 726.88 Other
    - 726.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
    - 726.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 726.91 Shoulder region
    - 726.92 Upper arm
    - 726.93 Forearm
    - 726.94 Hand
    - 726.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 726.96 Lower leg
    - 726.97 Ankle and foot
    - 726.98 Other
    - 726.99 Site unspecified
- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 184

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
    - Excludes: crystal-induced (275.4, 712.-)  
gouty (274.0, 712.0)
  - 727.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 727.01 Shoulder region
  - 727.02 Upper arm
  - 727.03 Forearm
  - 727.04 Hand
  - 727.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 727.06 Lower leg
  - 727.07 Ankle and foot
  - 727.08 Other
  - 727.09 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

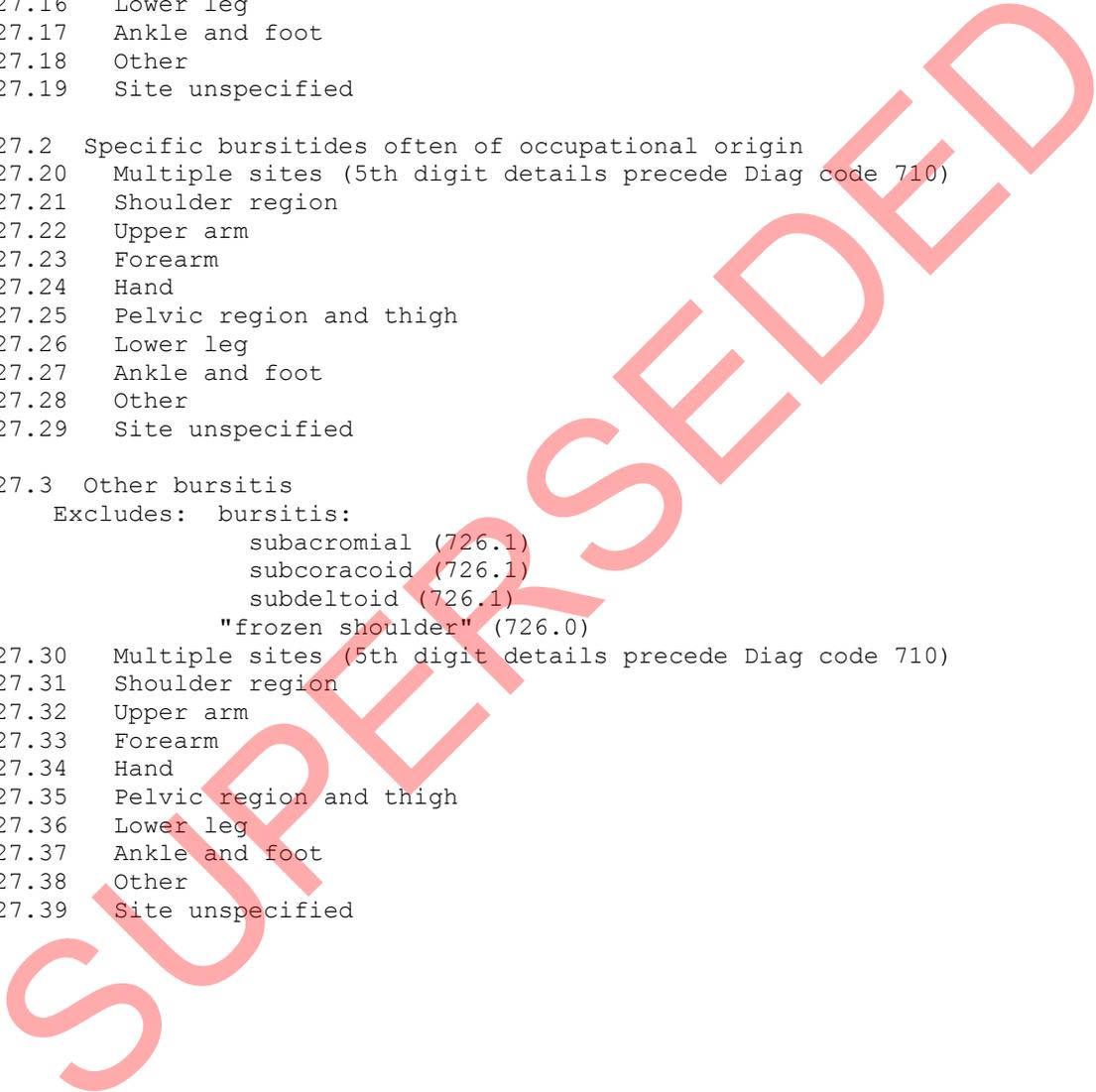
This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 185

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.1 Bunion
  - 727.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 727.11 Shoulder region
  - 727.12 Upper arm
  - 727.13 Forearm
  - 727.14 Hand
  - 727.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 727.16 Lower leg
  - 727.17 Ankle and foot
  - 727.18 Other
  - 727.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin
  - 727.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 727.21 Shoulder region
  - 727.22 Upper arm
  - 727.23 Forearm
  - 727.24 Hand
  - 727.25 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 727.26 Lower leg
  - 727.27 Ankle and foot
  - 727.28 Other
  - 727.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 727.3 Other bursitis
    - Excludes: bursitis:
      - subacromial (726.1)
      - subcoracoid (726.1)
      - subdeltoid (726.1)
      - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
  - 727.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 727.31 Shoulder region
  - 727.32 Upper arm
  - 727.33 Forearm
  - 727.34 Hand
  - 727.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 727.36 Lower leg
  - 727.37 Ankle and foot
  - 727.38 Other
  - 727.39 Site unspecified



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 186

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon and bursa
    - 727.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 727.41 Shoulder region
    - 727.42 Upper arm
    - 727.43 Forearm
    - 727.44 Hand
    - 727.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 727.46 Lower leg
    - 727.47 Ankle and foot
    - 727.48 Other
    - 727.49 Site unspecified
  - 727.5 Rupture of synovium
    - 727.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 727.51 Shoulder region
    - 727.52 Upper arm
    - 727.53 Forearm
    - 727.54 Hand
    - 727.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 727.56 Lower leg
    - 727.57 Ankle and foot
    - 727.58 Other
    - 727.59 Site unspecified
  - 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
    - 727.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 727.61 Shoulder region
    - 727.62 Upper arm
    - 727.63 Forearm
    - 727.64 Hand
    - 727.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 727.66 Lower leg
    - 727.67 Ankle and foot
    - 727.68 Other
    - 727.69 Site unspecified
  - 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
    - Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
    - 727.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 727.81 Shoulder region
    - 727.82 Upper arm
    - 727.83 Forearm
    - 727.84 Hand
    - 727.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 727.86 Lower leg
    - 727.87 Ankle and foot
    - 727.88 Other
    - 727.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 187

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.9 Unspecified
  - 727.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 727.91 Shoulder region
  - 727.92 Upper arm
  - 727.93 Forearm
  - 727.94 Hand
  - 727.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 727.96 Lower leg
  - 727.97 Ankle and foot
  - 727.98 Other
  - 727.99 Site unspecified
- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
- Excludes: Disruption of ligament of knee (717.8)  
Muscular dystrophies (359.-)  
Myoneural (358.-)
- 728.0 Infective myositis
  - Excludes: epidemic myositis (074.1)
  - 728.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 728.01 Shoulder region
  - 728.02 Upper arm
  - 728.03 Forearm
  - 728.04 Hand
  - 728.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 728.06 Lower leg
  - 728.07 Ankle and foot
  - 728.08 Other
  - 728.09 Site unspecified
- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
  - 728.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 728.11 Shoulder region
  - 728.12 Upper arm
  - 728.13 Forearm
  - 728.14 Hand
  - 728.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 728.16 Lower leg
  - 728.17 Ankle and foot
  - 728.18 Other
  - 728.19 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 188

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
- 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, nec
    - Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)  
          progressive muscular atrophy (335.-)
    - 728.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.21 Shoulder region
    - 728.22 Upper arm
    - 728.23 Forearm
    - 728.24 Hand
    - 728.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.26 Lower leg
    - 728.27 Ankle and foot
    - 728.28 Other
    - 728.29 Site unspecified
  - 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
    - Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)  
          stiff man syndrome (333.9)
    - 728.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.31 Shoulder region
    - 728.32 Upper arm
    - 728.33 Forearm
    - 728.34 Hand
    - 728.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.36 Lower leg
    - 728.37 Ankle and foot
    - 728.38 Other
    - 728.39 Site unspecified
  - 728.4 Laxity of ligament
    - 728.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.41 Shoulder region
    - 728.42 Upper arm
    - 728.43 Forearm
    - 728.44 Hand
    - 728.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.46 Lower leg
    - 728.47 Ankle and foot
    - 728.48 Other
    - 728.49 Site unspecified
  - 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
    - 728.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.51 Shoulder region
    - 728.52 Upper arm
    - 728.53 Forearm
    - 728.54 Hand
    - 728.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.56 Lower leg
    - 728.57 Ankle and foot
    - 728.58 Other
    - 728.59 Site unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 189

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
- 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
    - 728.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.61 Shoulder region
    - 728.62 Upper arm
    - 728.63 Forearm
    - 728.64 Hand
    - 728.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.66 Lower leg
    - 728.67 Ankle and foot
    - 728.68 Other
    - 728.69 Site unspecified
  - 728.7 Other fibromatoses
    - 728.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.71 Shoulder region
    - 728.72 Upper arm
    - 728.73 Forearm
    - 728.74 Hand
    - 728.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.76 Lower leg
    - 728.77 Ankle and foot
    - 728.78 Other
    - 728.79 Site unspecified
  - 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
    - 728.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.81 Shoulder region
    - 728.82 Upper arm
    - 728.83 Forearm
    - 728.84 Hand
    - 728.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.86 Lower leg
    - 728.87 Ankle and foot
    - 728.88 Other
    - 728.89 Site unspecified
  - 728.9 Unspecified
    - 728.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 728.91 Shoulder region
    - 728.92 Upper arm
    - 728.93 Forearm
    - 728.94 Hand
    - 728.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 728.96 Lower leg
    - 728.97 Ankle and foot
    - 728.98 Other
    - 728.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 190

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 729 Other disorders of soft tissues  
Excludes: acroparaesthesia (443.8)  
carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)  
disorders of the back (720-724)  
entrapment syndromes (354.-, 355.-)  
palindromic rheumatism (719.3)  
periarthrititis (726.-)  
psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)
- 729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified, and fibrositis
- 729.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.01 Shoulder region
- 729.02 Upper arm
- 729.03 Forearm
- 729.04 Hand
- 729.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.06 Lower leg
- 729.07 Ankle and foot
- 729.08 Other
- 729.09 Site unspecified
- 729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
- 729.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.11 Shoulder region
- 729.12 Upper arm
- 729.13 Forearm
- 729.14 Hand
- 729.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.16 Lower leg
- 729.17 Ankle and foot
- 729.18 Other
- 729.19 Site unspecified
- 729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis and radiculitis, unspecified  
Excludes: brachial radiculitis (723.4)  
lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)  
mononeuritis (354.-, 355.-)  
sciatica (724.3)
- 729.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.21 Shoulder region
- 729.22 Upper arm
- 729.23 Forearm
- 729.24 Hand
- 729.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.26 Lower leg
- 729.27 Ankle and foot
- 729.28 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 191

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

729.29 Site unspecified

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):

back (724.8)

neck (723.6)

sacral (724.8)

729.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.31 Shoulder region

729.32 Upper arm

729.33 Forearm

729.34 Hand

729.35 Pelvic region and thigh

729.36 Lower leg

729.37 Ankle and foot

729.38 Other

729.39 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 192

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified

Excludes: nodular fasciitis (728.7)

729.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.41 Shoulder region

729.42 Upper arm

729.43 Forearm

729.44 Hand

729.45 Pelvic region and thigh

729.46 Lower leg

729.47 Ankle and foot

729.48 Other

729.49 Site unspecified

729.5 Pain in limb

729.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.51 Shoulder region

729.52 Upper arm

729.53 Forearm

729.54 Hand

729.55 Pelvic region and thigh

729.56 Lower leg

729.57 Ankle and foot

729.58 Other

729.59 Site unspecified

729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

729.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.61 Shoulder region

729.62 Upper arm

729.63 Forearm

729.64 Hand

729.65 Pelvic region and thigh

729.66 Lower leg

729.67 Ankle and foot

729.68 Other

729.69 Site unspecified

729.8 Other symptoms referable to limbs

729.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.81 Shoulder region

729.82 Upper arm

729.83 Forearm

729.84 Hand

729.85 Pelvic region and thigh

729.86 Lower leg

729.87 Ankle and foot

729.88 Other

729.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 193

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)
- 729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
  - 729.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 729.91 Shoulder region
  - 729.92 Upper arm
  - 729.93 Forearm
  - 729.94 Hand
  - 729.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 729.96 Lower leg
  - 729.97 Ankle and foot
  - 729.98 Other
  - 729.99 Site unspecified

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL  
DEFORMITIES (730-739)

- 730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone  
Excludes: Jaw (526.4, 526.5)  
Petrus bone (383.-)
- 730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
  - 730.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 730.01 Shoulder region
  - 730.02 Upper arm
  - 730.03 Forearm
  - 730.04 Hand
  - 730.05 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 730.06 Lower leg
  - 730.07 Ankle and foot
  - 730.08 Other
  - 730.09 Site unspecified
  - 730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
  - 730.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 730.11 Shoulder region
  - 730.12 Upper arm
  - 730.13 Forearm
  - 730.14 Hand
  - 730.15 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 730.16 Lower leg
  - 730.17 Ankle and foot
  - 730.18 Other
  - 730.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 194

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)
- 730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
    - 730.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.21 Shoulder region
    - 730.22 Upper arm
    - 730.23 Forearm
    - 730.24 Hand
    - 730.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.26 Lower leg
    - 730.27 Ankle and foot
    - 730.28 Other
    - 730.29 Site unspecified
  - 730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
    - 730.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.31 Shoulder region
    - 730.32 Upper arm
    - 730.33 Forearm
    - 730.34 Hand
    - 730.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.36 Lower leg
    - 730.37 Ankle and foot
    - 730.38 Other
    - 730.39 Site unspecified
  - 730.4 Tuberculosis of spine
    - 730.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.48 Other
    - 730.49 Site unspecified
  - 730.5 Tuberculosis of limb bones
    - 730.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.51 Shoulder region
    - 730.52 Upper arm
    - 730.53 Forearm
    - 730.54 Hand
    - 730.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.56 Lower leg
    - 730.57 Ankle and foot
    - 730.58 Other
    - 730.59 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 195

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)
- 730.6 Tuberculosis of other bones
    - 730.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.61 Shoulder region
    - 730.62 Upper arm
    - 730.63 Forearm
    - 730.64 Hand
    - 730.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.66 Lower leg
    - 730.67 Ankle and foot
    - 730.68 Other
    - 730.69 Site unspecified
  - 730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
    - 730.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.71 Shoulder region
    - 730.72 Upper arm
    - 730.73 Forearm
    - 730.74 Hand
    - 730.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.76 Lower leg
    - 730.77 Ankle and foot
    - 730.78 Other
    - 730.79 Site unspecified
  - 730.8 Other infections involving bone
    - 730.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.81 Shoulder region
    - 730.82 Upper arm
    - 730.83 Forearm
    - 730.84 Hand
    - 730.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.86 Lower leg
    - 730.87 Ankle and foot
    - 730.88 Other
    - 730.89 Site unspecified
  - 730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
    - 730.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 730.91 Shoulder region
    - 730.92 Upper arm
    - 730.93 Forearm
    - 730.94 Hand
    - 730.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 730.96 Lower leg
    - 730.97 Ankle and foot
    - 730.98 Other
    - 730.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 196

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
- 731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumour
    - 731.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 731.01 Shoulder region
    - 731.02 Upper arm
    - 731.03 Forearm
    - 731.04 Hand
    - 731.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 731.06 Lower leg
    - 731.07 Ankle and foot
    - 731.08 Other
    - 731.09 Site unspecified
  - 731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
    - 731.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 731.11 Shoulder region
    - 731.12 Upper arm
    - 731.13 Forearm
    - 731.14 Hand
    - 731.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 731.16 Lower leg
    - 731.17 Ankle and foot
    - 731.18 Other
    - 731.19 Site unspecified
  - 731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
    - 731.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 731.21 Shoulder region
    - 731.22 Upper arm
    - 731.23 Forearm
    - 731.24 Hand
    - 731.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 731.26 Lower leg
    - 731.27 Ankle and foot
    - 731.28 Other
    - 731.29 Site unspecified
  - 731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
    - 731.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 731.81 Shoulder region
    - 731.82 Upper arm
    - 731.83 Forearm
    - 731.84 Hand
    - 731.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 731.86 Lower leg
    - 731.87 Ankle and foot
    - 731.88 Other
    - 731.89 Site unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 197

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 732 Osteochondropathies
- 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
    - Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
    - 732.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.08 Other
    - 732.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
    - 732.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
    - 732.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
    - 732.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.31 Shoulder region
    - 732.32 Upper arm
    - 732.33 Forearm
    - 732.34 Hand
    - 732.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
    - 732.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.46 Lower leg
    - 732.47 Ankle and foot
    - 732.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
    - 732.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.57 Ankle and foot
    - 732.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
    - 732.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.61 Shoulder region
    - 732.62 Upper arm
    - 732.63 Forearm
    - 732.64 Hand
    - 732.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.66 Lower leg
    - 732.67 Ankle and foot
    - 732.68 Other
    - 732.69 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 198

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 732 Osteochondropathies (cont'd)
- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
    - 732.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.71 Shoulder region
    - 732.72 Upper arm
    - 732.73 Forearm
    - 732.74 Hand
    - 732.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.76 Lower leg
    - 732.77 Ankle and foot
    - 732.78 Other
    - 732.79 Site unspecified
  - 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
    - 732.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.81 Shoulder region
    - 732.82 Upper arm
    - 732.83 Forearm
    - 732.84 Hand
    - 732.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.86 Lower leg
    - 732.87 Ankle and foot
    - 732.88 Other
    - 732.89 Site unspecified
  - 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
    - 732.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 732.91 Shoulder region
    - 732.92 Upper arm
    - 732.93 Forearm
    - 732.94 Hand
    - 732.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 732.96 Lower leg
    - 732.97 Ankle and foot
    - 732.98 Other
    - 732.99 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 199

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage  
Excludes: bone spur (726.9)  
cartilage or loose body in joint (717.-, 718.-)  
giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)  
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)  
osteomalacia (268.2)  
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.5)  
prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)  
xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)
- 733.0 Osteoporosis  
733.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)  
733.01 Shoulder region  
733.02 Upper arm  
733.03 Forearm  
733.04 Hand  
733.05 Pelvic region and thigh  
733.06 Lower leg  
733.07 Ankle and foot  
733.08 Other  
733.09 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 200

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.1 Pathological fracture
    - 733.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.11 Shoulder region
    - 733.12 Upper arm
    - 733.13 Forearm
    - 733.14 Hand
    - 733.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.16 Lower leg
    - 733.17 Ankle and foot
    - 733.18 Other
    - 733.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 733.2 Cyst of bone
    - Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.-)  
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
    - 733.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.21 Shoulder region
    - 733.22 Upper arm
    - 733.23 Forearm
    - 733.24 Hand
    - 733.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.26 Lower leg
    - 733.27 Ankle and foot
    - 733.28 Other
    - 733.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
    - 733.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.38 Other
    - 733.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
    - Excludes: necrosis of bone, NOS (730.1)  
osteochondropathies (732.-)
    - 733.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.41 Shoulder region
    - 733.42 Upper arm
    - 733.43 Forearm
    - 733.44 Hand
    - 733.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.46 Lower leg
    - 733.47 Ankle and foot
    - 733.48 Other

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 201

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)  
733.49 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 202

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.5 Osteitis condensans
    - 733.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.51 Shoulder region
    - 733.52 Upper arm
    - 733.53 Forearm
    - 733.54 Hand
    - 733.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.56 Lower leg
    - 733.57 Ankle and foot
    - 733.58 Other
    - 733.59 Site unspecified
  - 733.6 Tietze's disease
    - 733.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.61 Shoulder region
    - 733.62 Upper arm
    - 733.63 Forearm
    - 733.64 Hand
    - 733.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.66 Lower leg
    - 733.67 Ankle and foot
    - 733.68 Other
    - 733.69 Site unspecified
  - 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
    - 733.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.71 Shoulder region
    - 733.72 Upper arm
    - 733.73 Forearm
    - 733.74 Hand
    - 733.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.76 Lower leg
    - 733.77 Ankle and foot
    - 733.78 Other
    - 733.79 Site unspecified
  - 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
    - 733.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.81 Shoulder region
    - 733.82 Upper arm
    - 733.83 Forearm
    - 733.84 Hand
    - 733.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.86 Lower leg
    - 733.87 Ankle and foot
    - 733.88 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 203

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)  
733.89 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 204

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.9 Other and unspecified
    - 733.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 733.91 Shoulder region
    - 733.92 Upper arm
    - 733.93 Forearm
    - 733.94 Hand
    - 733.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 733.96 Lower leg
    - 733.97 Site unspecified
  - 733.98 Other
  - 733.99 Site unspecified
- 734 Flat foot
- Excludes: Congenital (754.6)  
Rigid flat foot (754.6)  
Spastic flat foot (754.6)
- 735 Acquired deformities of toe
- Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
- 735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
    - 735.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 735.07 Ankle and foot
    - 735.09 Site unspecified
  - 735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
    - 735.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 735.17 Ankle and foot
    - 735.19 Site unspecified
  - 735.2 Hallux rigidus
    - 735.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 735.27 Ankle and foot
    - 735.29 Site unspecified
  - 735.3 Hallux malleus
    - 735.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 735.37 Ankle and foot
    - 735.39 Site unspecified
  - 735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
    - 735.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 735.47 Ankle and foot



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 205

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735 Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)  
735.49 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 206

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 735 Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
- 735.5 Clawtoe (acquired)
  - 735.57 Ankle and foot
  - 735.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
  - 735.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 735.87 Ankle and foot
  - 735.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 735.9 Unspecified
  - 735.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 735.97 Ankle and foot
  - 735.99 Site unspecified
- 736 Other acquired deformities of limbs
- Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
- 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
  - Excludes: lobster-claw hand (755.5)
  - 736.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.03 Forearm
  - 736.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.1 Mallet finger
  - 736.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.14 Hand
  - 736.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
  - Excludes: trigger finger (727.0)
  - 736.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.26 Lower leg
  - 736.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
  - 736.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.35 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 736.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
  - 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
  - 736.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.56 Lower leg

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 207

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

736 Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)

736.59 Site unspecified

736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee

736.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

736.66 Lower leg

736.69 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 208

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 736 Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
    - Excludes: clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.-)
    - deformities of toe (acquired) (735.-)
    - pes planus (acquired) (734)
  - 736.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.77 Ankle and foot
  - 736.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
  - 736.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.81 Shoulder region
  - 736.82 Upper arm
  - 736.83 Forearm
  - 736.84 Hand
  - 736.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 736.86 Lower leg
  - 736.87 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.88 Other
  - 736.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified
  - 736.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 736.91 Shoulder region
  - 736.92 Upper arm
  - 736.93 Forearm
  - 736.94 Hand
  - 736.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 736.96 Lower leg
  - 736.97 Site unspecified
  
  - 736.98 Other
  - 736.99 Site unspecified
- 737 Curvature of spine
- Excludes: Congenital (754.2)
  - 737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis
  - 737.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.08 Other
  - 737.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)
  - 737.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.18 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 209

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737 Curvature of spine (cont'd)

737.19 Site unspecified

737.2 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

737.28 Other

737.29 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 210

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 737 Curvature of spine (cont'd)
- 737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis
    - Excludes: in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)
  - 737.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.38 Other
  - 737.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions
  - 737.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.48 Other
  - 737.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 737.8 Other curvatures of spine
  - 737.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.88 Other
  - 737.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 737.9 Unspecified
    - Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)
  - 737.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 737.98 Other
  - 737.99 Site unspecified
- 738 Other acquired deformity
- Excludes: Congenital (754-756, 758-759)
  - 738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
    - Excludes: deflected nasal septum (470)
  - 738.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.08 Other
  - 738.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.1 Other acquired deformity of head
  - 738.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.18 Other
  - 738.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.2 Acquired deformity of neck
  - 738.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.28 Other
  - 738.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
  - 738.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.38 Other

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 211

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 738 Other acquired deformity (cont'd)
- 738.39 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis  
Excludes: congenital (756.1)
  - 738.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.48 Other
  - 738.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine  
Excludes: curvature of spine (737.-)
  - 738.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.58 Other
  - 738.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis  
Excludes: in relation to labour and delivery (653.-)
  - 738.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.65 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 738.68 Other
  - 738.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.7 Cauliflower ear
  - 738.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.78 Other
  - 738.79 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
  - 738.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.81 Shoulder region
  - 738.82 Upper arm
  - 738.83 Forearm
  - 738.84 Hand
  - 738.85 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 738.86 Lower leg
  - 738.87 Ankle and foot
  - 738.88 Other
  - 738.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site
  - 738.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
  - 738.91 Shoulder region
  - 738.92 Upper arm
  - 738.93 Forearm
  - 738.94 Hand
  - 738.95 Pelvic region and thigh
  - 738.96 Lower leg
  - 738.97 Ankle and foot
  - 738.98 Other
  - 738.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 212

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 739.0 Head region
    - 739.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.01 Shoulder region
    - 739.02 Upper arm
    - 739.03 Forearm
    - 739.04 Hand
    - 739.05 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.06 Lower leg
    - 739.07 Ankle and foot
    - 739.08 Other
    - 739.09 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.1 Cervical region
    - 739.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.11 Shoulder region
    - 739.12 Upper arm
    - 739.13 Forearm
    - 739.14 Hand
    - 739.15 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.16 Lower leg
    - 739.17 Ankle and foot
    - 739.18 Other
    - 739.19 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.2 Thoracic region
    - 739.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.21 Shoulder region
    - 739.22 Upper arm
    - 739.23 Forearm
    - 739.24 Hand
    - 739.25 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.26 Lower leg
    - 739.27 Ankle and foot
    - 739.28 Other
    - 739.29 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.3 Lumbar region
    - 739.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.31 Shoulder region
    - 739.32 Upper arm
    - 739.33 Forearm
    - 739.34 Hand
    - 739.35 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.36 Lower leg
    - 739.37 Ankle and foot
    - 739.38 Other
    - 739.39 Site unspecified



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 213

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 739.4 Sacral region
    - 739.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.41 Shoulder region
    - 739.42 Upper arm
    - 739.43 Forearm
    - 739.44 Hand
    - 739.45 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.46 Lower leg
    - 739.47 Ankle and foot
    - 739.48 Other
    - 739.49 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.5 Pelvic region
    - 739.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.51 Shoulder region
    - 739.52 Upper arm
    - 739.53 Forearm
    - 739.54 Hand
    - 739.55 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.56 Lower leg
    - 739.57 Ankle and foot
    - 739.58 Other
    - 739.59 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.6 Lower extremities
    - 739.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.61 Shoulder region
    - 739.62 Upper arm
    - 739.63 Forearm
    - 739.64 Hand
    - 739.65 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.66 Lower leg
    - 739.67 Ankle and foot
    - 739.68 Other
    - 739.69 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.7 Upper extremities
    - 739.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.71 Shoulder region
    - 739.72 Upper arm
    - 739.73 Forearm
    - 739.74 Hand
    - 739.75 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.76 Lower leg
    - 739.77 Ankle and foot
    - 739.78 Other
    - 739.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 214

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 739.8 Rib cage
    - 739.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.81 Shoulder region
    - 739.82 Upper arm
    - 739.83 Forearm
    - 739.84 Hand
    - 739.85 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.86 Lower leg
    - 739.87 Ankle and foot
    - 739.88 Other
    - 739.89 Site unspecified
  
  - 739.9 Abdomen and other
    - 739.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
    - 739.91 Shoulder region
    - 739.92 Upper arm
    - 739.93 Forearm
    - 739.94 Hand
    - 739.95 Pelvic region and thigh
    - 739.96 Lower leg
    - 739.97 Ankle and foot
    - 739.98 Other
    - 739.99 Site unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 215

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

- 740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies  
740.0 Anencephalus  
740.1 Craniorachischisis  
740.2 Iniencephaly
- 741 Spina bifida  
Excludes: Spina bifida occulta (756.1)  
741.0 With hydrocephalus  
741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus
- 742 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system  
742.0 Encephalocele  
742.1 Microcephalus  
742.2 Reduction deformities of brain  
742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus  
Excludes: hydrocephalus:  
acquired (331.4)  
due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2, 331.4)  
with any condition in 741.9 (741.0)  
742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain  
742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord  
742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system  
Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)  
742.9 Unspecified anomalies of brain, spinal cord and nervous system
- 743 Congenital anomalies of eye  
743.0 Anophthalmos  
743.1 Microphthalmos  
743.2 Buphthalmos  
743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies  
743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segments  
743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment  
743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system and orbit  
743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye  
Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.5)  
retinitis pigmentosa (362.7)  
743.9 Unspecified anomalies of eye

SUPPRESSED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 216

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 744 Congenital anomalies of ear, face and neck  
Excludes: anomaly of:  
    cervical spine (754.2, 756.1)  
    larynx (748.2, 748.3)  
    parathyroid gland (759.2)  
    thyroid gland (759.2)  
    cleft lip (749.1)
- 744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing  
Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (389.-)
- 744.1 Accessory auricle
- 744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear  
Excludes: preauricular sinus (744.4)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomalies of ear
- 744.4 Branchial cleft, cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
- 744.5 Webbing of neck
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck  
Excludes: those conditions classified to 754.-
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
- 745 Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
- 745.0 Common truncus
- 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
- 745.2 Tetralogy of fallot
- 745.3 Common ventricle
- 745.4 Ventricular septal defect  
Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.6)
- 745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
- 745.7 Cor biloculare
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
- 746 Other congenital anomalies of heart  
Excludes: Endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
- 746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
- 746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
- 746.2 Ebstein's anomaly
- 746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
- 746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
- 746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
- 746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
- 746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
- 746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
- 746.9 Unspecified anomalies of heart
- 747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
- 747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
- 747.1 Coarctation of aorta

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 217

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system (cont'd)
- 747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
    - Excludes: congenital aortic stenosis or stricture, so described (746.3)  
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
  - 747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
  - 747.4 Anomalies of great veins
  - 747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
  - 747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
    - Excludes: anomalies of:
      - cerebral vessels (747.8)
      - pulmonary artery (747.3)
      - congenital retinal aneurysm (743.8)
      - haemangioma and lymphangioma (228.-)
  - 747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
    - Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
      - coronary (746.8)
      - peripheral (747.6)
      - pulmonary (747.3)
      - retinal (743.8)
    - ruptured:
      - cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm (430)
      - congenital cerebral aneurysm (430)
  - 747.9 Unspecified anomalies of circulatory system
- 748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
- Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
  - 748.0 Choanal atresia
  - 748.1 Other anomalies of nose
    - Excludes: congenital deviation, nasal septum (754.0)
  - 748.2 Web of larynx
  - 748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea and bronchus
  - 748.4 Congenital cystic lung
    - Excludes: acquired or unspecified (518.8)
  - 748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
  - 748.6 Other anomalies of lung
  - 748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
  - 748.9 Unspecified anomalies of respiratory system
- 749 Cleft palate and cleft lip
- 749.0 Cleft palate
  - 749.1 Cleft lip
  - 749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip
- 750 Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
- 750.0 Tongue tie
  - 750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
  - 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
  - 750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis
  - 750.4 Other specified anomalies of oesophagus
  - 750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
  - 750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
  - 750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 218

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

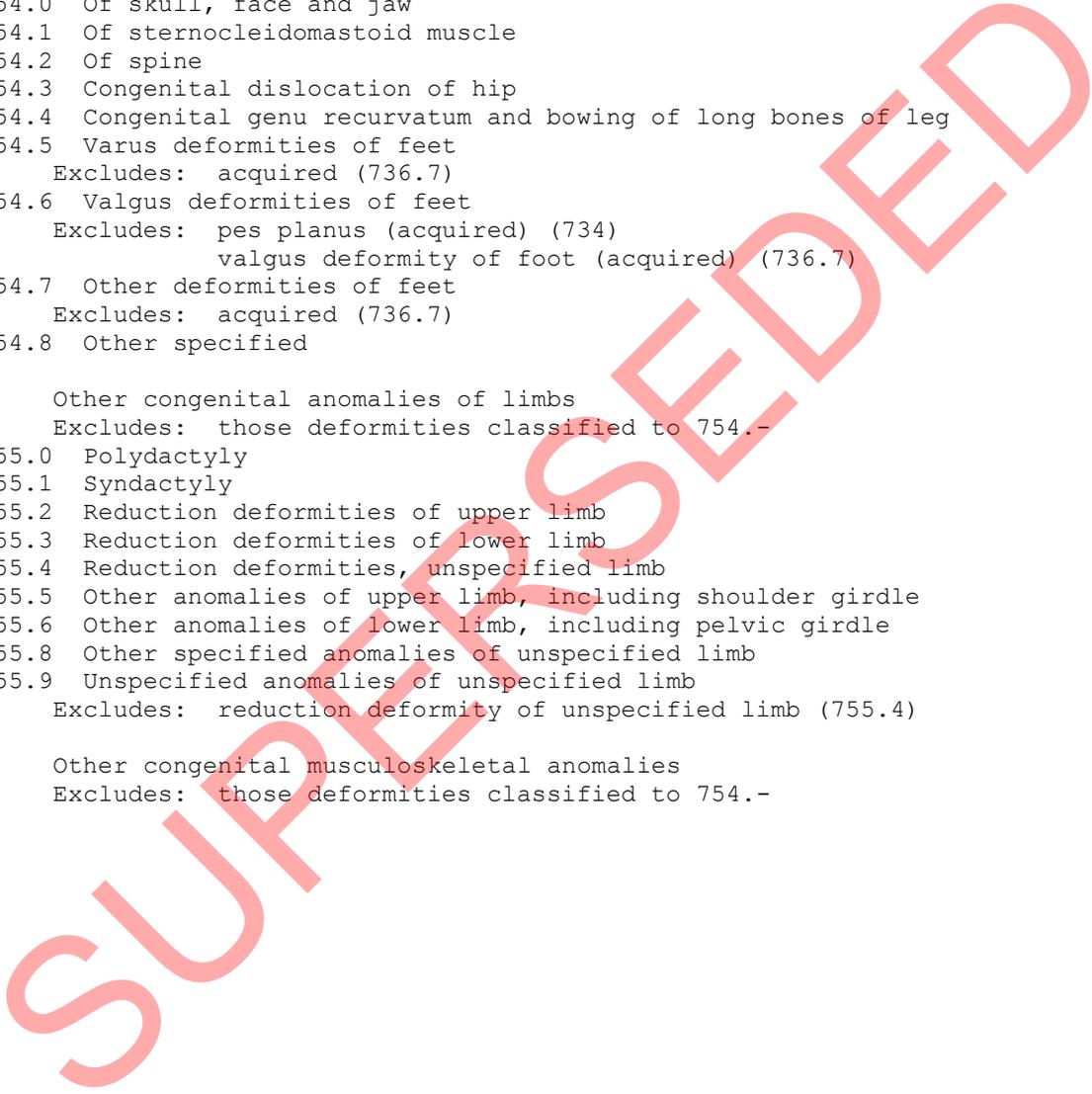
- 750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis (cont'd)
- 750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
- 750.9 Unspecified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
  
- 751 Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
  - 751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
  - 751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
  - 751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum and anal canal
  - 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
  - 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
  - 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
    - Excludes: congenital pilonidal cyst or sinus (685)
  - 751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
  - 751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
    - Excludes: diabetes melitus:
      - congenital (250.-)
      - neonatal (775.1)
    - fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
  - 751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
    - Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
    - congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
  - 751.9 Unspecified anomalies of digestive system
  
- 752 Congenital anomalies of genital organs
  - Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.-)
  - testicular feminization syndrome (251.8)
  - 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
  - 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
  - 752.2 Doubling of uterus
  - 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
  - 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina and external female genitalia
    - Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
  - 752.5 Undescended testicle
  - 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias
  - 752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
    - Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
      - female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
      - male, with gonadal disorder (257.9)
      - with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.-)
  - 752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
    - Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)
  - 752.9 Unspecified anomalies of genital organs
  
- 753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system
  - 753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
  - 753.1 Cystic kidney disease
  - 753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
  - 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
  - 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
  - 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
  - 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 219

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system (cont'd)  
753.7 Anomalies of urachus  
753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra  
753.9 Unspecified anomalies of urinary system
- 754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities  
Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)  
          syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)  
754.0 Of skull, face and jaw  
754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle  
754.2 Of spine  
754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip  
754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg  
754.5 Varus deformities of feet  
Excludes: acquired (736.7)  
754.6 Valgus deformities of feet  
Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)  
          valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.7)  
754.7 Other deformities of feet  
Excludes: acquired (736.7)  
754.8 Other specified
- 755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs  
Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-  
755.0 Polydactyly  
755.1 Syndactyly  
755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb  
755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb  
755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb  
755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle  
755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle  
755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb  
755.9 Unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb  
Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)
- 756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies  
Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 220

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies (cont'd)
- 756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones
    - Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
      - skull defects associated with anomalies of brain, such as:
        - anencephalus (740.0)
        - encephalocele (742.0)
        - hydrocephalus (742.3)
        - microcephalus (742.1)
  - 756.1 Anomalies of spine
  - 756.2 Cervical rib
  - 756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
  - 756.4 Chondrodystrophy
    - Excludes: lipochondrodystrophy (277.5)
  - 756.5 Osteodystrophies
  - 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
    - Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
  - 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
    - Excludes: umbilical hernia (553.1)
  - 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia and connective tissue
  - 756.9 Unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system
- 757 Congenital anomalies of the integument
- 757.0 Hereditary oedema of legs
  - 757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
  - 757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
  - 757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin
  - 757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
  - 757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
  - 757.6 Specified anomalies of breast
    - Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.8)
  - 757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument
  - 757.9 Unspecified anomalies of the integument
- 758 Chromosomal anomalies
- 758.0 Down's syndrome
  - 758.1 Patau's syndrome
  - 758.2 Edward's syndrome
  - 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
  - 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
  - 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
  - 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
    - Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
  - 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
  - 758.8 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
  - 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome
- 759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies
- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
  - 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
  - 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 221

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies (cont'd)

759.3 Situs inversus

Excludes: dextrocardia (746.8) unless associated with complete trans-  
position

759.4 Conjoined twins

759.5 Tuberos sclerosi

759.6 Other hamartoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)

759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described

759.8 Other specified anomalies

759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 222

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD

Includes: Conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later

- 760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy  
Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders influencing fetus (775.-)
- 760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
  - 760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
  - 760.2 Maternal infections  
Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.-) maternal genital tract, and other localised, infections (760.8)
  - 760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
  - 760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
  - 760.5 Maternal injury
  - 760.6 Surgical operation on mother  
Excludes: caesarean section for present delivery (763.4) previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.8)
  - 760.7 Noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk  
Excludes: anaesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labour and delivery (763.5)
  - 760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
  - 760.71 Alcohol
  - 760.72 Narcotics
  - 760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
  - 760.74 Anti-infectives
  - 760.75 Cocaine
  - 760.79 Other noxious influences
  - 760.8 Other
  - 760.9 Unspecified
- 761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
- 761.0 Incompetent cervix
  - 761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
  - 761.2 Oligohydramnios  
Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)
  - 761.3 Polyhydramnios
  - 761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
  - 761.5 Multiple pregnancy
  - 761.6 Maternal death
  - 761.7 Malpresentation before labour
  - 761.8 Other
  - 761.9 Unspecified
- 762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
- 762.0 Placenta praevia
  - 762.1 Other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage
  - 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
  - 762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
  - 762.4 Prolapsed cord
  - 762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 223

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta (
- 762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord  
Excludes: single umbilical artery (747.5)
- 762.7 Chorioamnionitis
- 762.8 Other abnormalities of chorion and amnion
- 762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion
  
- 763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery
  - 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
  - 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery
  - 763.2 Forceps delivery
  - 763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor
  - 763.4 Caesarean delivery
  - 763.5 Maternal anaesthesia and analgesia  
Excludes: drug-withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
  - 763.6 Precipitate delivery
  - 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions
  - 763.8 Other complications of labour and delivery
  - 763.9 Unspecified
  
- 764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
  - 764.0 "light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
  - 764.1 "light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
  - 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
  - 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified
  
- 765 Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight  
Excludes: low birthweight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.-)
  - 765.0 Extreme immaturity
  - 765.1 Other preterm infants
  
- 766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight
  - 766.0 Exceptionally large baby
  - 766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants
  - 766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"
  
- 767 Birth trauma
  - 767.0 Subdural and cerebral haemorrhage  
Excludes: intraventricular haemorrhage (772.1)  
subarachnoid haemorrhage (772.2)
  - 767.1 Injuries to scalp
  - 767.2 Fracture of clavicle
  - 767.3 Other injuries to skeleton
  - 767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord
  - 767.5 Facial nerve injury
  - 767.6 Injury to brachial plexus
  - 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries
  - 767.8 Other specified birth trauma
  - 767.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 224

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 768 Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labour or at unspecified time
  - 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labour
  - 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labour, in liveborn infant
  - 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labour, in liveborn infant
  - 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant
  - 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
  - 768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
  - 768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant
- 769 Respiratory distress syndrome
- Excludes: transient tachypnoea of newborn (770.6)
- 770 Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
- 770.0 Congenital pneumonia
  - 770.1 Massive aspiration syndrome
  - 770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
  - 770.3 Pulmonary haemorrhage
  - 770.4 Primary atelectasis
  - 770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
  - 770.6 Transitory tachypnoea of newborn
- Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- 770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
  - 770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth
  - 770.9 Unspecified
- 771 Infections specific to the perinatal period
- Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)  
congenital syphilis (090.-)  
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)  
other infections acquired after birth (001-136, 480-486, etc.)  
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (760.2)
- 771.0 Congenital rubella
  - 771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
  - 771.2 Other congenital infections
  - 771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
  - 771.4 Omphalitis of newborn
- Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
- 771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 225

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 771 Infections specific to the perinatal period (cont'd)
- 771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis  
Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
  - 771.7 Neonatal candida infection
  - 771.8 Other infection specific to the perinatal period
- 772 Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage
- 772.0 Fetal blood loss
  - 772.1 Intraventricular haemorrhage
  - 772.2 Subarachnoid haemorrhage
  - 772.3 Umbilical haemorrhage after birth
  - 772.4 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage  
Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
  - 772.5 Adrenal haemorrhage
  - 772.6 Cutaneous haemorrhage
  - 772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn  
Excludes: haemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)  
pulmonary haemorrhage (770.3)
  - 772.9 Unspecified
- 773 Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
- 773.0 Haemolytic disease due to rh isoimmunization
  - 773.1 Haemolytic disease due to abo isoimmunization
  - 773.2 Haemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
  - 773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
  - 773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
  - 773.5 Late anaemia due to isoimmunization
- 774 Other perinatal jaundice
- 774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary haemolytic anaemias
  - 774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis  
Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0, 773.1, 773.2)
  - 774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
  - 774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes
  - 774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
  - 774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes
  - 774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
  - 774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization  
Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)
- 775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
- 775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
  - 775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
  - 775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis
  - 775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
  - 775.4 Hypocalcaemia and hypomagnesaemia of newborn
  - 775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 226

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (cont'd)
- 775.6 Neonatal hypoglycaemia
    - Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
  - 775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
  - 775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
  - 775.9 Unspecified
- 776 Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
- 776.0 Haemorrhagic disease of newborn
  - 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
  - 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
  - 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
  - 776.4 Polycythaemia neonatorum
  - 776.5 Congenital anaemia
    - Excludes: anaemia due to isoimmunization (773.-)  
hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
  - 776.6 Anaemia of prematurity
  - 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
  - 776.8 Other specified transient haematological disorders
  - 776.9 Unspecified
- 777 Perinatal disorders of digestive system
- Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.-
  - 777.0 Meconium ileus
  - 777.1 Other meconium obstruction
  - 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
  - 777.3 Haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
  - 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
    - Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
  - 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
  - 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
  - 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
  - 777.9 Unspecified
- 778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn
- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
    - Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
  - 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum
  - 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
  - 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
  - 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
  - 778.5 Other and unspecified oedema of newborn
  - 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
  - 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 227

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn (cont'd)
- 778.8 Other
    - Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)  
pemphigus neonatorum (684)
  - 778.9 Unspecified
- 779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
  - 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
  - 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma and other abnormal cerebral signs
  - 779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
  - 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
    - Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
  - 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
  - 779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
  - 779.8 Other
  - 779.9 Unspecified

SUPPERS EDED

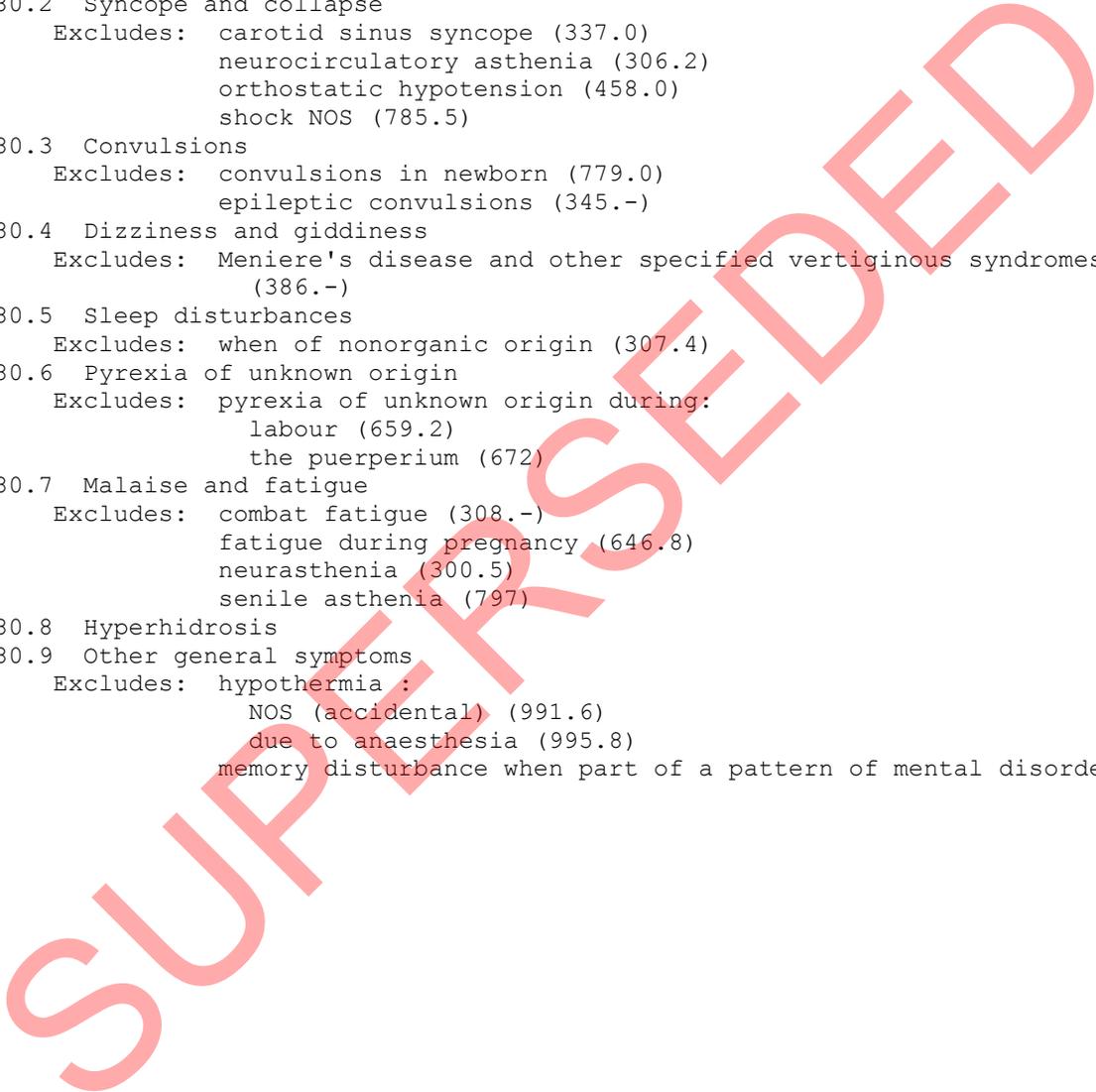
As of: 2014/07/29

Page 228

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

- 780 General symptoms  
Excludes: coma originating in the perinatal period (779.2)
- 780.0 Coma and stupor
- 780.1 Hallucinations  
Excludes: visual hallucinations (368.1)  
when part of a pattern of mental disorder
- 780.2 Syncope and collapse  
Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)  
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)  
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)  
shock NOS (785.5)
- 780.3 Convulsions  
Excludes: convulsions in newborn (779.0)  
epileptic convulsions (345.-)
- 780.4 Dizziness and giddiness  
Excludes: Meniere's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes  
(386.-)
- 780.5 Sleep disturbances  
Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.4)
- 780.6 Pyrexia of unknown origin  
Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin during:  
labour (659.2)  
the puerperium (672)
- 780.7 Malaise and fatigue  
Excludes: combat fatigue (308.-)  
fatigue during pregnancy (646.8)  
neurasthenia (300.5)  
senile asthenia (797)
- 780.8 Hyperhidrosis
- 780.9 Other general symptoms  
Excludes: hypothermia :  
NOS (accidental) (991.6)  
due to anaesthesia (995.8)  
memory disturbance when part of a pattern of mental disorder



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 229

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

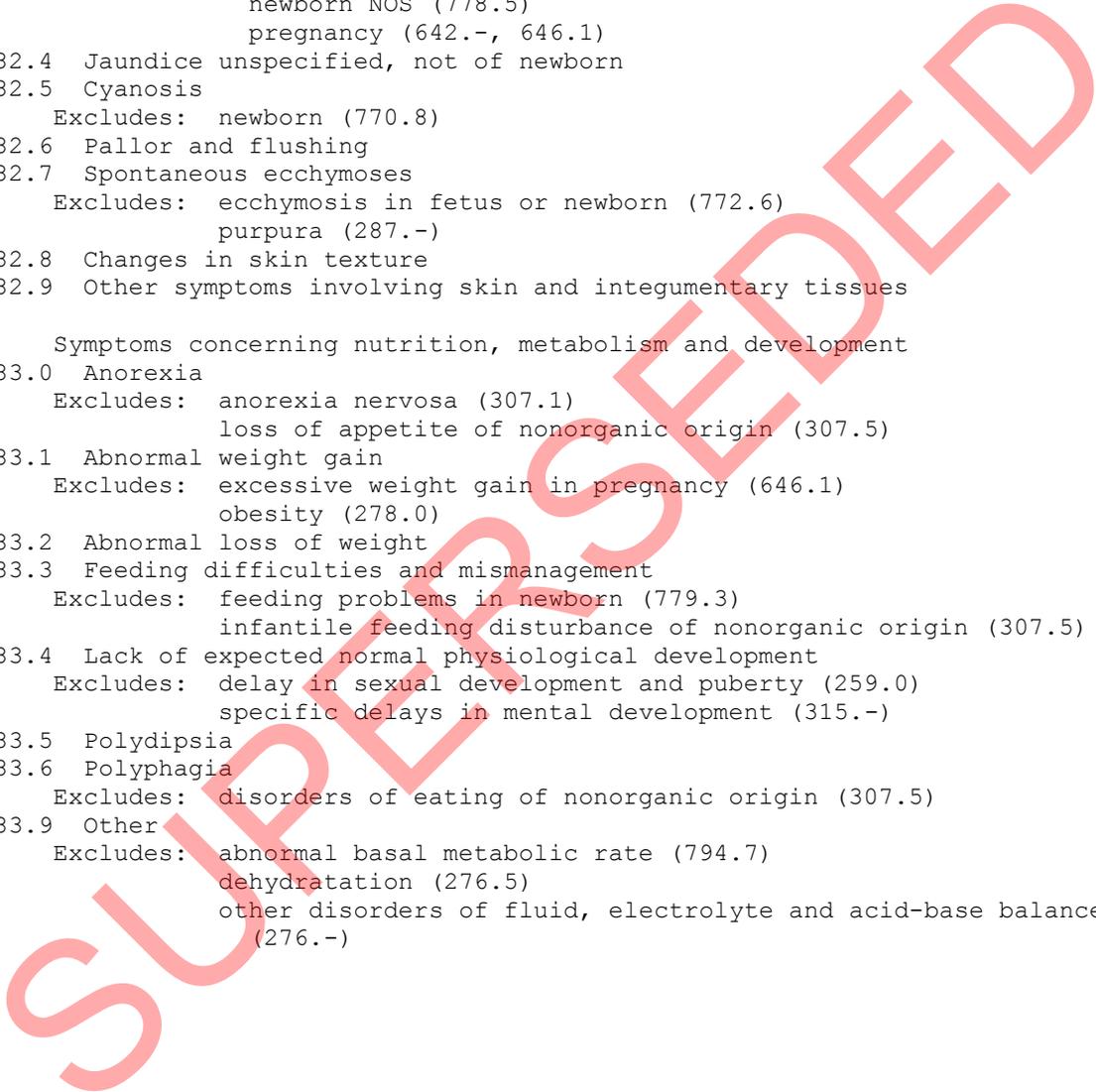
- 781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems  
Excludes: depression NOS (311)  
disorders specifically relating to:  
back (724.-)  
hearing (388.-, 389.-)  
joint (718.-, 719.-)  
limb (729.-)  
neck (723.-)  
vision (368.-, 369.-)  
pain in limb (729.5)
- 781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements  
Excludes: chorea NOS (333.5)  
infantile spasms (345.6)  
spastic paralysis (342-344)  
specified movement disorders classifiable to 333.- (333.-)  
when of nonorganic origin (307.2, 307.3)
- 781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
- 781.2 Abnormality of gait  
Excludes: difficulty in walking (719.7)  
locomotor ataxia (094.2)
- 781.3 Lack of coordination  
Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)  
cerebellar ataxia (334.-)  
vertigo NOS (780.4)
- 781.4 Transient paralysis of limb  
Excludes: paralysis (342-344)
- 781.5 Clubbing of fingers
- 781.6 Meningismus
- 781.7 Tetany  
Excludes: hysterical (300.1)  
psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.9 Other
- 782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass or lump  
Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 230

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue (cont'd)
- 782.3 Oedema
- Excludes: ascites (789.5)  
fluid retention (276.6)  
hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)  
hydrothorax (511.8)  
nutritional oedema (262)  
oedema of:  
newborn NOS (778.5)  
pregnancy (642.-, 646.1)
- 782.4 Jaundice unspecified, not of newborn
- 782.5 Cyanosis
- Excludes: newborn (770.8)
- 782.6 Pallor and flushing
- 782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
- Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)  
purpura (287.-)
- 782.8 Changes in skin texture
- 782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues
- 783 Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development
- 783.0 Anorexia
- Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)  
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.5)
- 783.1 Abnormal weight gain
- Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)  
obesity (278.0)
- 783.2 Abnormal loss of weight
- 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
- Excludes: feeding problems in newborn (779.3)  
infantile feeding disturbance of nonorganic origin (307.5)
- 783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development
- Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)  
specific delays in mental development (315.-)
- 783.5 Polydipsia
- 783.6 Polyphagia
- Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.5)
- 783.9 Other
- Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)  
dehydration (276.5)  
other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance  
(276.-)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 231

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 784 Symptoms involving head and neck  
Excludes: encephalopathy NOS (348.3)
- 784.0 Headache  
Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)  
migriane (346.-)  
tension headache (307.8)
- 784.1 Throat pain  
Excludes: dysphagia (787.2)  
neck pain (723.1)  
sore throat (462, 472.1)
- 784.2 Swelling, mass or lump in head and neck
- 784.3 Aphasia  
Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.3)
- 784.4 Voice disturbance
- 784.5 Other speech disturbance  
Excludes: stammering and stuttering (307.0)  
when of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
- 784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction  
Excludes: developmental learning retardations (315.-)
- 784.7 Epistaxis
- 784.8 Haemorrhage from throat  
Excludes: haemoptysis (786.3)
- 784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck
- 785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system  
Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)
- 785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
- 785.1 Palpitations  
Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.-)
- 785.2 Functional and undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
- 785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
- 785.4 Gangrene  
Excludes: gangrene of certain sites (see Alphabetical Index)  
gas gangrene (040.0)

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 232

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system (cont'd)
- 785.5 Shock without mention of trauma
    - Excludes: shock:
      - anaesthetic (995.4)
      - anaphylactic (995.0)
        - due to serum (999.4)
      - electric (994.8)
      - following abortion (639.5)
      - lightning (994.0)
      - obstetrical (669.1)
      - postoperative (998.0)
      - traumatic (958.4)
  - 785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
    - Excludes: lymphadenitis (289.-, 683)
  - 785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
- 786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms
- 786.0 Dyspnoea and respiratory abnormalities
    - Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
    - respiratory distress of newborn (770.8)
    - respiratory distress syndrome (newborn) (769)
    - respiratory failure (799.1)
      - newborn (770.8)
  - 786.1 Stridor
    - Excludes: congenital stridor (748.3)
  - 786.2 Cough
    - Excludes: psychogenic cough (306.1)
  - 786.3 Haemoptysis
    - Excludes: pulmonary haemorrhage of newborn (770.3)
  - 786.4 Abnormal sputum
  - 786.5 Chest pain
    - Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
    - pain in breast (611.7)
  - 786.6 Swelling, mass or lump in chest
    - Excludes: lump in breast (611.7)
  - 786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
    - Excludes: wheezing (786.0)
  - 786.8 Hiccough
    - Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
  - 786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest
- 787 Symptoms involving digestive system
- Excludes: Pylorospasm (537.8)
  - Congenital (750.5)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 233

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 787 Symptoms involving digestive system (cont'd)
- 787.0 Nausea and vomiting
    - Excludes: haematemesis (531.- to 534.-, 578.0)
    - vomiting:
      - bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
      - cyclical (536.2)
      - psychogenic (306.4)
      - excessive, in pregnancy (643.-)
      - habit (536.2)
      - of newborn (779.3)
      - psychogenic NOS (307.5)
  - 787.1 Heartburn
    - Excludes: dyspepsia (536.8)
  - 787.2 Dysphagia
  - 787.3 Flatulence, eructation and gas pain
    - Excludes: aerophagy (306.4)
  - 787.4 Visible peristalsis
  - 787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
  - 787.6 Incontinence of faeces
    - Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.7)
  - 787.7 Abnormal faeces
    - Excludes: melaena:
      - NOS (578.1)
      - newborn (772.4)
  - 787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
    - Excludes: gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
    - intestinal obstruction (560.-)
    - specific functional digestive disorders (530.-, 536.-, 564.-)
- 788 Symptoms involving urinary system
- Excludes: Haematuria (599.7)
  - Uraemia NOS (586)
  - 788.0 Renal colic
  - 788.1 Dysuria
  - 788.2 Retention of urine
  - 788.3 Incontinence of urine
    - Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.6)
    - stress incontinence (female) (625.6)
  - 788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 234

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 788 Symptoms involving urinary system (cont'd)
- 788.5 Oliguria and anuria
    - Excludes: when complicating:
      - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
      - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
      - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.2)
  - 788.6 Other abnormality of urination
  - 788.7 Urethral discharge
  - 788.8 Extravasation of urine
  - 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system
- 789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
- Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
    - female (625.-)
    - male (302.7, 607.-, 608.-)
  - 789.0 Abdominal pain
    - Excludes: renal colic (788.0)
  - 789.1 Hepatomegaly
  - 789.2 Splenomegaly
  - 789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass or lump
  - 789.4 Abdominal rigidity
  - 789.5 Ascites
  - 789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
- NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)
- 790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood
- Excludes: abnormality of:
    - coagulation (286.-)
    - platelets (287.-)
    - thrombocytes (287.-)
    - white blood cells (288.-)
  - 790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
    - Excludes: anaemias (280-285, 776.5, 776.6)
    - polycythaemia (238.4, 289.0, 289.6, 776.4)
  - 790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
  - 790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test
    - Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (648.8)
  - 790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
  - 790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 235

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh) (cont'd)
- 790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels  
Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
- 790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry  
Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.-)  
hyperglycaemia NOS (250.9)  
hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)  
specific findings indicating abnormality of:  
amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)  
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)  
lipid metabolism (272.-)  
uraemia (586)
- 790.7 Bacteraemia, unspecified
- 790.8 Viraemia, unspecified
- 790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood
- 791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine  
Excludes: bacteriuria (599.0)  
haematuria NOS (599.7)  
specific findings indicating abnormality of:  
amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)  
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
- 791.0 Proteinuria  
Excludes: when arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)  
postural proteinuria (593.6)
- 791.1 Chyluria  
Excludes: filarial (125.-)
- 791.2 Haemoglobinuria
- 791.3 Myoglobinuria
- 791.4 Biliuria
- 791.5 Glycosuria
- 791.6 Acetonuria
- 791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
- 791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine
- 792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances  
Excludes: Chromosomal studies (795.2)
- 792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
- 792.1 Stool contents

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 236

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances (cont'd)
- 792.2 Semen
    - Excludes: azoospermia (606)
    - oligospermia (606)
  - 792.3 Amniotic fluid
  - 792.4 Saliva
    - Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)
  - 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances
- 793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
- Excludes: Abnormal results of function studies (794.-)
  - 793.0 Skull and head
  - 793.1 Lung field
  - 793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
  - 793.3 Biliary tract
  - 793.4 Gastrointestinal tract
  - 793.5 Genitourinary organs
  - 793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum
  - 793.7 Musculoskeletal system
  - 793.8 Breast
  - 793.9 Other
- 794 Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
- 794.0 Brain and central nervous system
  - 794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
  - 794.2 Pulmonary
  - 794.3 Cardiovascular
  - 794.4 Kidney
  - 794.5 Thyroid
  - 794.6 Other endocrine function study
  - 794.7 Basal metabolism
  - 794.8 Liver
  - 794.9 Other
- 795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
- Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.0)
  - 795.0 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of cervix
  - 795.1 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of other origin
  - 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
  - 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
  - 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
  - 795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin test
  - 795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 237

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings (cont'd)
- 795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
    - Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1, 656.2)  
affecting fetus or newborn (773)
  - 795.8 Positive HIV antibody serology or positive viral culture findings for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
- 796 Other nonspecific abnormal findings
- 796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings
  - 796.1 Abnormal reflex
  - 796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension
    - Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.
  - 796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading
  - 796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings
  - 796.9 Other
- ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)
- 797 Senility without mention of psychosis
  - Excludes: senile psychoses (290.-)
- 798 Sudden death, cause unknown
- 798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome
  - 798.1 Instantaneous death
  - 798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms not otherwise explained
  - 798.9 Unattended death
- 799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality
- 799.0 Asphyxia
    - Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
      - carbon monoxide (986)
      - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
      - newborn (768.-)
      - traumatic (994.7)
  - 799.1 Respiratory failure
    - Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
    - failure of peripheral circulation (785.5)
    - respiratory failure, newborn (770.8)
    - respiratory insufficiency (786.0)
  - 799.2 Nervousness

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 238

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality (cont'd)
  - 799.3 Debility, unspecified
    - Excludes: asthenia (780.7)
    - nervous debility (300.5)
    - neurasthenia (300.5)
    - senile asthenia (797)
  - 799.4 Cachexia
  - 799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
  - 799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 239

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

- 800 Fracture of vault of skull  
800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury  
800.1 Closed with intracranial injury  
800.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury  
800.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 801 Fracture of base of skull  
801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury  
801.1 Closed with intracranial injury  
801.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury  
801.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 802 Fracture of face bones  
802.0 Nasal bones, closed  
802.1 Nasal bones, open  
802.2 Mandible, closed  
802.3 Mandible, open  
802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed  
802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open  
802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed  
802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open  
802.8 Other facial bones, closed  
Excludes: orbital:  
    floor (802.6)  
    roof (801.-)  
802.9 Other facial bones, open
- 803 Other and unqualified skull fractures  
803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury  
803.1 Closed with intracranial injury  
803.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury  
803.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones  
804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury  
804.1 Closed with intracranial injury  
804.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury  
804.3 Open with intracranial injury

FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)

- 805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion  
805.0 Cervical, closed  
805.1 Cervical, open  
805.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed  
805.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open  
805.4 Lumbar, closed  
805.5 Lumbar, open  
805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed  
805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 240

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion (cont'd)  
805.8 Unspecified, closed  
805.9 Unspecified, open
- 806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord lesion  
806.0 Cervical, closed  
806.1 Cervical, open  
806.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed  
806.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open  
806.4 Lumbar, closed  
806.5 Lumbar, open  
806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed  
806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open  
806.8 Unspecified, closed  
806.9 Unspecified, open
- 807 Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx and trachea  
807.0 Rib(s), closed  
807.1 Rib(s), open  
807.2 Sternum, closed  
807.3 Sternum, open  
807.4 Flail chest  
807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed  
807.6 Larynx and trachea, open
- 808 Fracture of pelvis  
808.0 Acetabulum, closed  
808.1 Acetabulum, open  
808.2 Pubis, closed  
808.3 Pubis, open  
808.4 Other specified part, closed  
808.5 Other specified part, open  
808.8 Unspecified, closed  
808.9 Unspecified, open
- 809 Ill-defined fractures of trunk  
Excludes: multiple fractures of:  
pelvic bone alone (808.-)  
ribs alone (807.-)  
ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.-, 828.-)  
skull or face with other bones (804.-)  
809.0 Fracture of trunk, closed  
809.1 Fracture of trunk, open

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

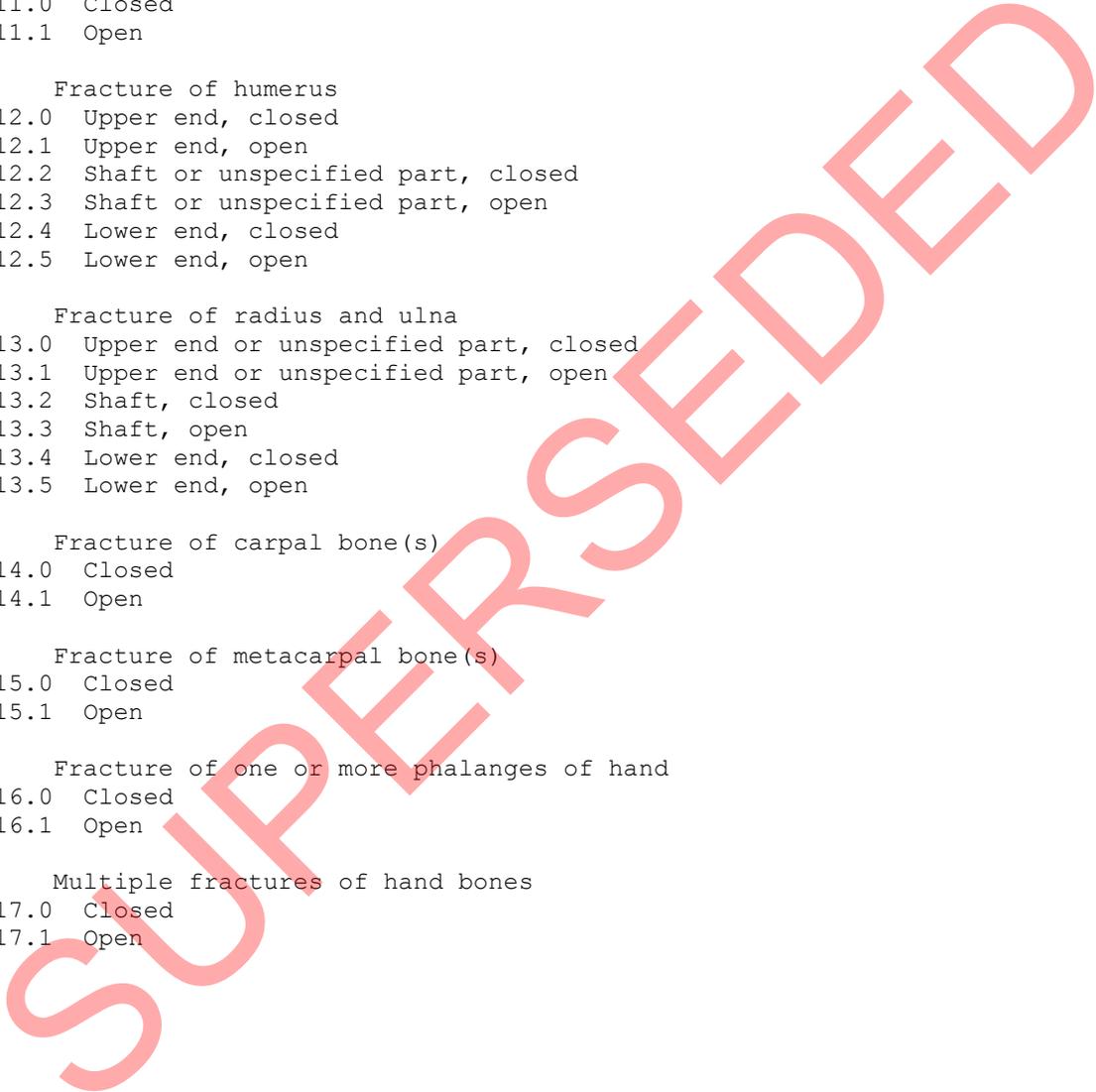
As of: 2014/07/29

Page 241

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

- 810 Fracture of clavicle
  - 810.0 Closed
  - 810.1 Open
- 811 Fracture of scapula
  - 811.0 Closed
  - 811.1 Open
- 812 Fracture of humerus
  - 812.0 Upper end, closed
  - 812.1 Upper end, open
  - 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
  - 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
  - 812.4 Lower end, closed
  - 812.5 Lower end, open
- 813 Fracture of radius and ulna
  - 813.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed
  - 813.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open
  - 813.2 Shaft, closed
  - 813.3 Shaft, open
  - 813.4 Lower end, closed
  - 813.5 Lower end, open
- 814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)
  - 814.0 Closed
  - 814.1 Open
- 815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)
  - 815.0 Closed
  - 815.1 Open
- 816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand
  - 816.0 Closed
  - 816.1 Open
- 817 Multiple fractures of hand bones
  - 817.0 Closed
  - 817.1 Open



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 242

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 818 Ill-defined fractures of upper limb  
Excludes: multiple fractures of:  
metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.-)  
phalanges of hand alone (816.-)  
radius with ulna (813.-)
- 818.0 Closed  
818.1 Open
- 819 Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s)  
and sternum
- 819.0 Closed  
819.1 Open
- FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)
- 820 Fracture of neck of femur
- 820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed  
820.1 Transcervical fracture, open  
820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed  
820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open  
820.8 Unspecified part, closed  
820.9 Unspecified part, open
- 821 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed  
821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open  
821.2 Lower end, closed  
821.3 Lower end, open
- 822 Fracture of patella
- 822.0 Closed  
822.1 Open
- 823 Fracture of tibia and fibula  
Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.-)  
ankle (824.4, 824.5)  
radius (813.4, 813.5)  
Pott's fracture (824.4, 824.5)
- 823.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed  
823.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open  
823.2 Shaft, closed  
823.3 Shaft, open
- 824 Fracture of ankle
- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed  
824.1 Medial malleolus, open  
824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed  
824.3 Lateral malleolus, open  
824.4 Bimalleolar, closed  
824.5 Bimalleolar, open  
824.6 Trimalleolar, closed

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 243

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 824 Fracture of ankle (cont'd)  
824.7 Trimalleolar, open  
824.8 Unspecified, closed  
824.9 Unspecified, open
- 825 Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones  
825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed  
825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open  
825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed  
Excludes: calcaneus (825.0)  
825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open
- 826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot  
826.0 Closed  
826.1 Open
- 827 Other, multiple and ill-defined fractures of lower limb  
Excludes: multiple fractures of:  
ankle bones alone (824.-)  
phalanges of foot alone (826.-)  
tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.-)  
tibia with fibula (823.-)  
827.0 Closed  
827.1 Open
- 828 Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum  
828.0 Closed  
828.1 Open
- 829 Fracture of unspecified bones  
Excludes: congenital dislocation (754-755)  
pathological dislocation (718.2)  
recurrent dislocation (718.3)  
829.0 Closed  
829.1 Open

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 244

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

DISLOCATION (830-839)

Includes: Displacement  
Subluxation

Excludes: Congenital dislocation (754-755)  
Pathological dislocation (718.2)  
Recurrent dislocation (718.3)

830 Dislocation of jaw

- 830.0 Simple dislocation
- 830.1 Compound dislocation

831 Dislocation of shoulder

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.6, 839.7)  
sternum (839.6, 839.7)

- 831.0 Simple dislocation
- 831.1 Compound dislocation

832 Dislocation of elbow

- 832.0 Simple dislocation
- 832.1 Compound dislocation

833 Dislocation of wrist

- 833.0 Simple dislocation
- 833.1 Compound dislocation

834 Dislocation of finger

- 834.0 Simple dislocation
- 834.1 Compound dislocation

835 Dislocation of hip

- 835.0 Simple dislocation
- 835.1 Compound dislocation

836 Dislocation of knee

Excludes: dislocation of knee:  
old (718.2)  
pathological (718.2)  
recurrent (718.3)  
internal derangement of knee joint (717.-)  
old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.-)

- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.3 Dislocation of patella, simple
- 836.4 Dislocation of patella, compound
- 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, simple
- 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, compound



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 245

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

837 Dislocation of ankle  
837.0 Simple dislocation  
837.1 Compound dislocation

838 Dislocation of foot  
838.0 Simple dislocation  
838.1 Compound dislocation

839 Other, multiple and ill-defined dislocations  
839.0 Cervical vertebra, simple  
839.1 Cervical vertebra, compound  
839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, simple  
839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, compound  
839.4 Other vertebra, simple  
839.5 Other vertebra, compound  
839.6 Other location, simple  
839.7 Other location, compound  
839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, simple  
839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, compound

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: Avulsion }  
Haemarthrosis }  
Laceration }  
Rupture } Joint capsule }  
Sprain } Ligament }  
Strain } Muscle } (attachment) (insertion)  
Tear } Tendon }

Excludes: Laceration of tendon in open wounds (880.2-884.2, 890.2, 894.2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm  
840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)  
840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)  
840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)  
840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)  
840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)  
840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)  
840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)  
840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm  
840.9 Unspecified

841 Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm  
841.0 Radial collateral ligament  
841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament  
841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)  
841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)  
841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm  
841.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 246

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 842 Sprains and strains of wrist and hand  
842.0 Wrist  
842.1 Hand
- 843 Sprains and strains of hip and thigh  
843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)  
843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)  
843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh  
843.9 Unspecified
- 844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg  
844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee  
844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee  
844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee  
844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior  
844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg  
844.9 Unspecified
- 845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foot  
845.0 Ankle  
845.1 Foot
- 846 Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region  
846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)  
846.1 Sacroiliac ligament  
846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)  
846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)  
846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region  
846.9 Unspecified
- 847 Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back  
Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)  
847.0 Neck  
847.1 Thoracic  
847.2 Lumbar  
847.3 Sacrum  
847.4 Coccyx  
847.9 Unspecified
- 848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains  
848.0 Septal cartilage of nose  
848.1 Jaw  
848.2 Thyroid region  
848.3 Ribs  
848.4 Sternum

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 247

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains (cont'd)

848.5 Pelvis

Excludes: in childbirth (665.6)

848.8 Other specified sites

848.9 Unspecified site

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

Excludes: Intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801,  
803-804 with .1, .3)

Nerve Injury (950.-,951.-)

Open wound of head without intracranial injury (870-873)

Skull Fracture alone (800-801, 803-804 with .0, .2)

850 Concussion

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion

851.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

851.1 With open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural and extradural haemorrhage, following injury

852.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

852.1 With open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage following injury

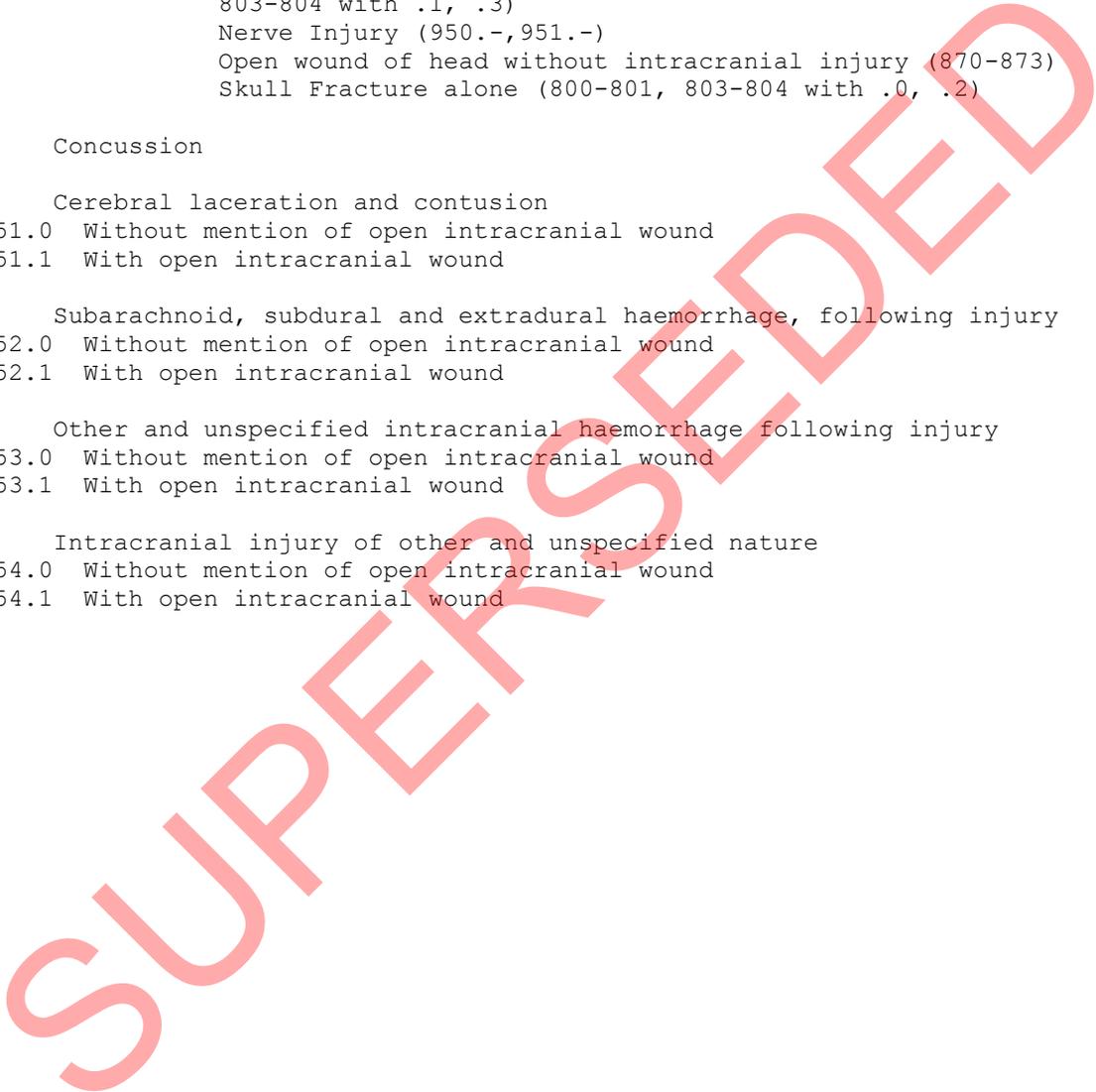
853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

854.1 With open intracranial wound



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 248

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)

Includes: Blast injuries }  
Bruise }  
Concussion injuries (except cerebral) }  
Crushing }  
Haematoma } of internal organs  
Laceration }  
Puncture }  
Tear }  
Traumatic rupture }

Excludes: Concussion NOS (850)  
Foreign body entering through orifice (930-939)  
Injury to blood vessels (901-902)

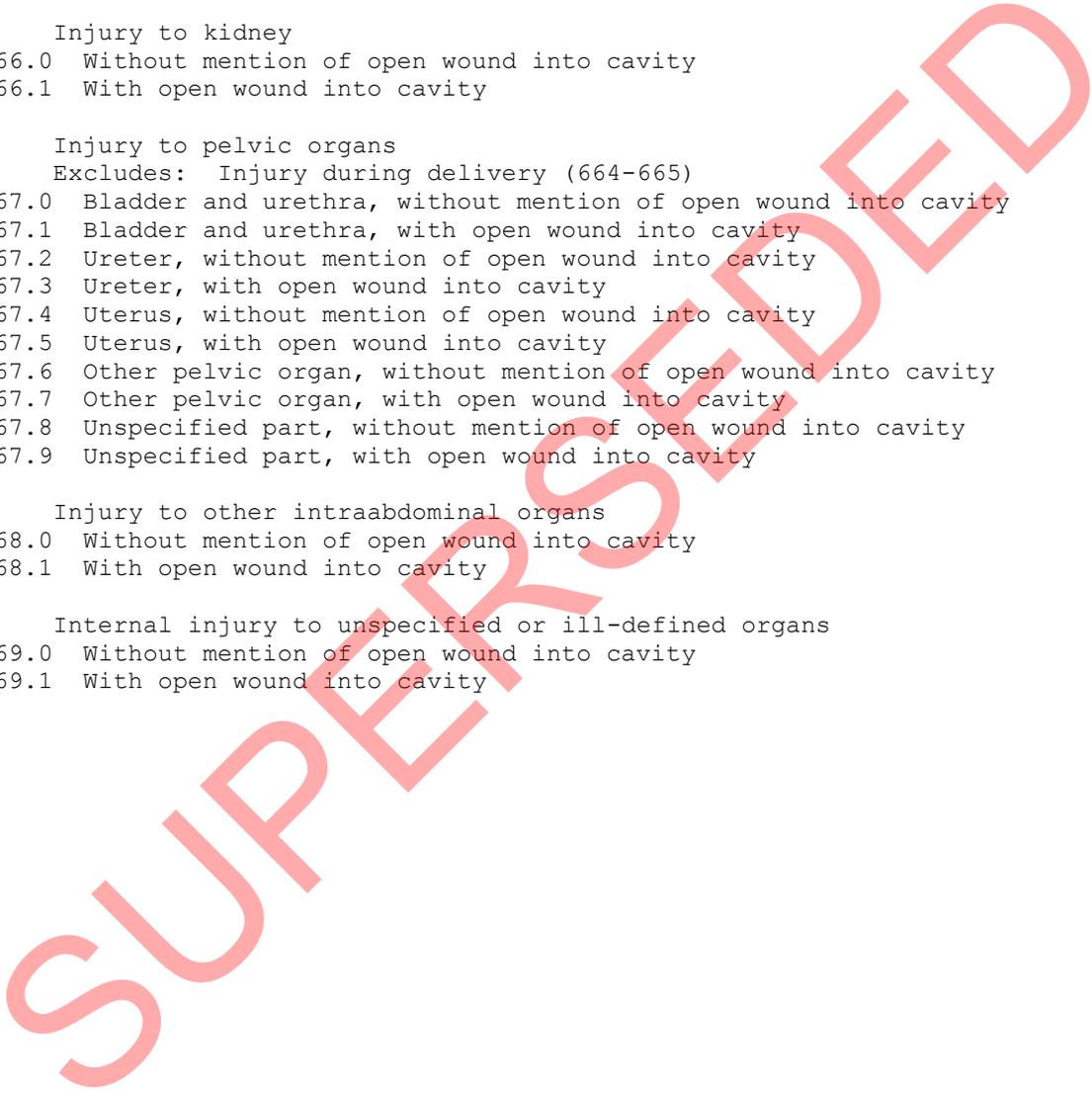
- 860 Traumatic pneumothorax and haemothorax  
860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax  
860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax  
860.2 Haemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax  
860.3 Haemothorax with open wound into thorax  
860.4 Pneumohaemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax  
860.5 Pneumohaemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 861 Injury to heart and lung  
861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax  
861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax  
861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax  
861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax
- 862 Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs  
862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity  
862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity  
862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organ without mention of open wound into cavity  
862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organ, with open wound into cavity  
862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs without mention of open wound into cavity  
862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
- 863 Injury to gastrointestinal tract  
Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)  
bile duct (868.-)  
gallbladder (868.-)  
863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity  
863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity  
863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity  
863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity  
863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity  
863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity  
863.8 Other and unspecified sites, without mention of open wound into cavity  
863.9 Other and unspecified sites, with open wound into cavity

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 249

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 864 Injury to liver  
864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity  
864.1 With open wound into cavity
- 865 Injury to spleen  
865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity  
865.1 With open wound into cavity
- 866 Injury to kidney  
866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity  
866.1 With open wound into cavity
- 867 Injury to pelvic organs  
Excludes: Injury during delivery (664-665)  
867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity  
867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity  
867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity  
867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity  
867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity  
867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity  
867.6 Other pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity  
867.7 Other pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity  
867.8 Unspecified part, without mention of open wound into cavity  
867.9 Unspecified part, with open wound into cavity
- 868 Injury to other intraabdominal organs  
868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity  
868.1 With open wound into cavity
- 869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs  
869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity  
869.1 With open wound into cavity



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 250

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

- Includes: Animal bite  
Avulsion  
Cut  
Laceration  
Puncture wound  
Traumatic amputation
- Excludes: Burn (940-949)  
Crushing (925-929)  
Puncture of internal organs (860-869)  
Superficial injury (910-919)  
When incidental to:  
    dislocation (830-839)  
    fracture (800-829)  
    Internal injury (860-869)  
    Intracranial injury (851-854)

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)

- 870 Open wound of ocular adnexa
- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
  - 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
  - 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
  - 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit without mention of foreign body
  - 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
- 870.8 Other open wounds of ocular adnexa
  - 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa
- 871 Open wound of eyeball
- Excludes: 2nd cranial nerve {optic} injury (950.-)  
3rd cranial nerve {oculomotor} injury (951.0)
- 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
  - 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
  - 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
  - 871.3 Avulsion of eye
  - 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
  - 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.5)
- 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.6)
- 871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
  - 871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball
- 872 Open wound of ear
- 872.0 External ear, without mention of complication
  - 872.1 External ear, complicated
  - 872.6 Other specified parts, without mention of complication
  - 872.7 Other specified parts, complicated
  - 872.8 Part unspecified, without mention of complication
  - 872.9 Part unspecified, complicated

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 251

- 873 Other open wound of head  
Excludes: with mention of intracranial injury (851-854)
- 873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
  - 873.1 Scalp, complicated
  - 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
  - 873.3 Nose, complicated
  - 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
  - 873.5 Face, complicated
  - 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
  - 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
  - 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
  - 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated
- 874 Open wound of neck
- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
  - 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
  - 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
  - 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
  - 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
  - 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
  - 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
  - 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated
- 875 Open wound of chest (wall)  
Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860-862)
- 875.0 Without mention of complication
  - 875.1 Complicated
- 876 Open wound of back
- 876.0 Without mention of complication
  - 876.1 Complicated
- 877 Open wound of buttock
- 877.0 Without mention of complication
  - 877.1 Complicated
- 878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation  
Excludes: internal genital organs (867.-)
- 878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
  - 878.1 Penis, complicated
  - 878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
  - 878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
  - 878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
  - 878.5 Vulva, complicated
  - 878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
  - 878.7 Vagina, complicated
  - 878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
  - 878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 252

- 879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs
- 879.0 Breast, without mention of complication
  - 879.1 Breast, complicated
  - 879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
  - 879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
  - 879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
  - 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
  - 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
  - 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
  - 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
  - 879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated
- OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)
- 880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
- 880.0 Without mention of complication
  - 880.1 Complicated
  - 880.2 With tendon involvement
- 881 Open wound of elbow, forearm and wrist
- 881.0 Without mention of complication
  - 881.1 Complicated
  - 881.2 With tendon involvement
- 882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone
- 882.0 Without mention of complication
  - 882.1 Complicated
  - 882.2 With tendon involvement
- 883 Open wound of finger(s)
- 883.0 Without mention of complication
  - 883.1 Complicated
  - 883.2 With tendon involvement
- 884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb
- 884.0 Without mention of complication
  - 884.1 Complicated
  - 884.2 With tendon involvement
- 885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)
- 885.0 Without mention of complication
  - 885.1 Complicated
- 886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)
- 886.0 Without mention of complication
  - 886.1 Complicated
- 887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)
- 887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
  - 887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
  - 887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
  - 887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
  - 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 253

- 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication (cont'd)
- 887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
- 887.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
- 887.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

- 890 Open wound of hip and thigh
  - 890.0 Without mention of complication
  - 890.1 Complicated
  - 890.2 With tendon involvement
- 891 Open wound of knee, leg (except thigh) and ankle
  - 891.0 Without mention of complication
  - 891.1 Complicated
  - 891.2 With tendon involvement
- 892 Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone
  - 892.0 Without mention of complication
  - 892.1 Complicated
  - 892.2 With tendon involvement
- 893 Open wound of toe(s)
  - 893.0 Without mention of complication
  - 893.1 Complicated
  - 893.2 With tendon involvement
- 894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb
  - 894.0 Without mention of complication
  - 894.1 Complicated
  - 894.2 With tendon involvement
- 895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)
  - 895.0 Without mention of complication
  - 895.1 Complicated
- 896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)
  - 896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication
  - 896.1 Unilateral, complicated
  - 896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication  
Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6, 897.7)
  - 896.3 Bilateral, complicated
- 897 Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)
  - 897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication
  - 897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated
  - 897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication
  - 897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated
  - 897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
  - 897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
  - 897.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
  - 897.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 254

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)  
Includes: Arterial haematoma }  
Avulsion } of blood vessel, secondary  
Cut } to other injuries  
Laceration } e.g., fracture or  
Rupture } open wound  
Traumatic aneurysm, or fistula }  
(arteriovenous)  
Excludes: Accidental puncture or laceration during medical  
procedure (998.2)  
Intracranial haemorrhage following injury (851-854)

900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck

- 900.0 Carotid artery
- 900.1 Internal jugular vein
- 900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
- 900.9 Unspecified

901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax

- Excludes: traumatic haemothorax (860.2-860.5)
- 901.0 Thoracic aorta
  - 901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
  - 901.2 Superior vena cava
  - 901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
  - 901.4 Pulmonary blood vessel
  - 901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
  - 901.9 Unspecified

902 Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

- 902.0 Abdominal aorta
- 902.1 Inferior vena cava
- 902.2 Coeliac and mesenteric arteries
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
- 902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
- 902.9 Unspecified

903 Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity

- 903.0 Axillary blood vessels
- 903.1 Brachial blood vessels
- 903.2 Radial blood vessels
- 903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
- 903.4 Palmar artery
- 903.5 Digital blood vessels
- 903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
- 903.9 Unspecified

904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites

- 904.0 Common femoral artery
- 904.1 Superficial femoral artery
- 904.2 Femoral veins
- 904.3 Saphenous veins

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 255

- 904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites (cont'd)
  - 904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
  - 904.5 Tibial blood vessels
  - 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
  - 904.7 Other blood vessels of lower extremity
  - 904.8 Unspecified blood vessels of lower extremity
  - 904.9 Unspecified site

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

- 905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries
  - 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
  - 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
  - 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
  - 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
  - 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
  - 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
  - 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
  - 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
  - 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
  - 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
- 906 Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
  - 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck and trunk
  - 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
  - 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
  - 906.3 Late effect of contusion
  - 906.4 Late effect of crushing
  - 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head and neck
  - 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
  - 906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
  - 906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
  - 906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
- 907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
  - 907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
  - 907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
  - 907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
  - 907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es) and other nerves of trunk
  - 907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
  - 907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
  - 907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
- 908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries
  - 908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
  - 908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intraabdominal organs
  - 908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
  - 908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck and extremities
  - 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis
  - 908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
  - 908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 256

- 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis (cont'd)
- 908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury
  
- 909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes
  - 909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicament, or biological substance
  - 909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
  - 909.2 Late effect of radiation
  - 909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
  - 909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
  - 909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes
  
- SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)
  - Excludes: Burn (blisters) (940-949)
  - Contusion (920-924)
  - Foreign body:
    - Granuloma (728.8)
    - Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4)
    - Residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
    - Insect bite, venomous (989.5)
    - Open wound with incidental foreign body (870-897)
  
- 910 Superficial injury of face, neck and scalp except eye
  - Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.-)
  - 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 910.3 Blister, infected
  - 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
  
- 911 Superficial injury of trunk
  - Excludes: scapular region (912.-)
  - 911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 911.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 911.3 Blister, infected
  - 911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
  
- 912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
  - 912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 912.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 912.3 Blister, infected

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 257

- 912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm (cont'd)
- 912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 913 Superficial injury of elbow, forearm and wrist
- 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 913.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 913.3 Blister, infected
  - 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 914 Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone
- 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 914.3 Blister, infected
  - 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 915 Superficial injury of finger(s)
- 915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 915.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 915.3 Blister, infected
  - 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle
- 916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 916.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 916.3 Blister, infected
  - 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 258

- 916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle (cont'd)
- 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 917 Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
- 917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 917.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 917.3 Blister, infected
  - 917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected
- 918 Superficial injury of eye and adnexa
- Excludes: foreign body on external eye (930.-)
- 918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
  - 918.1 Cornea
  - 918.2 Conjunctiva
  - 918.9 Other and unspecified
- 919 Superficial injury of other, multiple and unspecified sites
- Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910-918)
- 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
  - 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
  - 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
  - 919.3 Blister, infected
  - 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
  - 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
  - 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
  - 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
  - 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
  - 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 259

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)  
Includes: Bruise }  
Haematoma } Without fracture or open wound

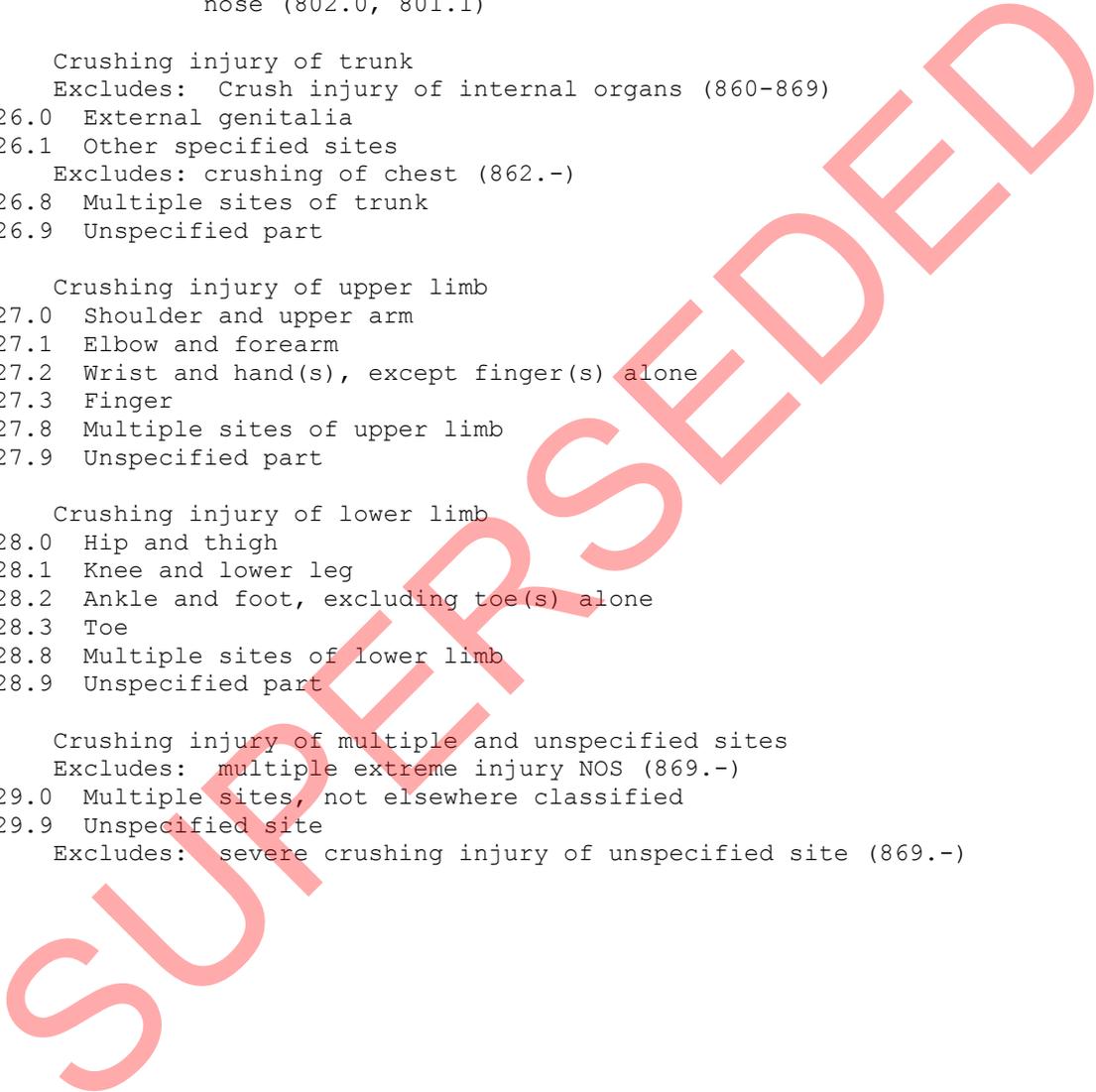
Excludes: Concussion (850)  
Haemarthrosis (840-848)  
Internal organs (860-869)  
When incidental to:  
crushing injury (925-929)  
dislocation (830-839)  
fracture (800-829)  
internal injury (860-869)  
intracranial injury (850-854)  
nerve injury (950-957)  
open wound (870-897)

- 920 Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)
- 921 Contusion of eye and adnexa  
921.0 Black eye, not otherwise specified  
921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area  
921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues  
921.3 Contusion of eyeball  
921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye
- 922 Contusion of trunk  
922.0 Breast  
922.1 Chest wall  
922.2 Abdominal wall  
922.3 Back  
Excludes: scapular region (923.0)  
922.4 Genital organs  
922.8 Multiple sites of trunk  
922.9 Unspecified part
- 923 Contusion of upper limb  
923.0 Shoulder and upper arm  
923.1 Elbow and forearm  
923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone  
923.3 Finger  
923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb  
923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb
- 924 Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites  
924.0 Hip and thigh  
924.1 Knee and lower leg  
924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)  
924.3 Toe  
924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb  
924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb  
924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified  
924.9 Unspecified site

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 260

- CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)  
Excludes: Concussion (850)  
          Internal Organs (860-869)  
          When incidental to:  
            Internal injury (860-869)  
            Intracranial injury (850-854)
- 925   Crushing injury of face, scalp and neck  
      Excludes: head (800.3-803.3)  
              nose (802.0, 801.1)
- 926   Crushing injury of trunk  
      Excludes: Crush injury of internal organs (860-869)  
      926.0 External genitalia  
      926.1 Other specified sites  
          Excludes: crushing of chest (862.-)  
      926.8 Multiple sites of trunk  
      926.9 Unspecified part
- 927   Crushing injury of upper limb  
      927.0 Shoulder and upper arm  
      927.1 Elbow and forearm  
      927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone  
      927.3 Finger  
      927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb  
      927.9 Unspecified part
- 928   Crushing injury of lower limb  
      928.0 Hip and thigh  
      928.1 Knee and lower leg  
      928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone  
      928.3 Toe  
      928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb  
      928.9 Unspecified part
- 929   Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites  
      Excludes: multiple extreme injury NOS (869.-)  
      929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified  
      929.9 Unspecified site  
          Excludes: severe crushing injury of unspecified site (869.-)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

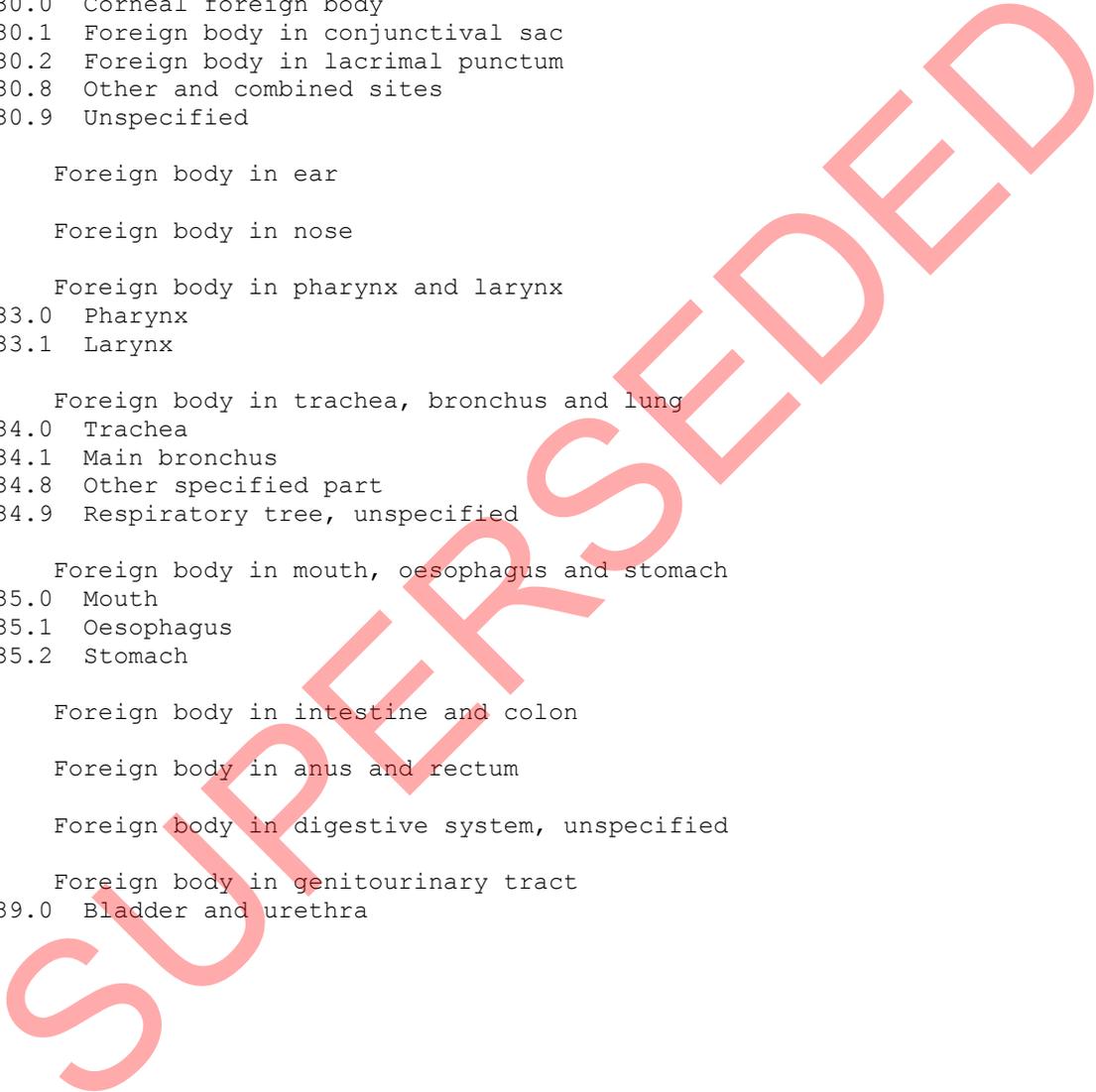
Page 261

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: Foreign body:

- Granuloma (728.8)
- Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4,998.7)
- In open wound (800-839, 851-897)
- Residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
- Superficial without open major wound (910-919)

- 930 Foreign body on external eye
  - 930.0 Corneal foreign body
  - 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
  - 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
  - 930.8 Other and combined sites
  - 930.9 Unspecified
- 931 Foreign body in ear
- 932 Foreign body in nose
- 933 Foreign body in pharynx and larynx
  - 933.0 Pharynx
  - 933.1 Larynx
- 934 Foreign body in trachea, bronchus and lung
  - 934.0 Trachea
  - 934.1 Main bronchus
  - 934.8 Other specified part
  - 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
- 935 Foreign body in mouth, oesophagus and stomach
  - 935.0 Mouth
  - 935.1 Oesophagus
  - 935.2 Stomach
- 936 Foreign body in intestine and colon
- 937 Foreign body in anus and rectum
- 938 Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified
- 939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract
  - 939.0 Bladder and urethra



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 262

- 939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract (cont'd)
- 939.1 Uterus, any part
    - Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:  
complications from (996.3, 996.6)  
presence of (V45.5)
  - 939.2 Vulva and vagina
  - 939.3 Penis
  - 939.9 Unspecified
- BURNS (940-949)
- Includes: Burns from:
- electrical heating appliance
  - electricity
  - flame
  - hot object
  - lightening
  - radiation
- Chemical burns:
- internal
  - external
- Scalds
- Excludes: Friction burns (910-919)  
Sunburn (692.7)
- 940 Burn confined to eye and adnexa
- 940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
  - 940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
  - 940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
  - 940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
  - 940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
  - 940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
  - 940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa
- 941 Burn of face, head and neck
- Excludes: mouth (947.0)
- 941.0 Unspecified degree
  - 941.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 942 Burn of trunk
- Excludes: scapular region (943.-)
- 942.0 Unspecified degree
  - 942.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 942.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 263

- 943 Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
- 943.0 Unspecified degree
  - 943.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 943.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 944 Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
- 944.0 Unspecified degree
  - 944.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 945 Burn of lower limb(s)
- 945.0 Unspecified degree
  - 945.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 946 Burns of multiple specified sites  
Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.-)
- 946.0 Unspecified degree
  - 946.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 946.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 947 Burn of internal organs
- 947.0 Mouth and pharynx
  - 947.1 Larynx, trachea and lung
  - 947.2 Oesophagus
  - 947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
  - 947.4 Vagina and uterus
  - 947.8 Other specified sites
  - 947.9 Unspecified
- 948 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
- 948.0 Less than 10% of body surface
  - 948.1 10-19%
  - 948.2 20-29%
  - 948.3 30-39%
  - 948.4 40-49%
  - 948.5 50-59%
  - 948.6 60-69%
  - 948.7 70-79%
  - 948.8 80-89%
  - 948.9 90% or more

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 264

- 949 Burn, unspecified  
Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of  
body surface involved (948.-)
- 949.0 Unspecified degree
  - 949.1 Erythema (first degree)
  - 949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
  - 949.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
  - 949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)
- Includes: Division of nerve }  
Lesion in continuity } (with open wound)  
Traumatic neuroma }  
Traumatic transient paralysis }
- Excludes: Accidental puncture or lesion during medical procedure (998.2)
- 950 Injury to optic nerve and pathways
- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
  - 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
  - 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
  - 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
  - 950.9 Unspecified
- 951 Injury to other cranial nerve(s)
- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
  - 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
  - 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
  - 951.3 Injury to abducent nerve
  - 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
  - 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
  - 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
  - 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
  - 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
  - 951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve
- 952 Spinal cord lesion without evidence of spinal bone injury
- 952.0 Cervical
  - 952.1 Dorsal (thoracic)
  - 952.2 Lumbar
  - 952.3 Sacral
  - 952.4 Cauda equina
  - 952.8 Multiple sites
  - 952.9 Unspecified
- 953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
- 953.0 Cervical root
  - 953.1 Dorsal root
  - 953.2 Lumbar root
  - 953.3 Sacral root
  - 953.4 Brachial plexus
  - 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
  - 953.8 Multiple sites

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 265

- 953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus (cont'd)  
953.9 Unspecified
- 954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles  
954.0 Cervical sympathetic  
954.1 Other sympathetic  
954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk  
954.9 Unspecified
- 955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb  
955.0 Axillary nerve  
955.1 Median nerve  
955.2 Ulnar nerve  
955.3 Radial nerve  
955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve  
955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb  
955.6 Digital nerve  
955.7 Other specified nerve(s)  
955.8 Multiple nerves  
955.9 Unspecified
- 956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb  
956.0 Sciatic nerve  
956.1 Femoral nerve  
956.2 Posterior tibial nerve  
956.3 Peroneal nerve  
956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb  
956.5 Other specified nerve(s)  
956.8 Multiple nerves  
956.9 Unspecified
- 957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves  
957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck  
957.1 Other specified nerve(s)  
957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts  
957.9 Unspecified site

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

- 958 Certain early complications of trauma  
Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)  
          shock lung (518.5)  
          when occurring during or following medical procedures 996-  
          999)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 266

- 958 Certain early complications of trauma (cont'd)
- 958.0 Air embolism  
Excludes: when complicating:  
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)  
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)  
    pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)
- 958.1 Fat embolism  
Excludes: when complicating:  
    abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)  
    ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)  
    pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.8)
- 958.2 Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage
- 958.3 Post-traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
- 958.4 Traumatic shock  
Excludes: shock:  
    anaesthetic (995.4)  
    anaphylactic (995.0)  
    due to serum (999.4)  
    electric (994.8)  
    following abortion (639.5)  
    lightning (994.0)  
    nontraumatic NOS (785.5)  
    obstetric (669.1)  
    postoperative (998.0)
- 958.5 Traumatic anuria
- 958.6 Volkmann's ischaemic contracture
- 958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema  
Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.8)
- 958.8 Other early complications of trauma
- 959 Injury, other and unspecified  
Excludes: injury NOS of:  
    blood vessels (900-904)  
    eye (921.-)  
    head (854.-)  
    internal organs (860-869)  
    Intracranial sites (850-854)  
    nerves (950, 951, 953-957)  
    spinal cord (952.-)
- 959.0 Face and neck
- 959.1 Trunk  
Excludes: scapular region (959.2)
- 959.2 Shoulder and upper arm
- 959.3 Elbow, forearm and wrist
- 959.4 Hand, except finger
- 959.5 Finger
- 959.6 Hip and thigh
- 959.7 Knee, leg, ankle and foot

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 267

- 959 Injury, other and unspecified (cont'd)  
959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple  
Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category  
(959.0-959.7)  
959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES ( 960-979)

Includes: Overdose of these substances  
Wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: Adverse effects. Such cases are to be classified according to  
nature of the adverse effect  
Drug dependence (304.-)  
Drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760-779)  
Nondependent abuse of drugs (305)  
Pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

- 960 Poisoning by antibiotics  
Excludes: antibiotics:  
ear, nose and throat (976.6)  
eye (976.5)  
local (976.0)  
960.0 Penicillins  
960.1 Antifungal antibiotics  
Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.-)  
960.2 Chloramphenicol group  
960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides  
960.4 Tetracycline group  
960.5 Cefalosporin group  
960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics  
960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics  
960.8 Other specified antibiotics  
960.9 Unspecified
- 961 Poisoning by other anti-infectives  
Excludes: anti-infectives:  
ear, nose and throat (976.6)  
eye (976.5)  
local (976.0)  
961.0 Sulfonamides  
961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives  
961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives  
Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)  
961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives  
Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)  
961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa  
961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs  
961.6 Anthelmintics  
961.7 Antiviral drugs  
961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs  
961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 268

- 962 Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes  
Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
  - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
  - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
  - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
  - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
  - 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
  - 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
  - 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
  - 962.8 Antithyroid agents
  - 962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
- 963 Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
- 963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs  
Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquillizers (969.1)
  - 963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs  
Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
  - 963.2 Acidifying agents
  - 963.3 Alkalizing agents
  - 963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
  - 963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)  
vitamin K (964.3)
  - 963.8 Other specified systemic agents
  - 963.9 Unspecified
- 964 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
- 964.0 Iron and its compounds
  - 964.1 Liver preparations and other antianaemic agents
  - 964.2 Anticoagulants
  - 964.3 Vitamin K (phytomenadione)
  - 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
  - 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
  - 964.6 Gamma globulin
  - 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
  - 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
  - 964.9 Unspecified
- 965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics  
Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)  
nondependent abuse (305.-)
- 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
  - 965.1 Salicylates
  - 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
  - 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 269

- 965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics (cont'd)
- 965.6 Antirheumatics (antiphlogistics)  
Excludes: salicylates (965.1)  
          steroids (962.-)
  - 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
  - 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
  - 965.9 Unspecified
- 966 Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-parkinsonism drugs
- 966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
  - 966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
  - 966.2 Succinimides
  - 966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
  - 966.4 Anti-parkinsonism drugs
- 967 Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics
- Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)  
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
  - 967.0 Barbiturates  
Excludes: thiobarbiturates (968.3)
  - 967.1 Chloral hydrate group
  - 967.2 Paraldehyde
  - 967.3 Bromine compounds
  - 967.4 Methaqualone compounds
  - 967.5 Glutethimide group
  - 967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
  - 967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
  - 967.9 Unspecified
- 968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants
- Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)  
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
  - 968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
  - 968.1 Halothane
  - 968.2 Other gaseous anaesthetics
  - 968.3 Intravenous anaesthetics
  - 968.4 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
  - 968.5 Surface and infiltration anaesthetics
  - 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anaesthetics
  - 968.7 Spinal anaesthetics
  - 968.9 Other and unspecified local anaesthetics
- 969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents
- Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)  
          nondependent abuse (305.-)
  - 969.0 Antidepressants
  - 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
  - 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers
  - 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics and major tranquillizers
  - 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
  - 969.5 Other tranquillizers
  - 969.6 Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 270

- 969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents (cont'd)
- 969.7 Psychostimulants  
Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)
  - 969.8 Other psychotropic agents
  - 969.9 Unspecified
- 970 Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants
- 970.0 Analeptics
  - 970.1 Opiate antagonists
  - 970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
  - 970.9 Unspecified
- 971 Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
- 971.0 Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)
  - 971.1 Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics and antimuscarinics)  
Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
  - 971.2 Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)
  - 971.3 Sympatholytics (antiadrenergics)
  - 971.9 Unspecified
- 972 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
- 972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
  - 972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
  - 972.2 Antilipaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
  - 972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
  - 972.4 Coronary vasodilators
  - 972.5 Other vasodilators
  - 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
  - 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
  - 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
  - 972.9 Other and unspecified
- 973 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
  - 973.1 Irritant cathartics
  - 973.2 Emollient cathartics
  - 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
  - 973.4 Digestants
  - 973.5 Antidiarrhoeal drugs  
Excludes: anti-infectives (960-961)
  - 973.6 Emetics
  - 973.8 Other
  - 973.9 Unspecified
- 974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs
- 974.0 Mercurial diuretics

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 271

- 974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs (cont'd)
- 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics  
Excludes: aminophylline (975.7)
  - 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
  - 974.3 Saluretics
  - 974.4 Other diuretics
  - 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
  - 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
  - 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
- 975 Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
- 975.0 Oxytotic agents
  - 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants  
Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
  - 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
  - 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
  - 975.4 Antitussives
  - 975.5 Expectorants
  - 975.6 Anti-common-cold drugs
  - 975.7 Antiasthmatics
  - 975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs
- 976 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
- 976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
  - 976.1 Antipruritics
  - 976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
  - 976.3 Emollients, demulcents and protectants
  - 976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
  - 976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
  - 976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose and throat
  - 976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
  - 976.8 Other
  - 976.9 Unspecified
- 977 Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicaments
- 977.0 Dietetics
  - 977.1 Lipotropic drugs
  - 977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
  - 977.3 Alcohol deterrents
  - 977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
  - 977.8 Other drugs and medicaments
  - 977.9 Unspecified drug or medicament
- 978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines
- 978.0 Bcg
  - 978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
  - 978.2 Cholera
  - 978.3 Plague
  - 978.4 Tetanus
  - 978.5 Diphtheria
  - 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis c
  - 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 272

- 978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines (cont'd)  
978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- 979 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances  
Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)  
979.0 Smallpox vaccine  
979.1 Rabies vaccine  
979.2 Typhus vaccine  
979.3 Yellow fever vaccine  
979.4 Measles vaccine  
979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine  
979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines  
979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component  
979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances
- TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)  
Excludes: Burns from ingested chemical agents (947.-)  
Respiratory conditions due to external agents (506-508)
- 980 Toxic effect of alcohol  
980.0 Ethyl alcohol  
Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (305.0)  
drunkenness (simple) 305.0  
pathological (291.4)  
980.1 Methyl alcohol  
980.2 Isopropyl alcohol  
980.3 Fusel oil  
980.8 Other specified alcohols  
980.9 Unspecified
- 981 Toxic effect of petroleum products
- 982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum-based  
982.0 Benzene and homologues  
982.1 Carbon tetrachloride  
982.2 Carbon disulfide  
982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents  
Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents  
(989.2)  
982.4 Nitroglycol  
982.8 Other nonpetroleum-solvents
- 983 Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis  
983.0 Corrosive aromatics  
983.1 Acids  
983.2 Caustic alkalis  
983.9 Caustic, unspecified
- 984 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)  
984.0 Inorganic lead compounds  
984.1 Organic lead compounds  
984.8 Other lead compounds  
984.9 Unspecified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 273

- 985 Toxic effect of other metals
- 985.0 Mercury and its compounds
  - 985.1 Arsenic and its compounds
  - 985.2 Manganese and its compounds
  - 985.3 Beryllium and its compounds
  - 985.4 Antimony and its compounds
  - 985.5 Cadmium and its compounds
  - 985.6 Chromium
  - 985.8 Other specified metals
  - 985.9 Unspecified
- 986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
- 987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes or vapours
- 987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases
  - 987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas
  - 987.2 Nitrogen oxides
  - 987.3 Sulphur dioxide
  - 987.4 Freon
  - 987.5 Lacrimogenic gas
  - 987.6 Chlorine gas
  - 987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas
  - 987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
  - 987.9 Unspecified
- 988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food
- Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:  
gastroenteritis (558)  
rash (692.5, 693.1)  
food poisoning (bacterial) (005.-)  
toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:  
aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)  
mercury (985.0)
- 988.0 Fish and shellfish
  - 988.1 Mushrooms
  - 988.2 Berries and other plants
  - 988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
  - 988.9 Unspecified
- 989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to
- 989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
- Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)
- 989.1 Strychnine and salts

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 274

- 989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to (cont'd)
- 989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons
    - Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.-)
  - 989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate
  - 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
  - 989.5 Venom
  - 989.6 Soaps and detergents
  - 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (food contaminants)
  - 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedical as to source
  - 989.9 Unspecified
- OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)
- 990 Effects of radiation, unspecified
- Excludes: sunburn (692.7)
- specified adverse effects of radiation. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
- burns (940-949)
  - dermatitis (692.7, 692.8)
  - leukaemia (204-208)
  - pneumonia (508.0)
- 991 Effects of reduced temperature
- 991.0 Frostbite of face
  - 991.1 Frostbite of hand
  - 991.2 Frostbite of foot
  - 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
  - 991.4 Immersion foot
  - 991.5 Chilblains
  - 991.6 Hypothermia
    - Excludes: hypothermia following anaesthesia (995.8)
    - hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.9)
  - 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
  - 991.9 Unspecified
- 992 Effects of heat and light
- Excludes: burns (940-949)
- diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.-)
  - malignant hyperpyrexia following anaesthesia (995.8)
- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
  - 992.1 Heat syncope
  - 992.2 Heat cramps

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 275

- 992 Effects of heat and light (cont'd)
- 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic  
Excludes: when associated with salt depletion (992.4)
  - 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
  - 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
  - 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
  - 992.7 Heat oedema
  - 992.8 Other heat effects
  - 992.9 Unspecified
- 993 Effects of air pressure
- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
  - 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
  - 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
  - 993.3 Caisson disease
  - 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
  - 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
  - 993.9 Unspecified
- 994 Effects of other external causes  
Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.-)
- 994.0 Effects of lightning  
Excludes: burns (940-949)
  - 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
  - 994.2 Effects of hunger
  - 994.3 Effects of thirst
  - 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
  - 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
  - 994.6 Motion sickness
  - 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation  
Excludes: asphyxia from:
    - carbon monoxide (986)
    - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
    - other gases, fumes and vapours (987.-)
  - 994.8 Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current  
Excludes: electric burns (940-949)
  - 994.9 Other effects of external causes
- 995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996-999)
- 995.0 Anaphylactic shock  
Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 276

- 995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
  - due to serum (999.5)
    - other specified (698.2, 708.-, 757.3)
  - 995.1 Angioneurotic oedema
    - Excludes: urticaria:
  - 995.2 Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicament and biological
    - Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
  - 995.3 Allergy, unspecified
    - Excludes: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
      - allergic diarrhoea (558)
      - dermatitis (691.-, 692.-, 693.-)
      - hay fever (477.-)
    - allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.2)
  - 995.4 Shock due to anaesthesia
    - Excludes: complications of anaesthesia in labour or delivery (668.-)
    - overdose or wrong substance given (968-969)
    - postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
    - specified adverse effects of anaesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
      - anoxic brain damage (348.1)
      - hepatitis (070.-), etc.
    - unspecified adverse effect of anaesthesia (995.2)
  - 995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
  - 995.8 Other specified adverse effects not elsewhere classified

SUPERSEDED

This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.



As of: 2014/07/29

Page 277

COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED  
(996-999)

Excludes: Adverse effects of medicinal agents (001-779, 995.-)  
Burns from local applications and irradiation (940-949)  
Complications of:  
    conditions for which the procedure was performed  
    surgical procedures during abortion, labour and delivery  
    (630-676)  
Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)  
Specified complications classified elsewhere:  
    anaesthetic shock (995.4)  
    blind-loop syndrome (579.2)  
    colostomy malfunction (569.6)  
    electrolyte imbalance (276.-)  
    functional cardiac disturbances due to cardiac surgery  
    (429.4)  
    postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)  
    postlaminectomy syndrome (722.8)  
    postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (457.0)  
    postoperative psychosis (293.-)  
    any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetical  
    Index when described as due to a procedure

- 996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures  
Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)  
    complications of anastomosis, internal, of:  
        gastrointestinal tract (997.4)  
        urinary tract (997.5)  
    other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
        haemolytic anaemia (283.1)  
        functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)  
        serum hepatitis (070.-)
- 996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant and graft  
996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant and graft  
996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant and graft  
996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant and graft  
Excludes: complications due to:  
    external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)  
    internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)  
    functioning intrauterine contraceptive device (V45.5)
- 996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopaedic device, implant and graft  
Excludes: complications of external orthopaedic device, such as:  
    pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)
- 996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant and graft  
996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 278

- 996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft (cont'd)
- 996.7 Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft  
Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)
- 996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
- 996.9 Complications of reattached extremity

997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

- causing shock (998.0)
- complications of:
  - anaesthesia:
    - adverse effect (001-799, 995,-)
    - in labour or delivery (668.-)
    - poisoning (968-969)
  - implanted device or graft (996.-)
  - obstetrical procedures (669.4)
  - reattached extremity (996.9)
  - transplanted organ (996.8)

997.0 Central nervous system complications

997.1 Cardiac complications

- Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)

997.2 Peripheral vascular complications

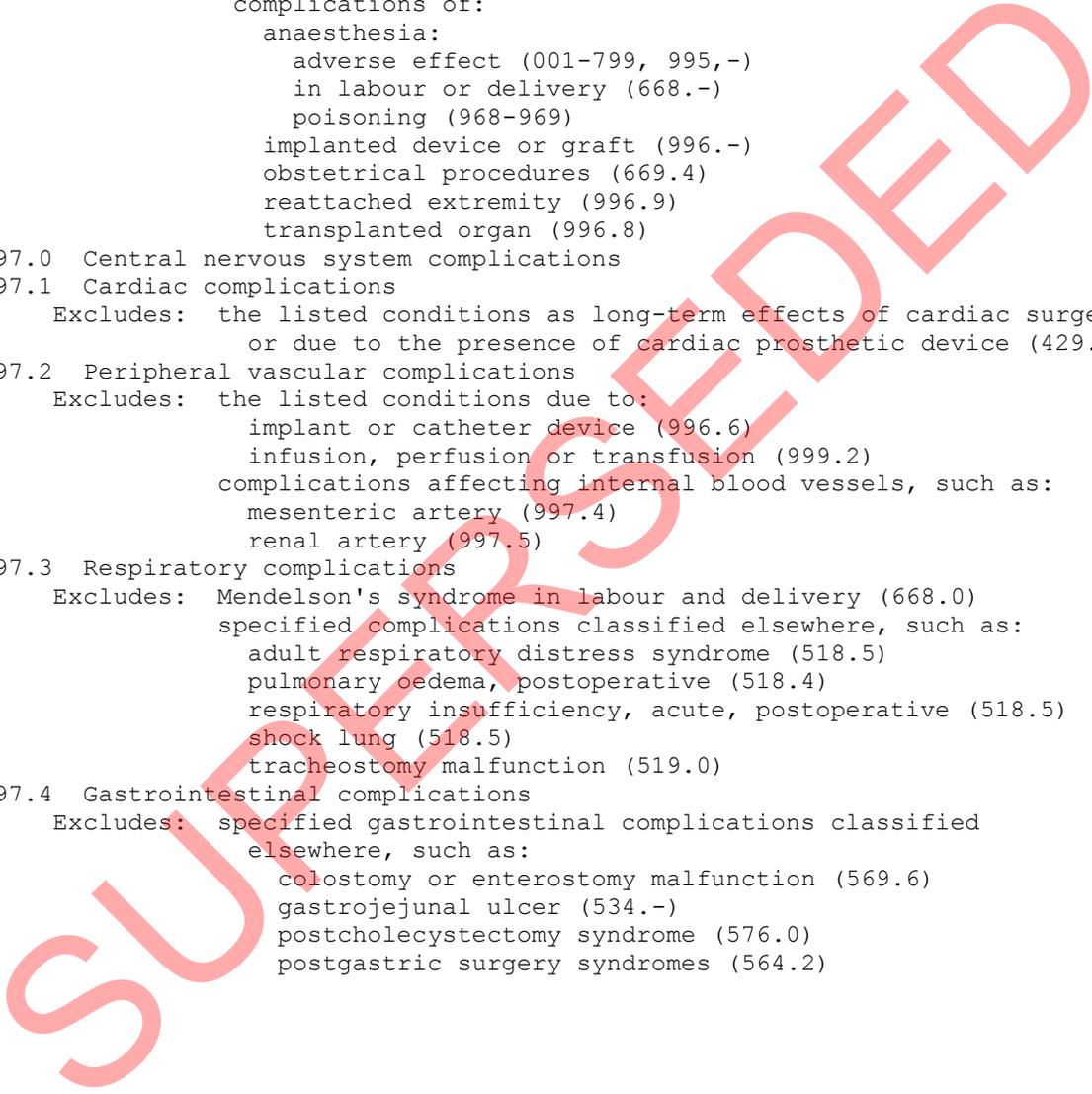
- Excludes: the listed conditions due to:
  - implant or catheter device (996.6)
  - infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.2)
  - complications affecting internal blood vessels, such as:
    - mesenteric artery (997.4)
    - renal artery (997.5)

997.3 Respiratory complications

- Excludes: Mendelson's syndrome in labour and delivery (668.0)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  - adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
  - pulmonary oedema, postoperative (518.4)
  - respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
  - shock lung (518.5)
  - tracheostomy malfunction (519.0)

997.4 Gastrointestinal complications

- Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  - colostomy or enterostomy malfunction (569.6)
  - gastrojejunal ulcer (534.-)
  - postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
  - postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 279

- 997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 997.5 Urinary complications  
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
    postoperative stricture of:  
        ureter (539.3)  
        urethra (598.2)
- 997.6 Late amputation stump complication
- 997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
    broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)  
    post-artificial-menopause syndrome (627.-)  
    postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)
- 998 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
- 998.0 Postoperative shock  
Excludes: shock:  
    anaesthetic (995.4)  
    anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)  
    electric (994.8)  
    following abortion (639.5)  
    obstetric (669.1)  
    traumatic (958.4)
- 998.1 Haemorrhage or haematoma complicating a procedure  
Excludes: haemorrhage due to implanted device or graft (996.7)  
    when complicating caesarean section, or perineal, wound (674.3)
- 998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure  
Excludes: puncture or laceration caused by implanted device  
    intentionally left in operation wound (996.-)  
    specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
        broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)  
        trauma from instruments during delivery (664.-, 665.-)
- 998.3 Disruption of operation wound  
Excludes; disruption of:  
    caesarean wound (674.1)  
    perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
- 998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure  
Excludes; obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device  
    intentionally left in body (996.-)
- 998.5 Postoperative infection  
Excludes: infection due to:  
    implanted device (996.6)  
    infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.3)  
    postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
- 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 280

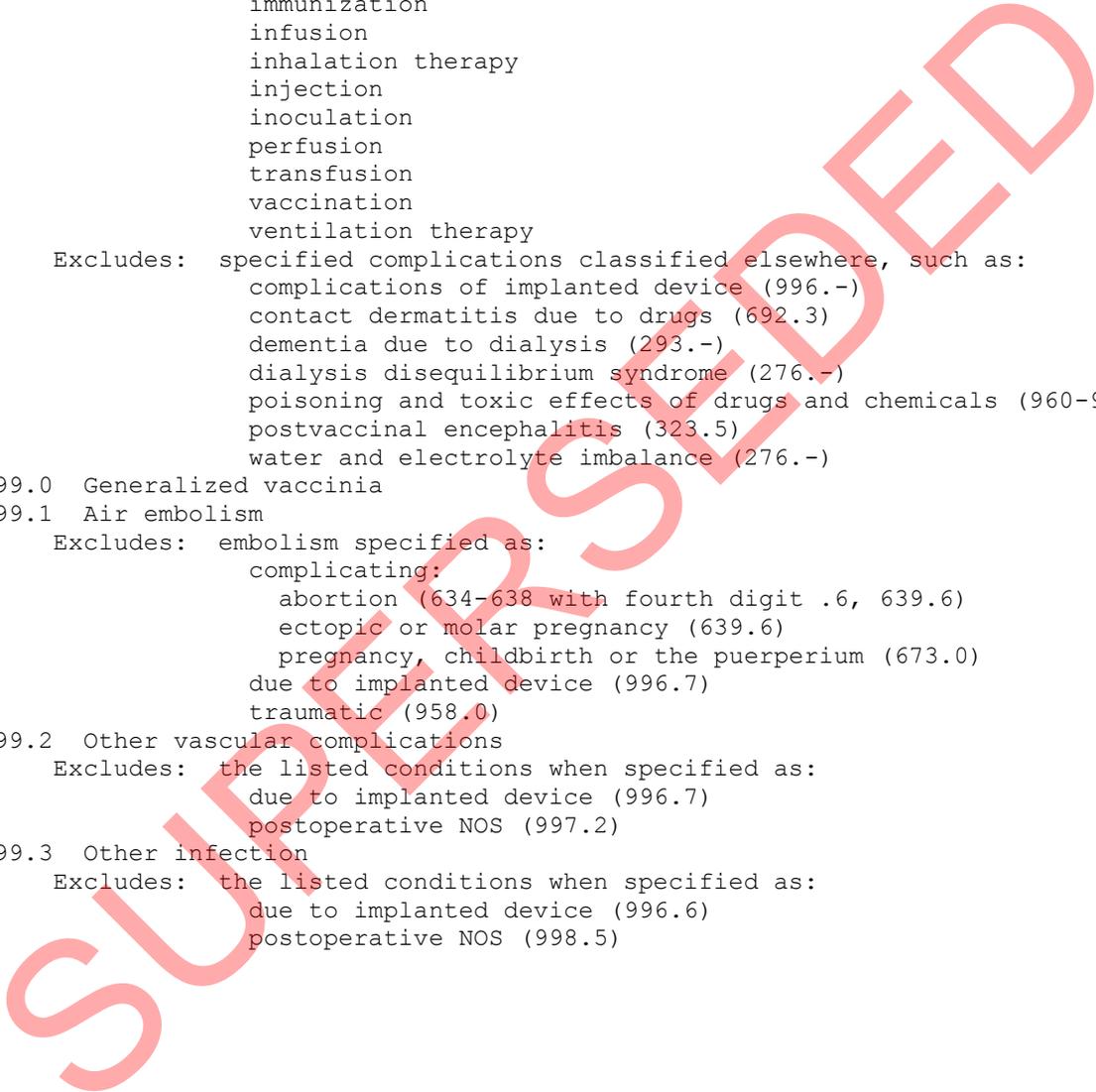
998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)  
998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified  
Excludes: complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified  
Includes: complications not elsewhere classified of:  
dialysis (haemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)  
extracorporeal circulation  
hyperalimentation therapy  
immunization  
infusion  
inhalation therapy  
injection  
inoculation  
perfusion  
transfusion  
vaccination  
ventilation therapy  
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:  
complications of implanted device (996.-)  
contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)  
dementia due to dialysis (293.-)  
dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.-)  
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)  
postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)  
water and electrolyte imbalance (276.-)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia  
999.1 Air embolism  
Excludes: embolism specified as:  
complicating:  
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)  
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)  
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)  
due to implanted device (996.7)  
traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications  
Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:  
due to implanted device (996.7)  
postoperative NOS (997.2)

999.3 Other infection  
Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:  
due to implanted device (996.6)  
postoperative NOS (998.5)



This document is no longer current. Visit <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/alberta-health-diagnostic-codes-for-the-most-current-version>.

As of: 2014/07/29

Page 281

- 999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
    - Excludes: shock:
      - allergic NOS (995.0)
      - anaphylactic:
        - NOS (995.0)
        - due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
  - 999.5 Other serum reaction
    - Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2, 070.3)
  - 999.6 Abo incompatibility reaction
  - 999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction
  - 999.8 Other transfusion reaction
    - Excludes: postoperative shock (998.0)
  - 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care,
    - Excludes: unspecified complication of:
      - phototherapy (990)
      - radiation therapy (990)

SUPERSEDED